F4T Controller
Setup and Operations
User's Guide

F4T™

WATLOW®
Powered by Possibility

TOTAL CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
3 Year Warranty

ISO 9001
Registered Company
Winona, Minnesota USA

1241 Bundy Boulevard., Winona, Minnesota USA 55987
Phone: +1 (507) 454-5300, Fax: +1 (507) 452-4507
http://www.watlow.com/F4T.cfm

1680-2414 Rev. C
January 2020

Made in the U.S.A.

Safety Information

We use note, caution and warning symbols throughout this document to draw your attention to important operational and safety information.

A "NOTE" marks a short message to alert you to an important detail.

A "CAUTION" safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting your equipment and performance. Be especially careful to read and follow all cautions that apply to your application.

A "WARNING" safety alert appears with information that is important for protecting you, others and equipment from damage. Pay very close attention to all warnings that apply to your application.

The safety alert symbol, (an exclamation point in a triangle ⚠) precedes a general CAUTION or WARNING statement.

The electrical hazard symbol, (a lightning bolt in a triangle ⚠) precedes an electric shock hazard CAUTION or WARNING safety statement. Further explanations follow:

Symbol	Explanation
	CAUTION: Warning or Electrical Hazard that needs further explanation than label on unit can provide. Consult QSG for further information. AVERTISSEMENT: mise en garde ou danger qui demande plus de précisions que l'information sur l'étiquette de l'unité. Consultez le manuel de l'utilisateur pour plus d'informations.
	Unit can be powered with either alternating current (ac) voltage or direct current (dc) voltage.
	ESD Sensitive product, use proper grounding and handling techniques when installing or servicing product.
	Do not throw in trash, use proper recycling techniques or consult manufacturer for proper disposal.
	Enclosure made of Polycarbonate material. Use proper recycling techniques or consult manufacturer for proper disposal.
	Unit is a Listed device per Underwriters Laboratories®. It has been evaluated to United States and Canadian requirements for Process Control Equipment. CSA 22.2#14, File 158031, UL 61010, File E185611 QUYX, QUYX7. See: www.ul.com
	Unit is compliant with European Union directives. See Declaration of Conformity for further details on Directives and Standards used for Compliance.
	Unit has been reviewed and approved by Factory Mutual as a Temperature Limit Device per FM Class 3545 standard. See: www.fmglobal.com

Symbol	Explanation
	Unit has been reviewed and approved by CSA International for use as Temperature Indicating-Regulating Equipment per CSA C22.2 No. 24. See: www.csa-international.org

This F4T User's Guide is copyrighted by Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company, © 2016 - 2020 with all rights reserved.

- © 2008 -2014, Crank Software Inc. All rights reserved.
- © 1996 -2020, Curl and libcurl. All rights reserved.
- Watlow®, Composer® and TRU-TUNE® are registered trademarks of Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company.
- UL® is a registered trademark of Underwriter's Laboratories Incorporated.
- Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Automation Incorporated.
- Vaisala® is a registered trademark of Vaisala OY Corporation.
- Microsoft® and Windows® are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Quencharc® is a registered trademark of ITW Paktron.

10-31815 Rev. C

TC Table of Contents

Table of Contents 1
Chapter 1: Overview 4
Available F4T Literature and Resources 4
Your Comments are Appreciated 4
Technical Assistance 4
Warranty 4
Return Material Authorization (RMA) 5
Document Overview and Purpose 5
A Conceptual View of the F4T System 6
Inputs 7
Functions 7
Outputs 8
What is a Profile 8
Data Logging 8
Chapter 2: Composer® Software 9
Installing Composer® Software 9
Using Composer® Software 10
Overview Screen 12
Device Details 17
Configuring Pluggable Flex Modules 18
Configuring the Application using the Function Block Diagram 20
Personalizing the User Interface (UI) Using Composer® 27
Setting Up Data Log Files Using Composer® 27
Creating and Editing Profiles Using Composer® 35
Chapter 3: Using the F4T Front Panel 43
Navigating and Understanding the User Interface (UI) 43
Front Panel Navigational Buttons 43
Understanding F4T Menus 44
Multiple Languages 45
Event Driven Menus 46
Home Screen Described 47
Configuring Ethernet Communications 48
Default Ethernet Parameters and Settings 48
Personalizing the Home Screen Using the UI 49
Front Panel Usage From the Home Screen 51
Creating a Profile 51
Profile Actions From the Home Screen 52

TC Table of Contents (cont.)

Starting a Profile Using the Calendar . . . 53
Changing Loop Operational Parameters . . . 54
Using the Output Widget . . . 54
Data Logging . . . 55
Batch Processing Programming - Batch Menu . . . 57
Export Data Log Report via USB Stick . . . 61
Adding a Part Profile List using a PC . . . 62
F4T with the USB Mouse Feature . . . 64
Transferring Data Log Files via the UI . . . 65
Flashing the Controller Firmware . . . 65
Email and Text Alerts . . . 67
Step 1: Email Server Settings . . . 68
Step 2: Send an Alert Test Message . . . 69
Step 3: Defining Contacts . . . 70
Step 4: Configuring Alerts . . . 71
Chapter 4: Application Examples . . . 76
Applications . . . 76
Single Loop Control . . . 76
Heat and Cool Control Loop . . . 77
Process Alarm . . . 79
Deviation Alarm . . . 80
Safety Limit . . . 82
Sensor Backup . . . 83
Profile Ramp and Soak . . . 84
Cascade Control . . . 85
Compressor Control . . . 87
Chapter 5: Function Block Reference . . . 89
F4T Functions Described . . . 92
Alarm . . . 93
Analog Outputs . . . 100
Cascade . . . 102
Compare . . . 117
Control Loop . . . 122
Counter . . . 135
Current Input . . . 138
Digital Input . . . 140
Digital Inputs/Outputs (I/O) . . . 141
Digital Outputs . . . 144

TC Table of Contents (cont.)

Key 147
Limit 148
Limit Output 150
Linearization 150
Logic 157
Math 165
Signals 167
Profile 179
Process Value 185
Special Output 197
Temperature Input 202
Thermistor Input 205
Timer 207
Universal Input 214
Variable 226
Chapter 6: Appendix 229
Communications 229
Introduction to Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) . . . 229
Introduction to the Modbus Protocol 232
Modbus Table Orientation 234
F4 Modbus Registers Migrated to F4T (Map 2) 320
F4T Base Specifications 322
F4T Base Ordering Information 325
Flex Modules and Limit I/O Specifications 326
Flex Module - Mixed I/O Ordering Information 330
Flex Module - Limit Ordering Information 331
Flex Modules - High Density I/O Specifications 332
Flex Module - High Density Ordering Information 335
How to Reach Us 339

1 Chapter 1: Overview

Available F4T Literature and Resources

Document Title and Part Number	Description
F4T Installation and Troubleshooting User Guide, part number: 0600-0092-0000	Provides detailed specifications and information regarding mounting the F4T base, flex module wiring and troubleshooting.
F4T Specification Sheet, part number: WIN-F4T-0419	Describes F4T hardware options, features, benefits and technical specifications.
Watlow Application Guide	Comprehensive guide to understanding thermal principles, electrical noise, best practises for wiring industrial controls and much more.
Watlow Support Tools DVD, part number: 0601-0001-0000	Contains all product related user documents and software (Composer™), video tutorials, application notes and more.

To acquire one or more of these documents navigate to the Watlow website where you will have a choice to download free copies or purchase printed versions. Click on the link below to find your document of choice: http://www.watlow.com/literature/index.cfm

Your Comments are Appreciated

In an effort to continually improve our technical literature and ensuring that we are providing information that is useful to you, we would very much appreciate your comments and suggestions. Please send any comments you may have to the following email address:

TechlitComments@watlow.com

Technical Assistance

If you encounter a problem with your Watlow controller, review your configuration information to verify that your selections are consistent with your application: inputs, outputs, alarms, limits, etc. If the problem persists, you can get technical assistance from your local Watlow representative (see the Appendix in this User's Guide), by e-mailing your questions to wintechsupport@watlow.com or by dialing +1 (507) 494-5656 between 7 a.m. and 5 p.m., Central Standard Time (CST). Ask for for an Applications Engineer. Please have the following information available when calling:

- Complete model number
- User's Guide
- All configuration information

Warranty

This product is warranted by Watlow for a period of 36 months in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth on Watlow's website which can be accessed at www.watlow.com/terms.

Return Material Authorization (RMA)

1. Call Watlow Customer Service, (507) 454-5300, for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number before returning any item for repair. If you do not know why the product failed, contact an Application Engineer or Product Manager. All RMA's require:
   - Ship-to address
   - Bill-to address
   - Contact name
   - Phone number
   - Method of return shipment
   - Your P.O. number
   - Detailed description of the problem
   - Any special instructions
   - Name and phone number of person returning the product.
2. Prior approval and an RMA number from the Customer Service Department is required when returning any product. Make sure the RMA number is on the outside of the carton and on all paperwork returned. Ship on a Freight Prepaid basis.
3. After we receive your return, we will examine it to verify the reason for the product failure. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Watlow's standard warranty provisions, which can be located at www.watlow.com/terms, will apply to any failed product.
4. In the event that the product is not subject to an applicable warranty, we will quote repair costs to you and request a purchase order from you prior to proceeding with the repair work.
5. Watlow reserves the right to charge for no trouble found (NTF) returns.

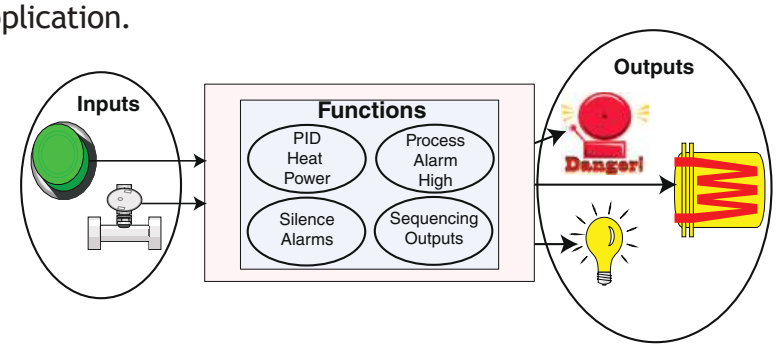
Document Overview and Purpose

This document looks deeper at the system configuration using Composer™ software and the F4T function blocks and their associated connections. Common product usage is described and illustrated through application examples.

A Conceptual View of the F4T System

The flexibility of the F4T controller hardware and software (Composer™) allows for a large range of configurations. Composer software is a graphically based tool used to program the F4T controller in its entirety. To learn more about installing and using Composer software see Chapter 2 of this document in the section titled "Installing Composer Software".

Acquiring a better understanding of the controller's overall functionality and capabilities while at the same time planning out how the controller can be used will deliver maximum effectiveness in your application.

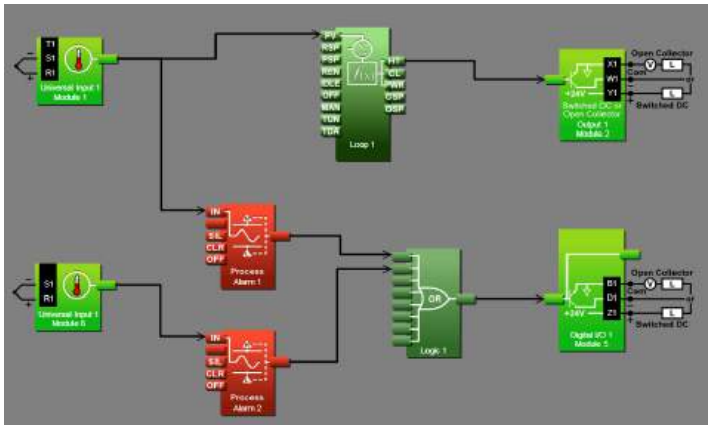


It is useful to think of the controller in three parts: inputs, functions and outputs. For the control itself, information flows from an input to a function to an output when the controller is properly configured. The F4T system can carry out several functions at the same time; such as, monitoring and acting upon various inputs (temperature sensing devices, pressure transducers and digital inputs), PID control, monitoring for several different alarm situations and then driving output devices such as heaters, audible alarms, and lights. Each process needs to be thought out carefully and the controller's inputs, functions and outputs set up properly. As an example, the graphic below illustrates the Function Block Diagram as seen when using Composer software. The application requirements in this example are simple and defined below:

- Need two thermocouple inputs.
- Monitor both thermocouple inputs for high process alarms.
- Drive an output (alarm) device if either input is higher than expected.
- Use one thermocouple input to drive the PID loop (Heat output) with a switched DC output.

In the graphic below the following is true:

- Universal Input 1 is connected to the Process Value (PV) input of the control loop.
- When the control loop sees that the PV is less than the user defined set point it will drive the output to the load through its heat (HT) output.
- Two unique high process alarms are configured to monitor Universal Inputs 1 and 2.
- The logic function block (FB) is configured as an OR where its output will come on if either input comes on driving the real-world digital output (alarm) it's connected to.



Note:
In this configuration, the heat output of the control function would be uninterrupted if an alarm were to occur.

You will find more detailed information regarding the function blocks and how they work further on in this document.

Inputs

The inputs provide the information that any given programmed function can act upon. In a simple form, this information may come from an operator pushing a button, or as part of a more complex function it may represent a remote set point being received from another zone.

Each universal input can be configured for thermistors, thermocouples, or RTDs to read the process variable. They can also read mV/volts, current or resistance, enabling usage of various devices to read humidity, air pressure, operator inputs and other values. The settings associated to each analog input must be configured to match the device connected to that input.

Each digital input reads whether a device is on or off (voltage or resistance) and each system can be equipped with multiple digital I/O modules. Each I/O point must be configured to function as either an input or output.

Functions

Functions use input signals to calculate a value and or performs an action. A function may be as simple as reading a digital input as on or off, or reading an analog value (temperature) to set an alarm state to on or off. As an example, a user could use sensor backup to avoid an unwanted shutdown if a failure with the primary sensing device should occur.

Keep in mind that a FB can be a purely internal function (i.e., control loop, alarm, logic, etc...), while they can also serve as a connection point between real-world devices (i.e., thermocouple, heater etc...) and internal functions like a Universal Input connected to the Control Loop PV input. To have an effect outside of the controller, an output FB must be configured to respond to some other function. Functions and all associated dependencies would be configured using Composer software. To learn more about setting up function blocks see Chapter 2 of this document in the section titled "Configuring the Application with the Function Block Diagram View".

Outputs

Outputs respond to information provided by a function such as, heat power from the output of the control loop, driving a digital output based on a profile event, turn a light on or off, unlocking a furnace door or turning on a buzzer.

More than one output can be assigned to respond to any given function, i.e., more than one output device could be connected to the heat output of the control block. Another example (not shown), could use the (internal) output of the alarm function and connect it to any available real-world output to trigger a flashing light and another real-world output that might be connected to a siren.

What is a Profile

A profile is a set of instructions consisting of a sequence of steps. When a profile runs, the controller automatically executes its steps in sequence. The step type determines what action the controller performs. Steps can change temperatures and other process values gradually over time, maintain the temperatures and process values for specific periods, or repeat a sequence of steps numerous times. At each step the profile can activate or deactivate outputs that control other equipment. Also a step can have the controller wait for specific conditions before proceeding such as, waiting for a switch closure and/or a specific process value to be detected by a sensor.

Data Logging

Controllers equipped with this feature will have the letter [J, K, L or M] in the fifth character of its part number (see: F4T Ordering Information). Logging can be enabled at any time and is intended to capture real-time data for a user selectable list of data points. With firmware revision 3.0 and above, several new features are available.

1. User can determine if logged files will be moved automatically and or manually.
2. Destination of the saved file can be directed to internal memory, USB thumb drive, TFTP server or a Samba shared drive.
3. Based on user choice, files can now be encrypted (filename.enc) for security purposes and or saved as comma separated values (filename.csv). Creating both file types allows viewing of the csv file while maintaining the integrity of the encrypted file.

To learn more about configuring these options see the section in this user's guide entitled Setting Up Data Log Files Using Composer.

2 Chapter 2: Composer® Software

Controller Configuration and Setup

Installing Composer® Software

Locating the Software and System Requirements

Composer software is included on the "Watlow Support Tools" DVD which ships with the product. As an alternative, the software can also be downloaded at: http:// f4t.watlow.com or http://www.watlow.com/downloads/en/software/composer.cfm

In order to install and run this software successfully there are some baseline requirements for PC hardware and operating systems that must be observed. These requirements are listed below:

- 250 Megabytes or more of available hard disk drive space
- 300 Megabytes of available RAM
- Supported operating systems include: Windows® 7 / 8 / 8.1 / 10 (32 or 64 bit)
- Requires Microsoft® .NET Framework 4.0 (this installs automatically if not already on target machine)

Installing the Software

To install the software:

1. Double-click the Setup.exe.
2. Select the language of choice and click the **OK** to proceed.
3. Click the **Next** button to proceed.
4. After reading the Composer® software license agreement click the **I accept the terms in the License Agreement** radio button and then click on the **Next** button to proceed.
5. The next dialog box that will appear shows the default directory in which the software will be installed. The install location can be changed by clicking the **Browse** button and then point to the preferred location.
6. Click **Next** and then **Install**.
7. Clicking the **Finish** button will conclude the installation.

Note:
If experiencing difficulties installing or using Composer software, prior to contacting Watlow technical support, be prepared to send the user log file to the tech support team. This text file can be found here: C:\Users\username\AppData\Roaming\Watlow\Composer\Logs

The red text above will change to the user's Windows login name.

Using Composer® Software

Connecting the PC to the Controller (System) - Physical Connections

Physical connections (hardware and cabling) will vary depending on the controller in use.

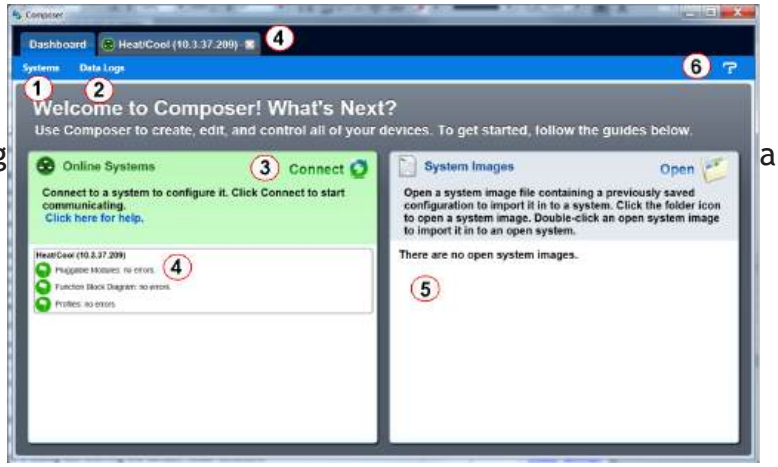
1. To find instructions connecting an F4T controller to a PC see: Chapter 3 of the F4T Installation and Troubleshooting User's Guide.
2. To find instructions connecting a Rail Mount (RM) control to a PC see: Chapter 2 Install and Wire, of the RMC Module User's Guide

Starting Composer Software:

1. Click the **Start** button and then type composer.exe in the search box.

Composer Welcome Screen Orientation

The graphic below illustrates and defines some points of interest as seen on the Composer Dashboard screen and describes the functionality, numbered correspondingly.



① *Dashboard (Systems)*

- Displays options for online connections between PC and a controller or opening a previously saved system image.

② *Data Logs Menu*

- Decrypt Log File: allows for decryption of an encrypted data log file.
- View: displays the contents of a data logged file (enc or csv). Depending on files size this may take several minutes to open.

To decrypt an encrypted file follow the steps below:

1. If data logging has not yet been stopped do so now by pushing: **Main Menu** -> **Data Logging** -> **Stop** buttons.

   Note:
   When data logging is stopped, allow at a minimum, six minutes for closure of all files and movement of those files to the selected destination before attempting decryption.

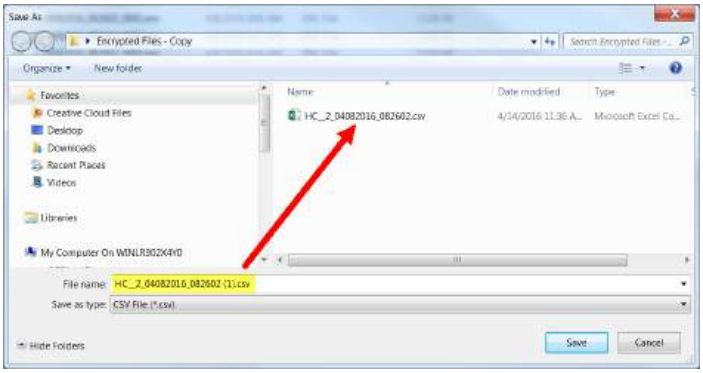
2. Open up Composer software and click on **Data Logs** and then **Decrypt Log Files**.
3. Locate the encrypted files and open them one-by-one (click on one *.enc file and click **Open**), or by selecting more than one and click the **Open** button.

   Note:
   If logged file is sent to USB, the *.csv and the *.enc file are written directly to USB constantly. If the File Size Limit is set to 10MB or larger, the csv will continue to be written continuously while the encrypted portion (*.enc) is chunked into 7.5MB files, buffered internally and then written out as 7.5MB chunks. If the maximum file size is set to 10MB, there will be two *.enc files for each csv (7.5MB and 2.5MB). If File Size Limit is set to 15MB, there would be two 7.5MB *.enc files for each *.csv file.

Note:
As noted above, if a csv file is greater than 10MB there will be more than one encrypted file for the associated csv file. When decrypting these files, it is recommended that all encrypted files be selected in the decryption process. Each of the encrypted files will be concatenated into one csv file.

4. After selecting the desired encrypted files and then clicking **Open,** the window below will appear. Notice the filename of the original csv and the one suggested in the dialog box highlighted yellow below. The one within parentheses (1) is inserted to avoid overwriting the original csv file. You may name the file to your liking.

Note:
The largest file size allowed is 1GB. If decrypting a file of this size it could take up to 10 minutes to complete.



③ *Connect to a System*

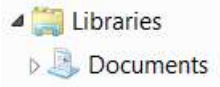
- Opens a window showing all available communications ports.

④ *Online Systems*

- Displays all connected systems.

⑤ *Open a System Image*

- Opens a dialog box showing the default folder structure.



To import a system image follow the steps below:

1. Connect to the desired online system described above
2. Click **Open** to search storage device and find the desired system image
4. Double-click on the desired system image
5. Once the system image is opened click on the button below:

6. Select the system to be configured and click **continue**

Note:
Use caution when considering this option, once initiated, controller memory will be overwritten in its entirety and replaced with the new system image.

⑥ *System* Images

- Displays all opened system images.

⑦ *Question Mark (?)*

- Allows a user to do the following:
  - Update Settings, Change automatic software update settings
  - Check For Updates, Initiate an immediate check for software updates (internet connection is required)
  - Dashboard Help, Provides description and information pertaining to the Dashboard
  - About, Displays technical support contact information as well as the current versions of the installed software and installed modules.

Overview Screen

Topics discussed in this section follow:

Connecting to an Online System: from the Dashboard connect to an online system.

Overview Screen Orientation: visually identifies all devices connected to the system.

System Menu: when clicked, a drop down submenu will appear.

Device Menus: when clicked, a unique drop down submenu will appear for each device or controller on the system. The menus provide access to device specific screens.

Global Settings: set temperature units and AC line frequency for the system (all controllers).

Security: allows for multiple levels of password protection.

Saving a System Image: save a system image to a storage device.

Import System Image: restore a system image from a storage device to the controller.

The graphic below, shows the first displayed screen (System Overview) after connecting to a system.

Connecting to an Online System

To connect to a system:

1. On the Dashboard screen click **Connect.**
2. Select the communications port that the system is connected to and then click **Continue**.
3. Double-click on the desired online system.

To view the system overview:

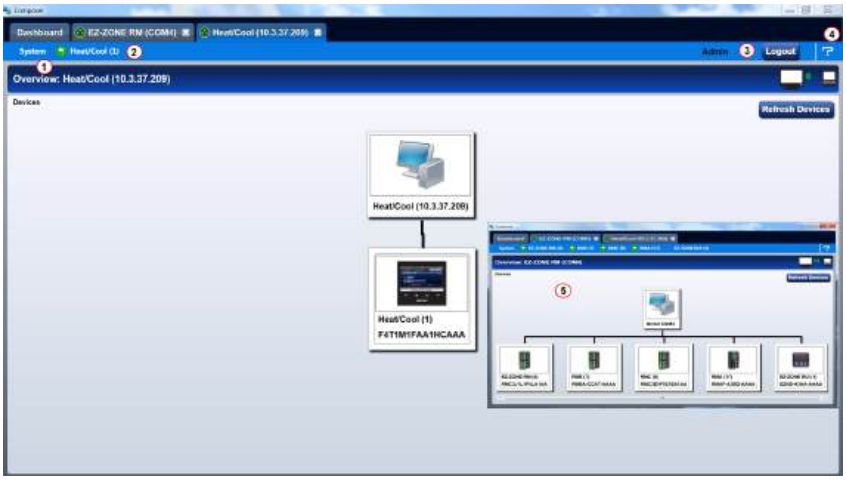
1. On the Dashboard under Online Systems, double-click the desired system.

Overview Screen Orientation

The graphic below illustrates and defines some points of interest as seen in the system overview with each identified by a corresponding circled number. Further information for each can be found just below the orientation.

This screen can be accessed from within any Composer® view always rendering a visual display of all devices connected on the system while also providing navigation to and from each device.

① *System Menu*



- Overview: displays the screen shown at the right.
- Save Image: saves a previously saved system image using the same name and the same destination folder.
- Save Image As: saves system image with a new name to the user specified folder.
- Import Image: select a previously saved system image to download to the device.
- Print: active when viewing the function block diagram. What's printed will be exactly what can be seen on the canvas. If all FBs are not visible, scale the canvas using the Navigator plus and minus buttons and then click the **System** tab and then **Print**.
- Global Settings: for use throughout the controller changes settings for Temperature units, AC Line Frequency, and Date and Time.
- Security: allows the administrator to determine and set security privileges to avoid unwanted changes.

② *Device Menus*

- When clicked, a drop down submenu will appear allowing navigation to device level menus. Each device will have one of three flags displayed immediately to its left. Those flags are described in the following table.

Symbol	Menu Item	Description
	Pluggable Modules	All expected modules and no unexpected modules are present (F4T only).
	Function Block Diagram	No signals have errors.
	Pluggable Modules	A module has been detected in a slot the controller expects to be empty (F4T only).
	Function Block Diagram	At least one unexpected module has been detected, however, all expected modules are present.
	Profile Editor	One or more of the profiles were created for a different configuration and cannot be run (F4T only).
	Pluggable Modules	At least one expected module is missing (F4T only).

③ *Security*

- When enabled, displays current level of access with the ability to logout.

④ *Question Mark (?)*

- Provides help for each of the options mentioned above.

⑤ *Inset Picture of Rail Mount (RM) modules connected as a system.*

Global Settings

Each of the settings below will be used and applied throughout the controller.

- Temperature Units: will determine how the temperature is displayed (Fahrenheit or Celsius) on the front panel of the controller as well as throughout all configuration screens within Composer®.
- AC Line Frequency: set this to the line frequency of the power applied to loads such as heaters (50 Hz or 60 Hz) so that the current sensing and variable time-base features will work correctly.
- Date and Time: sets the date, time and time zone to the current computer settings or whatever the user enters.

Security

The security feature is used to protect the system's configuration and settings from unwanted changes. The Admin user sets what access other users have to the system's features. When security is enabled, a user must enter a password to gain access to protected features through the controller's user interface or Composer software.

There are three configurable user groups and an admin account:

- User: no password required, admin sets feature access
- User with Password: requires a password, admin sets feature access, is permitted to change the password for this user group.
- Maintenance User: requires a password, admin sets feature access, is permitted to change the password for this user group.
- Admin: requires a password, has unlimited access to features, sets permissions and passwords for all user groups.

The Admin user can set permissions for each user group to allow full, read-only or no access to the following features:

- Home: controls access to controller's home screen.*
- Control Mode: controls access to setting the control mode, set points and PID parameters.
- Autotune: controls access to running the autotune feature.
- PID Settings: controls access to the PID settings.
- Profiles: controls access to creating and editing ramp and soak profiles.
- Global Settings: controls access to the system's global settings, temperature units, AC line frequency and real time clock setting.
- Network: controls access to communications settings.
- Operations: controls access to operational parameter settings.*
- Personalization: controls access to customizing the controller's home screen.
- Data Logging Setup: determines frequency of logging, location of saved files and other general information.
- File Transfer: allows a user to transfer files (Configuration, Profile and Data log) to/from the controller.

- Diagnostics and Troubleshooting: controls access to the device details and calibration.
- Setup: controls access to the pluggable module configuration and the function block diagram.

**This setting limits access to the controller's User Interface (UI) only, not via Composer®.*

Note:
After making all of the desired security settings, ensure that the security enabled radio button (top left in the graphic above) is selected Enabled.

Note:
If the passwords have been misplaced or forgotten it will be necessary to contact the OEM or as a last resort Watlow Technical Assistance.

Note:
Once security is applied to the controller, only the administrator (Admin) can reconfigure or remove the security.

Note:
When the system file is saved, any applied security will be saved with it.

Save Image

After clicking on save image as, the save button will become active (gray to white). This allows a user to make changes to the system image and simply save it to the same location using the same filename. Everything that will be saved is as listed below:

- Device Details
- Pluggable Modules (F4T only)
- Function Block Diagram in its entirety
- System Security
- Profiles (F4T with profile option only)
- Profile passwords (F4T with profile option only)
- All parameters that can be read and written to

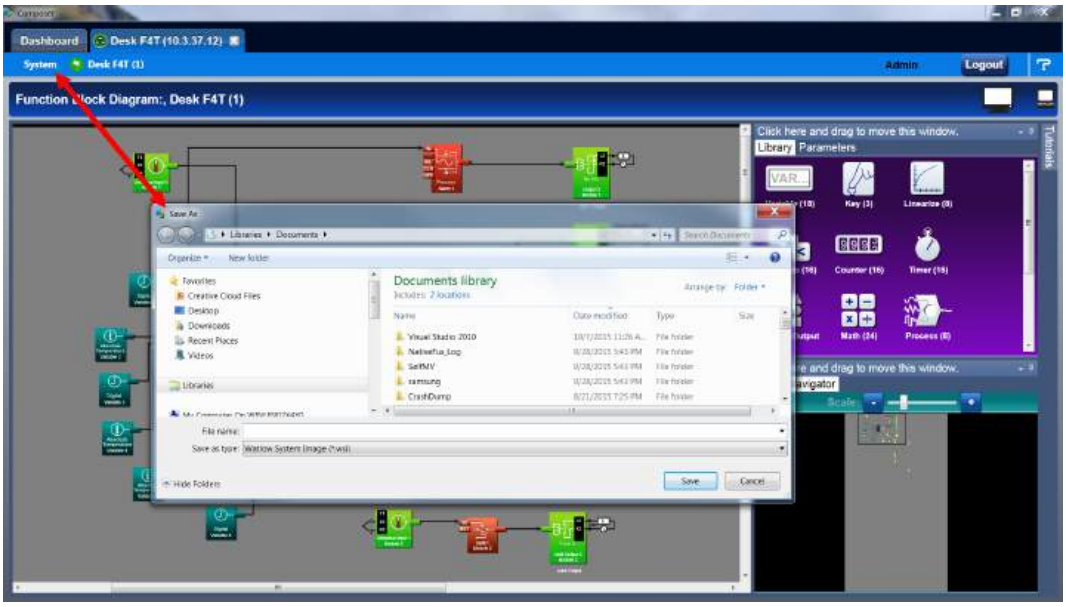
Save Image As

- Allows user to specify a name and storage location while saving everything in the list above.

Saving a System Image

To save a system image the first time:

1. From any screen click on the System Menu tab to drop down a submenu.
2. Click the **Save Image As** button.
3. Use the save as dialog to select the destination folder for the image.
4. Enter the desired filename.
5. Click **Save**.



Note:
The system image filename will always have the extension wsi for Watlow System Image and cannot be changed.

Note:
The real-time clock values are not saved or imported.

Import Image

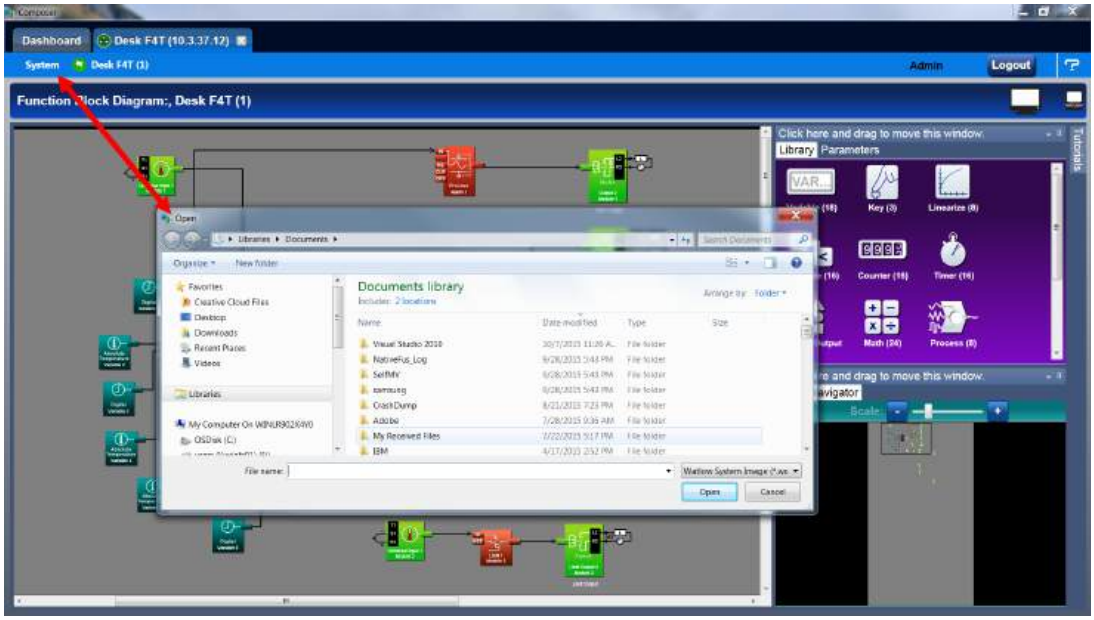
- Restore a system image from a storage device to the controller. The list below shows what is restored:
  - Device Details
  - Pluggable Modules (F4T only)
  - Function Block Diagram in its entirety
  - System Security
  - Profiles (F4T with profile option only)
  - Profile passwords (F4T with profile option only)
  - All parameters that can be read and written to

Importing a System Image

To import a system image:

1. From any screen click on the System menu tab to drop down a submenu.
2. Click the **Import Image** button.
2. Use the open dialog to select the folder location for the previously saved system image.
3. Double-click the desired filename or single-click the filename and then click the **Open** button.

Note:
Importing a system image will overwrite the controller in its entirety. Careful thought should be applied prior to importing.



Device Details

The Device Details allows a user to make changes to the system settings described below. Descriptions are numbered correspondingly in the graphic that follows.

Navigate to Device Details:

1. From any screen click on the Device menu tab to drop down a submenu.
2. Click the **Device Details** button.

① *Device Name* - change the name (32 characters maximum) of the controller for easy identification.

Note:
This name will also be displayed in the upper left corner of the user interface.

② *Restore Settings From*

- None: no action.
- Factory: allows a user to bring the controller back to the factory default state.

Configuring Pluggable Flex Modules

This controller can have up to six Flex Modules (FM) installed in the chassis. The presence of each FM must be confirmed and accepted using Composer® software. FMs can be fully configured as installed hardware or the user can type in a valid FM part number for later installation. For more detail regarding the module installation process, see the Installation and Troubleshooting User's Guide for the controller in use.

Note:

Typing in a valid part number without the presence of the module is intended for the sole purpose of building the FBD (connecting function blocks on the canvas). Errors may be generated and all outputs will be off until the module is inserted.

Topics discussed in this section follow:

Screen Orientation: detailed description of the Pluggable Module configuration screen and associated characteristics.

Symbols Related to Pluggable Modules: description of the symbols that may be displayed when using Composer software.

Configuring Flex Modules: configuration process described.

Entering FM Information Before Module Installation: detailed description of the why and how a user would do this prior to acquiring the module.

Note:

The graphic below represents a controller that first had its flex modules installed with the controller then being connected to a computer. Because of this scenario each slot appears with no *expected* modules. This screen and symbols that are displayed will look different using a different scenario.

Navigate to Pluggable Modules screen:

1. From any screen click on the **Device Menu** tab to drop down a submenu.
2. Click the **Pluggable Modules** button.

Pluggable Flex Modules - Screen Orientation

① *Module Slot - Location*

- The blue box (on the right) and the slot highlight will move with the mouse to bring focus to the slot/module.

② *Use Detected Part Number*

- Click this button to accept the module that the system sees as being present in the slot and displayed in the field identified as "Detected Part Number".

③ *Set Expected To None*

- Click on the X to tell the system there will be no module installed in this slot. Taking

this action will turn the power off for this slot after the controller is reset.

④ *Detect Modules*

- The controller will shut off all outputs and initiate an evaluation of each slot to see if any modules are present.

Note:
In the graphic above, if a module were inserted in slot 3, clicking detect modules will turn the power on for the slot and report back with the module part number installed.

⑤ *Finish*

- Will cause the controller to restart and take the user to the Function Block Diagram.

Note:
There are some FM slot dependencies. If there is a question as to whether or not an FM is in an acceptable slot, refer to the Installation and Troubleshooting Guide for the controller in use.

Symbols Related to Pluggable Modules

As viewed from the Menu bar, the symbol that will be displayed to the left of the Pluggable Modules button will be of the most significance. The red exclamation will always take precedence.

Symbol	Description
	The expected module has been detected.
	No module has been detected in a slot the controller expects to be empty.
	A module has been detected in a slot the controller expects to be empty.
	The controller expects a module, but that module is missing or a different module has been detected.

Configuring Flex Modules

To accept the detected modules:

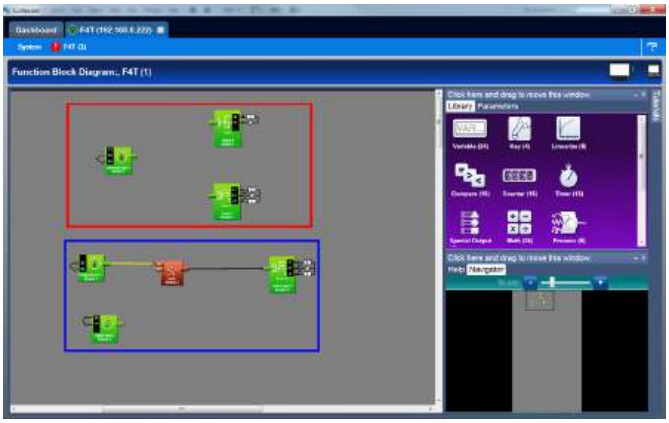
Note:
If modules were plugged in after powering up or resetting the controller, click on the **Detect Modules** button to restart the controller and detect all of the modules that are present.

1. On the right side of the screen click the **Use Detected Part Number** button.
2. Repeat step 1 for each slot to be configured.
3. Click the **Finish** button to restart the controller and exit to the Function Block Editor.

Note:
Exiting the pluggable modules screen after any changes are made will cause the controller to restart. A restart will stop all controller activities while turning off all outputs.

Entering Flex Module Information Prior to Installation

Function blocks associated with hardware will not be available until the hardware is expected to be present. Entering a part number for any slot (even though the module is not currently installed) allows the programmer access to the associated function blocks. As an example, if an FMMA-UEKA-AAAA is installed in slot one, the function blocks that would be available are shown in the red box. After entering a part number such as FMLA-YEBA-AAAA in slot 2, additional hardware dependent function blocks will appear as shown in the blue box.



Note:
When configuring modules as described above (not installed), the controller will not be able to control *any* outputs. All outputs will be off.

To configure the controller to expect a module that is not yet installed:

1. Select the desired slot and enter a valid part number in the **Expected Part Number** field.
2. On the keyboard, push the **Enter** key.
3. Click **Finish** when complete to restart the controller. After the restart process is complete the **Function Block Diagram will appear**.

Once the module is acquired, simply plug it into its assigned slot and click the **Detect Modules** button. After doing so, the controller will restart and a green flag will be displayed for that slot number.

Configuring the Application using the Function Block Diagram

The Function Block Diagram (FBD) view is used to connect the real-world inputs and outputs to internal controller functions, such as alarms, control loops and ramp and soak profiling.

To enter the Function Block Diagram:

1. Click on the desired Device menu.
2. From the drop down menu click **Function Block Diagram**.

Topics discussed in this section follow:

Screen Orientation: detailed description of the FBD screen and associated characteristics.

Customizing the FBD Environment: change default canvas settings to user preference.

Window Anchor Points: defines a new docking location.

Getting Started: things a user will encounter on the canvas while building the application.

Selecting and Placing FBs on the Canvas: describes where to find and then place selected FBs on the canvas.

Moving FBs on the Canvas: describes how to move selected FBs on the canvas.

Connecting FBs Together: describes how to make the application come to life by interconnecting FBs.

Viewing Signal Values and Errors: describes how to view signal values and errors as they occur.

Troubleshooting Signal Errors: suggestions in how to evaluate a signal error.

Adjusting FB Behavior with Parameter Settings: change the functionality of a FB based on its parameter settings.

Finding Help for FBs: describes how to acquire embedded help for each FB.

Changing and Deleting Signals: making modifications to the program through new and revised FB connections.

Removing FBs from the Canvas: describes how to delete FBs on the canvas.

Using Auto Hide: maximize visibility of available screen space by hiding infrequently used windows.

Floating a Window: move a window from its docked location to a user defined location.

Docking a Window: describes how to create new or return to previous docking locations.

Turning Floating Windows Off and On: describes how to enable and disable floating screens.

Function Block Diagram View - Screen Orientation

The FBD View has the following features, numbered correspondingly in the graphic below.

① *Function Block Diagram*

- All FBs are placed and connected on the canvas.

② *Function Block Library*

- Shows the available FBs for this controller. The number below each icon indicates how many FBs of that type remain available for use with this controller. As is displayed in this graphic, this window is movable and dockable.

③ *Parameter List*

- Used to view and set the FBs parameters customizing its behavior for the application. This window is movable and dockable.

④ *Navigator*

- Allows the user to adjust the view of the canvas. Drag the box to reposition the view.
- Use the slide bar or the min+us and plus buttons to adjust the zoom level. This window is movable and dockable.

⑤ *Help*

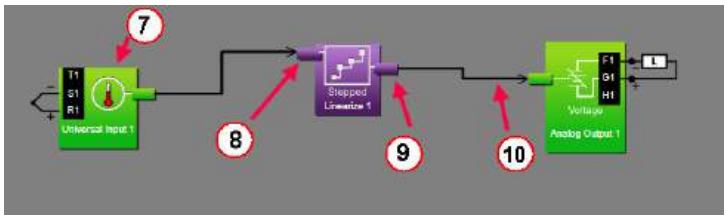
- To view detailed FB information click on any FB. This window is movable and dockable.

⑥ *Tutorials*

- Topic based video help files.

⑦ *Function Blocks (FBs)*

- Allows the user to customize the functionality of the controller for a specific application. Some FBs are interfaces to real-world I/O devices and some serve as the interface to internal functions such as, the compare, logic and math FBs.



⑧ *Receiver*

- The part of a FB to which a signal can be connected in order to supply data to the function.

⑨ *Transmitter*

- The part of a FB from which a signal can be connected in order to carry data to another FB.

⑩ *Signal*

- A line that represents the connection of data from one FB to another.

Customizing the Function Block Diagram Environment

The Parameter, Help, Library and Navigator windows can be moved from their default locations to allow a user to maximize the visibility of the FBD diagram. See the procedures below regarding how to float, hide and dock these windows.

Window Anchor Points

While dragging a window or a grouping of windows to a new docking location Anchor Points will appear on the screen. The anchor points in the graphic are numbered corresponding to their associated descriptions below:

① Drag the window here to add to the window group.

② Drag window here to dock above the window group.

③ Drag window here to dock to the right of the window group.

④ Drag window here to dock at the right of the screen.

Getting Started with the Function Block Diagram (FBD)

The basic steps for creating the function block diagram for any application are:

1. Add the function blocks from the library to the canvas that are needed to interpret the signals from the physical inputs and set the physical outputs. Typically, these will include Loop, Alarm and Profile Engine function blocks.
2. Connect the transmitters on the FBs that source data to the receivers on the FBs that need the data.
3. Set each function block's parameters as needed for the application to perform as expected.

Detailed descriptions of each function block including all the function block's parameters can be accessed in the online help for the function block and in the User's Guide, chapter entitled Function Block Reference.

The FBs that represent the physical inputs and outputs from the controller and are associated with the flex modules that are expected in the configuration are always on the canvas. These FBs can only be removed by changing which modules are expected using the Pluggable Modules view.

Other FBs can be added to the canvas from the library. Some of these FBs such as Loop, Cascade, Alarm and Profile Engine perform sophisticated functions. See the Application Examples chapter in this User's Guide for more on these functions. Other function blocks such as Math and Logic perform fundamental functions that can be combined to add custom behaviors to the controller for specific applications.

The signals that carry data between function blocks normally appear as black lines in the diagram, but when the block that transmits the signal cannot determine what the correct value should be, the signal changes to yellow indicating the error. Each FB's response to errors received is explained in the description of the function block.

Warning:
Once an output FB receiver is connected to another block, the output on the flex module turns on according to the received signal. Do not connect outputs until it is safe to do so.

Notable facts about the FBD:

- How a FB responds to its inputs and drives its output is dependent on its parameter settings. Set the parameters for each function block as needed for the application.
- Signals cannot be moved after they are created; to change where a signal gets data or where it delivers it, delete the signal and create the desired connection.
- There are several ways to do many things. Try right-clicking to see options or short cuts.
- FBs from the library that have no signals connected are returned to the library when Composer® is closed.
- The location of dockable windows is not saved; windows return to their default locations when the system is closed.
- The selection of signal values displayed in the diagram is not saved; all signal value displays are turned off when the system is closed.

Hints:

- Click-and-drag any blank spot on the canvas to change the view.
- Use the scroll bars.
- Use the Navigator to reposition the view of the canvas and to zoom in or out.
- Use the mouse wheel to scroll the view. Hold the shift key to use the mouse wheel to pan. Hold the Control key to use the mouse wheel to zoom.

Selecting and Placing Function Blocks on the Canvas

To place a FB on the Canvas:

1. Find the desired FB within the library (using scroll bars if present).
2. Click-and-drag the FB to the canvas.

Moving Function Blocks

To move a FB on the Canvas:

- Click-and-drag the FB to the desired location on the canvas.

Hints:

- Click the main body of the FB not one of its transmitters or receivers. Clicking a transmitter or receiver begins to draw a signal rather than move the FB.
- The canvas will scroll if the mouse pointer is close to the edge but not outside the diagram window.
- To make a long move, click the block to select it, then zoom out to make it easier to move the block to the desired location.

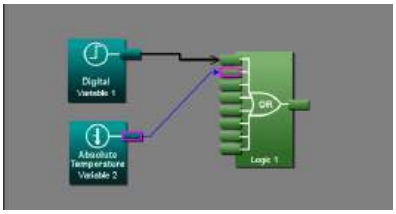
Connecting Function Blocks Together

To connect a transmitter to a receiver:

- Click and drag a signal from a FB's transmitter to a receiver on another FB.

Hint:

- This can also be accomplished in reverse, i.e., click and drag from a receiver to a transmitter.



Viewing Signal Values and Errors

To momentarily display a signal's value:

- Mouse over (point the mouse cursor at) the signal.

To display a signal's value continuously:

1. Right-click the signal.
2. Click **Show/Hide Data**

To cancel (turn off) the signal display:

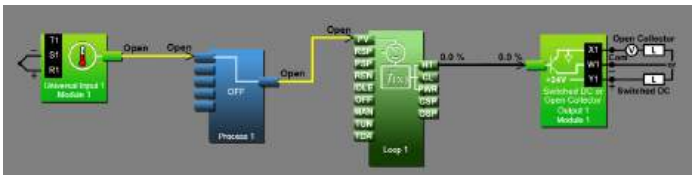
1. Right-click the signal.
2. Click **Show/Hide Data**

Note:
The values displayed are not in real-time.

Troubleshooting Signal Errors

While building the FB diagram, or during operation, there may be occasions when the signal from the transmitter of a FB is displayed yellow. This may reflect that the FB has encountered an error or some other anomaly has occurred. From the user perspective, an evaluation of the cause should be done to ensure that unexpected operation does not occur. Suggested steps to evaluate the cause of a yellow link are listed below:

To evaluate the cause of a yellow signal:



1. Trace the yellow signal back to the source (first occurrence of a yellow link) FB.
2. Place the mouse over the signal which will display the error.
3. In this particular example, the error is identified as an Open sensor.
4. Click on the selected FB and view the Help window.
5. Search ("**Ctrl-F**") the help file for the word "Open".
6. Once found, evaluate, make note or correct the cause of the problem.

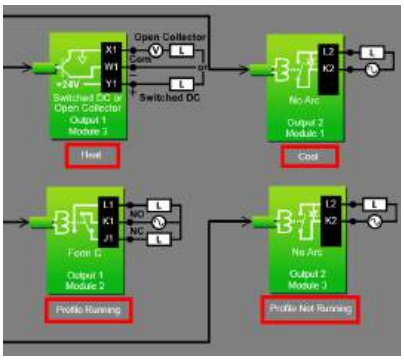
If further assistance is needed review the associated product User's Guides or contact the Watlow Technical Support team (1-800-492-8569 or 1-507-494-5656).

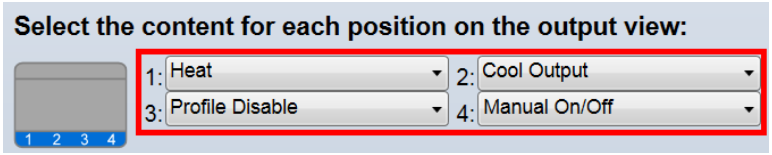
Adjusting Function Block Behavior with Parameter Settings

To change a FB parameter:

1. Double-click on the FB.
2. In the Parameters window locate and change the parameter.

Note:
If names are applied here, those names will appear on the FBD and if selected, the output view of the Personalization screen.





Finding Help for Function Blocks

To locate the help topic for a FB on the Canvas:

- Click the FB and view the help window.

Hints:

- Many function blocks can be configured to perform one of several functions. For these FBs, the help topic has a section for each function. Locate and click the link for the desired function.

Changing and Deleting Signals

To delete a signal:

1. Click the signal to select it.
2. Press the **Delete** key on the keyboard.

Note:
To change where a signal connects, first delete it then make the desired connection.

Removing Function Blocks from the Canvas

To remove a FB from the Canvas:

1. Delete all signals connected to the FB.
2. Click the FB to select it.
3. Press the **Delete** key on the keyboard.

Using Auto Hide

To toggle the auto hide option for a window or a group of windows:

- Click the pin (auto hide) icon in the window's title bar.

To use a window that is hidden:

- Mouse over (point the mouse cursor at) the window name.

Floating Windows

To float a window or a group of windows:

- Click-and-drag the window's title bar to the desired location.

To separate a window from a group:

- Click-and-drag the window name to the desired location.

Docking Windows

To return a floating window or a group of windows to its previous docking location:

- Double-click the title bar.

To change where a window or a group of windows is docked:

1. Click-and-drag the window's title bar until the anchor points appear
2. Drag the window until the mouse pointer is at the desired anchor point.
3. Release the mouse.

Hint:

- Some anchor points dock the window at the sides of the FBD view and others dock or group the window with other windows.

Turn Floating Windows Off or On

To avoid the possibility of inadvertent window movement, this feature can be turned off.

To turn floating windows off:

- Right-click anywhere on the canvas and choose **Turn off float** in the pop-up menu.

To turn floating windows on:

- Right-click anywhere on the canvas and choose **Turn on float** in the pop-up menu.

Personalizing the User Interface (UI) Using Composer®

The home screen of the F4T controller can be personalized to show multiple pages and multiple content blocks within each (4 maximum). Until personalized, the home screen will be blank. Features that are available on the Personalization screen are numbered corresponding to their associated descriptions below:

① Home screen can be modified in accordance with installed hardware and named FBs on the FBD.

② Modify user interface (UI) button colors.

③ Create a customized menu to be viewed on the UI.

④ Change the user interface screen brightness.

To personalize the home screen:

• From the device menu choose **Personalization** from the drop down menu.

Much, if not all of what is displayed on the home pages comes from the FBD. Therefore, it would make sense to first configure the FBD prior to personalizing the home screen.

The personalization settings shown above would produce a home page like the one below. Because it was the second page configured as shown above (red box), notice the arrow buttons on the right and left of screen capture below allowing navigation to page 1 and 3.

Setting Up Data Log Files Using Composer®

Data Logging can be enabled at any time and will log a user selectable list of data points. While data logging is enabled, the data log file is stored within either the USB device memory or internal memory. Once the file reaches a specified size (if being transferred automatically), it will be sent directly to one of three other destinations (USB, TFTP server or a Samba server). The file transfer can also be initiated manually at any time. The file transfer process from

internal memory, whether completed automatically or manually, will move all log files from internal memory to the selected destination. To learn more about data logging see "Data Logging" in the Overview Section of this User Guide.

Note:
Data logging can also be enabled/configured through Modbus. There are specific Modbus registers for each of the parameters defined below. If interested in identifying those registers, see the section entitled "Enabling Data Logging Using Modbus" in the Appendix of this User's Guide.

Topics discussed in this section follow:

Setup Data Logging: discusses required fields that must be set prior to starting data logging.

Configuring a Samba Shared Folder: identifies and gives illustrations in defining the necessary user account and the shared folder.

Configuring a TFTP Server: details required setup fields while illustrating steps to successfully move files from the F4T to the TFTP destination.

Note:
Data logging is terminated when power is lost while the data log file itself will be maintained where it was captured.

Setup Data Logging

To setup data logging, follow the steps below:

1. Click on the **Device Menu** tab.
2. From the drop down menu click on **Data Logging.**
3. Select and add all of the desired **Data Points** for the data log file.

   Note:
   Selected data points will be used whenever data logging is enabled.
4. Click on the **Setup** button.

   - Logging Status: indicates whether or not recording is active or not.
   - File Name: any alphanumeric characters, 63 maximum.

     Note:
     When transferring files via TFTP, do not create a file on the server called "testfile". Communications between the F4T and the TFTP server is tested prior to starting a transfer using this filename while then verifying the response from the server.
   - Log To: USB or Internal Memory.

     Note:
     When transferring files via TFTP or Samba, internal memory must be selected here.

     Note:
     There are many USB memory devices available. Watlow does not recommend using micro SD or SD card to USB adapters in the USB slots. Be aware that we have not tested all of the variations of USB memory devices but we have tested and validated those that are listed below:

     - Lexar, Kingston, Toshiba and Verbatim

     Note:
     Supported USB file systems: FAT16 and FAT32.

Note:
Due to wear-leveling operations of flash memory devices (internal - F4T and external - USB), there may be some gaps within the data logged file.

Note:
If logged file is sent to USB, the *.csv and the *.enc file are written directly to USB constantly. If the File Size Limit is set to 10MB or larger, the csv will continue to be written continuously while the encrypted portion (*.enc) is chunked into 7.5MB files, buffered internally and then written out as 7.5MB chunks. If the maximum file size is set to 10MB, there will be two *.enc files for each csv (7.5MB and 2.5MB). If File Size Limit is set to 15MB, there would be two 7.5MB *.enc files for each *.csv file.

- Log Interval: defines the frequency in which the log will be written, 0.1 second to 60 minutes.
- File Type: Encrypted (filename.enc), comma separated values (filename.csv) or Both.
- File Size Limit: 20MB maximum when using internal memory, 1GB when using USB.
- Memory Full Action: when selected log to device is full, Overwrite or Stop.

Note:
Logging to USB allows for Stop only, when memory is full.

- Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY or DD/MM/YYYY.

Note:
Applies to each individual log entry alone, does not apply to filename.

- Time Format: 12 or 24 hour clock.

Note:
Applies to each individual log entry alone, does not apply to filename.

5. Click on the **File Transfer** button.
   - Auto Transfer Type: None, TFTP, Samba or USB.

Note:
When automatic file transfer is enabled, the file as it's being created, will be buffered in internal memory. The file will be moved to its destination when it either reaches the maximum file size setting or the user stops data logging. If automatic transfer fails for any reason, data logging will continue and the files will be stored in internal memory until internal memory fills up. The setting for Memory Full Action (Overwrite or Stop) will then be implemented.

Note:
A user can initiate a file transfer manually at any time if one or more of the available destinations (USB, TFTP or Samba) have been configured.

   - Samba User Name: Windows user account name with access to shared directory.

Note:
If using Asian fonts, you may need to create a Latin character set login for use with Samba transfers.

   - Samba Password: Windows user account password.

Note:
If using Asian fonts, you may need to create a user, and password, using the Latin character set.

- Samba Path: shared directory path and name.

Note:
If using Asian fonts in the path name, please try using latin characters, or numbers as your folder name, and share name.

- Remote IP Address: the IP address of the remote computer.
- Remote Host Name: the name of the remote computer.
- Transfer Progress: when a transfer is initiated this will reflect its progress from 0% to 100%.

Note:
If an error were to occur, as described below, this value could exceed 100.

- Transfer Results, will return the enumerated values shown below:

Blank	Nothing to report	• Not configured, no activity. • Transfer not initiated.	- - - -
No Files to Transfer	No data log files in internal memory	• Data logging has not yet been started. • Files have already been moved from internal memory.	- - - -
Transfer Complete	All data log files have been moved from internal memory	• File transfer initiated and completed successfully.	- - - -
Transferring Files	Data log files being moved from internal memory	• File transfer initiated and in progress.	- - - -
Server Down	Connectivity from client to server not present	• Server not present. • Server not configured or configured incorrectly.	**Samba** • Check and ensure user account info (name and password) is correct. • Check and ensure that the shared folder name is correct and shared with the user account mentioned above. **TFTP** • Ensure server is running and configured for read/write capability.
Need Host IP	IP address not present	• No connectivity between PC and F4T. • Incorrect IP address entered.	**TFTP** • Verify a physical connection between PC and F4T. • Check the controller IP address from the F4T front panel: push Main Menu > Settings > Network > Ethernet. • Ping the F4T to verify its presence on the network.

Enumerated Value	Description	Possible Causes	Corrective Action
Need Host Name and IP	Missing host name or IP address	• Not configured. • Incorrect IP address or host name entered.	**Samba** • Ensure the computer name (Host) is correct. Click on the Windows **Start** button and type my computer in the search field. • Verify IP address (see: Need IP Address above).
Error	File transfer did not occur successfully	• TFTP server configuration not correct.	**TFTP** • Server not configured with overwrite capability, reconfigure server. • Ensure server is not set for read only.
Check Directory Permissions, Host Name and IP Address		• Not configured. • Incorrect IP address or host name entered. • Shared folder does not have correct permissions.	**Samba** • Ensure the shared folder name exists and that it is being shared with the user account (Samba User Name). • Verify IP address (see: Need IP Address above). • See the section entitled Configuring a Samba Shared Folder below.

Configuring a Samba Shared Folder

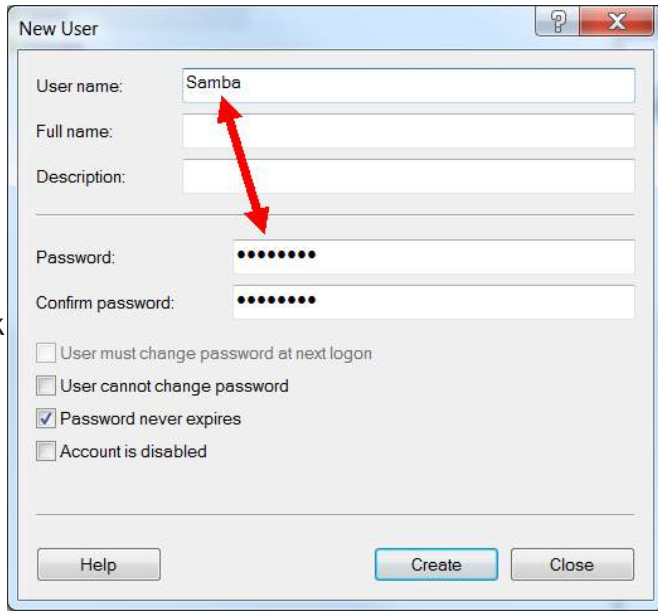
Samba, also known as Server Message Block (SMB)/Common Internet File System (CIFS), is fully supported by Windows File Sharing. Within this document, SMB/CIFS will be referred to as Samba.

Samba, when in use, creates a directory on the F4T device that maps to a shared directory on the user's PC. There are several ways that a Windows shared drive can be configured. With this is mind, one of those ways will be discussed and used for demonstration purposes below.

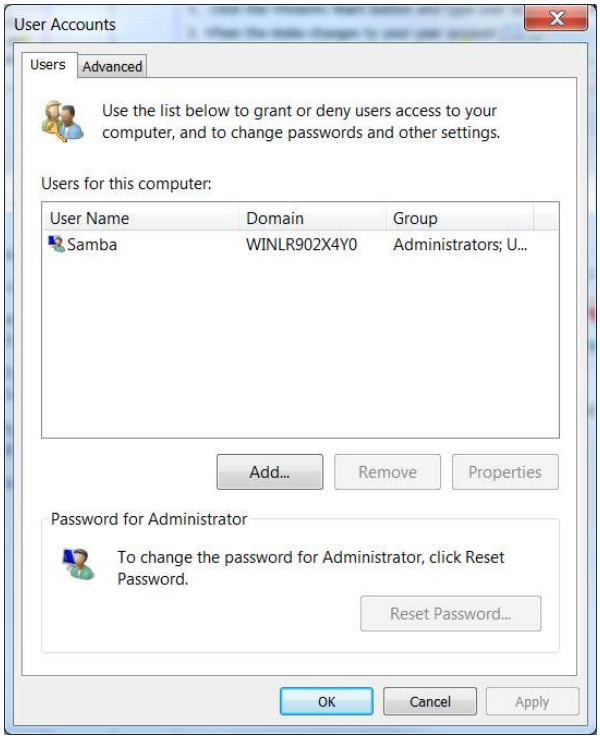
Note:
If a user account already exists with full Administrator rights, steps 1 through 12 can be skipped.

Setting up a Windows shared drive:

1. Click the Windows **Start** button and type user accounts in the search box.
2. When the Make changes to your user account window opens, click on **Manage User Accounts**.
3. When the User Accounts window opens, click on the **Advance** tab.
4. Under Advance user management, click on the **Advance** button.
5. Under the Name column right-click on **Users** and then **New User**.
6. In this example the new user will be identified as "Samba" and will be entered into the User name field as shown to the right.



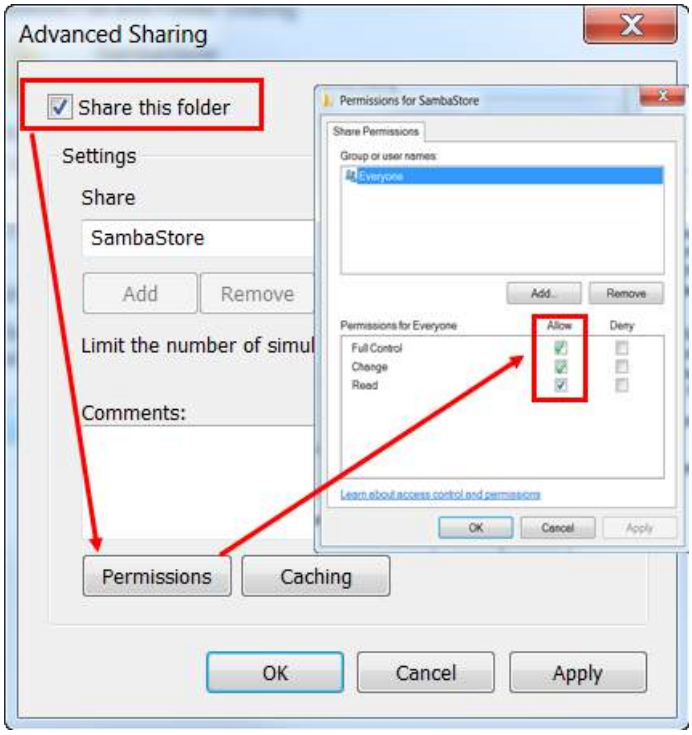
Note:
To ensure that there will be no changes required regarding the password, check Password never expires.



7. Click on **Create** and then **Close**.
8. Click on the X (top right corner) to close the users window.
9. If not already open, navigate to Manage user accounts and click on it. Once there, the new user account should be visible as shown to the right.
10. Click the **OK** button.
11. Click on the X (top right corner) to close the User Account window.
12. Navigate to Windows Explorer and create a new folder.

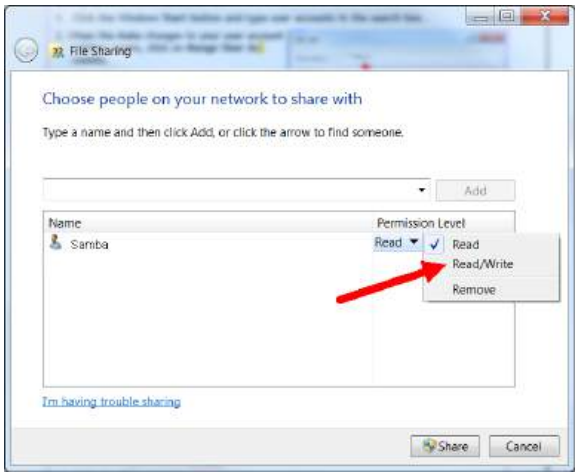
Note:
The name of the shared folder must not contain any slashes, or back-slashes.

Note:
If the folder being created is a sub-folder off of the root directory, right click on the created folder > select **Properties** > **Sharing** > **Advanced Sharing** and check **Share this folder.** Doing this will allow the sub-folder path to be defined as if it were in the root directory of the selected domain. Lastly, click on **Permissions** and ensure that all boxes under Allow are checked as shown below.



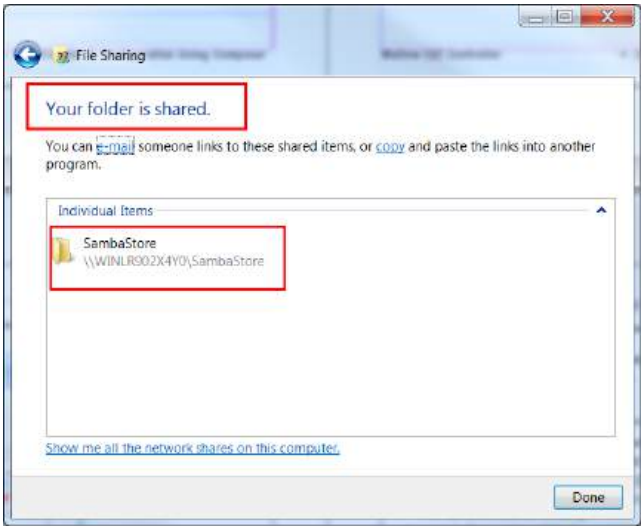
13. Right-click on the folder created above and then mouse over Share with and click on **Specific People**.
14. Click on the drop down button and then **Find people**.
15. Enter the object name "Samba" and then click on the **Check Names** button.

16. Click the **OK** button.
17. Click on the drop down button and ensure the folder is set for Read/Write capabilities as shown below.



18. Click **Share**.

The graphic below shows the folder as being shared.



After the user account has been identified or created and the shared folder has been setup it is time to configure the File Transfer function within the controller. The graphics below show all fields that must be filled in to do an automatic transfer of the data logged file to the shared folder identified in this example as SambaStore.

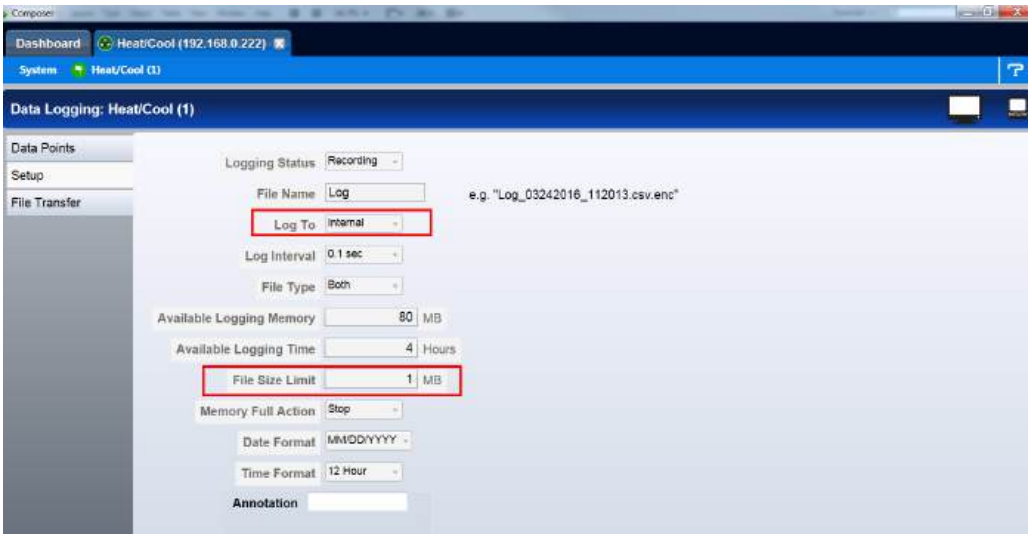
Note:

Transferring files via Samba may be accomplished by 2 methods; Auto-transfer, and a user initiated transfer. Once the automatic transfer is enabled this function will move the file to the remote computers shared folder whenever data logging is running and the set file size has been reached. The graphics that follow illustrate automatic transfer.

First, a couple of fields (parameters) within Setup must be addressed, identified in the red boxes below.

Log to - must be set to internal memory to automatically move the files to the shared folder.

File Size Limit - defines the maximum file size that will be moved to the shared drive.



Second, based on the example entries made above, the File Transfer fields need to be filled in accordingly.

After these screens have been populated as shown, data logged files, once they reach approximately 1MB in size, will be moved from internal memory to the shared folder (SambaStore).

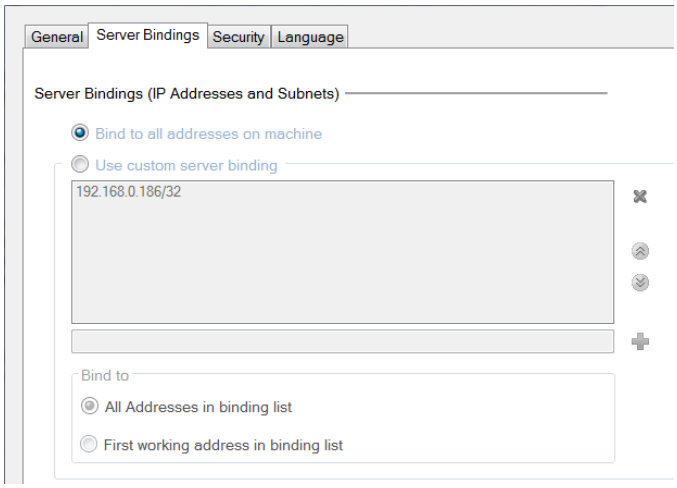
Configuring a Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) Server

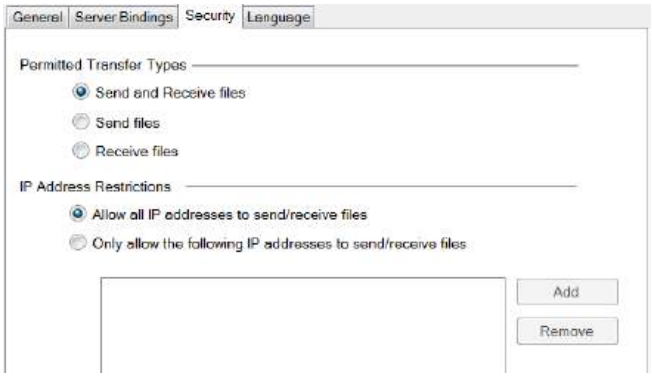
In order to use the TFTP file transfer option, a TFTP server must be setup and running on your computer to service the TFTP transfers from the F4T. The user will need to specify the IP address of the remote computer, and also the remote computer name.

TFTP requires no authentication and can transfer a file as large as 20MB to a remote host computer. There are many TFTP servers available and many can be downloaded off the internet free of charge. To enable a TFTP transfer, within Composer or via the UI, simply enter the IP address for the remote computer and ensure the TFTP server is running on the remote computer.

Configuring the TFTP Transfer:

1. Because there are several TFTP servers available note that naming may be different. What is most important from the server standpoint is that the appropriate IP bindings are set while the security allows for read/write capability as shown below.





2. Navigate back to the section entitled Setup Data Logging and follow the procedure to define what it is to be captured within the file. Within this same procedure (step 5), it will be important to define the IP address of the remote computer while also determining whether the file will be transferred manually or automatically.
3. Start the TFTP server and then start data logging by pushing the following buttons on the F4T front panel: **Main Menu** > **Data Logging** > **Start**

If the file does not seem to be transferring as expected check out the parameter identified above as Transfer Results and the table that follows it for some assistance.

Creating and Editing Profiles Using Composer®

This section describes the features of the Profile View and includes instructions for using it. To learn about profiles see "What is a Profile" in the Overview Section of this User Guide.

Note:
The Profile Engine function block must have one or more of its receivers (PV1 through PV4) connected prior to creating or editing profiles with this view. To learn more about how to set up the Profile Engine, see the Profile Ramp and Soak section in Chapter 4 Applications Examples and the Profile section in Chapter 5 in this User's Guide.

Profile View Orientation: describes the layout of the profile screens.

Profile Parameters: settings that apply to a profile.

Step Parameters: settings that apply to a step.

Opening the Profile View: displays the list of profiles in the device.

Creating Profiles: up to 40 profiles can be created.

Saving a profile: store profiles on the computer to make it easy to load them in other controllers or to restore one that was inadvertently changed or deleted from the controller.

Loading a Profile: loads a profile that was previously saved to the controller's memory.

Duplicating a Profile: is an easy way to create a new profile similar to one that was created previously.

Deleting a Profile: removes unneeded profiles from the controller memory freeing up space for new profiles.

Opening the Step Editor: displays the details of the step.

Adding Steps: up to 50 steps can be included within any given profile.

Inserting Steps: create a new step at a specific point in a profile.

Deleting Steps: remove a step from a profile.

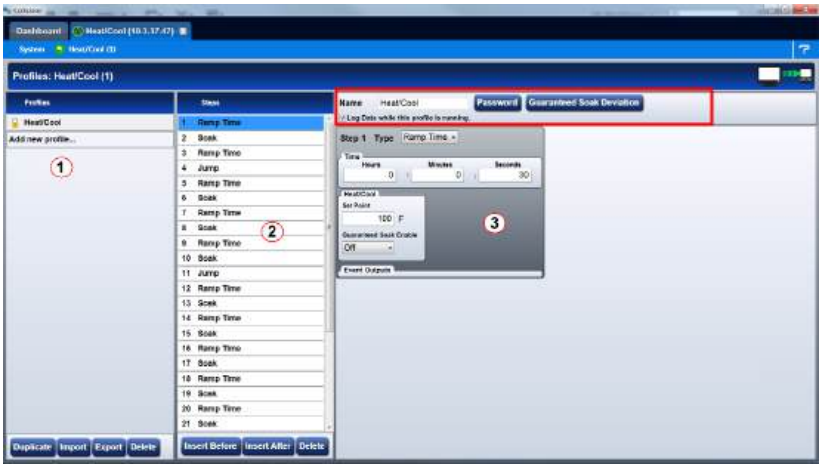
Password Protect a Profile: avoid unwanted and inadvertent changes to a profile with password protection.

Changing or Removing a Password from a Profile: when password protection is no longer needed it can be easily removed.

Navigate to the Profile Editor:

1. From any screen click on the Device menu tab to drop down a submenu.
2. Click the **Profiles** button.

Profile View - Screen Orientation



The Profile View has the following features, numbered correspondingly in the graphic below.

① *Profile List*

- Lists the profiles in the controller and indicates which have password protection (see lock symbol next to Oven 2).
- A user can use "Add new profile..." or use the buttons at the bottom to delete, duplicate, import and export profiles.

② *Step List*

- Shows all currently existing steps for the selected profile (Oven 1).
- A user can use "Add new step..." or use the buttons at the bottom to delete or insert a step.

③ *Step Detail*

- Shows the current settings for the selected step while also allowing each to be modified.
- The user has the ability to give the profile a name, apply password protection and enable data logging for this profile while running (red box above).

Profile Parameters

The following settings apply to the entire profile.

Name

User-entered identifier for the profile. The name follows the profile when it is saved in a file or moved to another controller.

Note:

If data logging is enabled for the profile it is suggested that the profile name be limited to characters between A to Z, a to z or 0 to 9. The data log filename will replace any other characters with an underscore (_).

Password

User-set code that must be entered prior to editing a protected profile. A password may consist of up to ten characters, may include letters, numbers or symbols and is case sensitive.

Guaranteed Soak Deviation/Guaranteed Soak Values: Loop1 to Loop4

The amount by which the process value is allowed to differ from the loop's set point for steps with Guaranteed Soak Enable set to On. In such steps when the process value differs from the set point by more than this value, the step timer stops running until the process value is returns to within the band defined by the set point plus or minus this value.

Step Parameters

The following parameters set the behavior of a profile's steps. Only the parameters that apply to the selected step type appear in the step detail.

Step Type

Set the behavior of the step.

Options:

- *Soak*: maintains the each loop's set point constant for the step's Time.
- *Ramp Time*: adjusts each loop's set point gradually from the previous set point to the step's Set Point over the step's Time.
- *Ramp Rate*: adjusts each loop's set point at the user-set Rate of change until it reaches the step's Set Point.
- *Wait For Process or Event*: holds the profile until the specified conditions on the event inputs are met. When multiple conditions are specified, the profile will not proceed until all the conditions are satisfied at the same time.
- *Instant Change*: sets each loop's set point to the step's Set Point without ramping from the previous set point and holds that set point for the step's Time.
- *Jump*: repeats previous steps in the profile starting at the step set with Jump to Step for the Number of Times set. This option is not available for step 1. A value of zero entered for the Number of Times will create an infinite loop.
- *End*: sets what each loop and event output does when the profile ends.

Time: Hours Minutes Seconds

Set the duration of the step.

Note:

Step timing will be impacted if the a profile is running and the time settings are changed.

Ramp Rate

Set the speed at which the loop's set point is increased or decreased to the step's Set Point value.

Set Point

Set the value to which the loop's set point is changed by the step.

Guaranteed Soak Enable

Set On to prevent step time from elapsing whenever the loop's process value differs from its Set Point by more than Guaranteed Soak Value for the loop.

Options: On, Off

Event Input 1 to Event Input 4

Set the condition on each input for a Wait for Process or Event step.

Options:

- *None*: do not wait for this input.
- *On*: wait until a digital input is on or true.
- *Off*: wait until a digital input is off or false.
- *Greater Than*: wait until the process value is greater than the setting of the corresponding Input Value parameter.
- *Less Than*: wait until the process value is less than the setting of the corresponding Input Value parameter.

Input 1 Value to Input 4 Value

Set the process value against which the corresponding analog input condition is evaluated in a Wait for Process or Event step.

Jump To Step

Set the step at which the profile should begin to repeat steps.

Number of Times

Set the how many times the Jump Loop step repeats the previous profile steps.

Note:

Number of Times is the number of times the steps are repeated not including the time they are executed prior to reaching the Jump step. For example if step 5 of a six step profile is a Jump with Jump To Step set to 2 and Number of Times set to 1, when the profile is run starting at step 1 it executes steps as follows: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Event Outputs: Event Output 1 to 8 to Event Output 4

Set the state to which the profile sets each event output at the start of the step.

Options:

- *On*: the step sets the event output on or true.
- *Off*: the step sets the event output off or false.
- *Unchanged*: the step does not set the event output; it remains in whatever state was previously set.

End Action

Set what the control loop does after the profile is completed.

Options:

- User: the loop controls at the Set Point setting prior to execution of the profile.
- Off: the loop's control mode is set to Off.
- Hold: the loop's Set Point is set to the last value used in the profile.

Note:

To anticipate and plan for expected control action at the end of a profile, an End step should always be included as the last step in a profile. If not included within the profile, a parameter within the control or cascade loop called "Profile End Action" will determine which option above is active. End Action (if used within the profile), always takes precedence over Profile End Action.

Opening the Profile View

To view the profile listing:

1. From the device menu choose **Profiles**.
2. Click **Profiles** to bring up the profile listing**.**

Creating Profiles

To create a new profile in the controller:

1. Click the **Add new profile..** button.
2. If desired, click in the **Name** field and change the profile's name.

Note:

The default name is New Profile. The user should give each profile a unique name. A profile name is limited to 20 characters

Saving a Profile to a Storage Device

To export a copy of a profile from the controller to a file:

1. Select the profile by clicking it in the profile list.
2. Click **Export** at the bottom of the profile list.
3. Us the Save As dialog to edit the name and select the desired location and click the **Save** button.

Hint:

- Export is an option on the profile pop-up menu.

Note:

A profile that has a password applied will be saved with the password.

Loading a Profile

To load a profile previously saved on the computer in to controller memory:

1. Click **Import**.
2. Use the open dialog to locate and select the desired profile file.

3. Click **Open**.

Duplicating a Profile

To duplicate a profile:

- Right-click the profile and click **Duplicate** in the pop-up menu.

Or

- Click the profile, then click the **Duplicate** at the bottom of the profile list.

Note:
The duplication process automatically appends the duplicated profile to the end of the profile list.

Note:
If a profile is locked with a password and duplicated, the duplicated profile is not password protected.

Note:
The name of the duplicate profile is the original profile's name with the words "Copy of" added to the beginning. The result may be truncated so as not to exceed 20 characters.

Deleting Profiles

To delete a profile:

- Right-click the profile, click **Delete** in the pop-up menu and then click **OK** to confirm

Or

- Click the profile, click **Delete** button at the bottom of the profile list and then click **OK** to confirm.

Or

- Click the profile, press the **Delete** key on the computer keyboard and click **OK** to confirm.

Opening the Step Editor

To open the step editor:

- Click any step in the step list.

Adding Steps

To add a step to a profile:

- Right-click a step and choose **Insert Step After or Add Step to End** in the pop-up menu.

Or

- Click the **Add new step** button in the step list.

Hint:

- When clicking on "Add new step...", if a step is selected, a duplicate of the selected step is added, if no step is selected, a duplicate of the last step is added.

Inserting Steps

To insert a new step ahead of an existing step:

- Right-click the step and choose **Insert Step Before** in the pop-up menu.

Or

- Click the step and then click the **Insert Before** button at the bottom of the step list.

Deleting Steps

To delete a step:

- Right-click the step and choose **Delete Step** in the pop-up menu

Or

- Click the step and then click the **Delete** button at the bottom of the step list

Or

- Click the step and press the **Delete** key on the computer keyboard

Password Protect a Profile

To avoid inadvertent changes to a profile, apply password protection to it.

To set a password for a profile:

1. Click the **Password** button.
2. In the dialog box enter a password (10 characters maximum).
3. Re-enter the same password to verify it.
4. Click **OK**

Note:
A password protected profile requires the password be entered to edit but not to copy it or to delete it. If the profile is duplicated, the duplicate is not password protected.

Changing or Removing a Password from a Protected Profile

To change or remove a profile's password, the password must be known.

To change a profile's password:

1. Select the profile by clicking it in the profile list.
2. Enter the password and click **OK**.
3. Click the **Password** button.
4. Enter a new password (10 characters maximum).
5. Re-enter the same password to verify it.
6. Click **OK.**

To remove a profile's password:

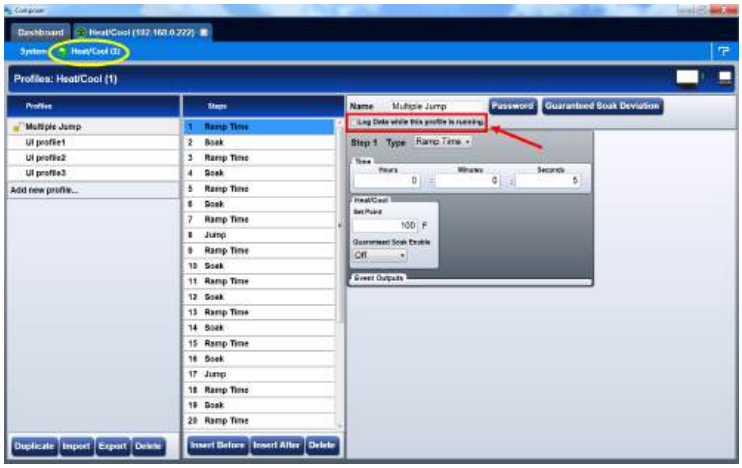
1. Select the profile by clicking it in the profile list.
2. Enter the password and click **OK**.
3. Click the **Password** button.
4. Click the **Remove** button.

Enabling Data Logging Within a Profile

To enable data logging when running a profile: 5th character of the part number must be [**J, K, L or M**], while the 7th digit must be [***D, E or F***]. To learn more about data logging see "Data Logging" in the Overview Section of this User Guide.

To enable data logging within a profile:

1. Click on the **Device Name** (yellow circle) tab and then **Profiles**.
2. Click on the desired profile and then check the box next to "Log data while this profile is running" (red box).



Note:

All captured data points for the profile must first be configured within the Data Logging menu. See Setting Up Data Log Files Using Composer.

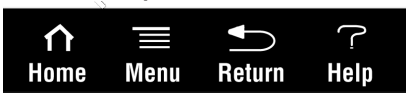
3 Chapter 3: Using the F4T Front Panel

Navigating and Understanding the User Interface (UI)

This chapter is designed to give the user a better understanding of the structure and navigation of the F4T menus as viewed from the front panel.

Front Panel Navigational Buttons

When looking at the front panel of the F4T, at the bottom of the display, four push buttons are displayed as icons shown below. The text in this graphic was placed there for clarity only and is not present on the front panel.



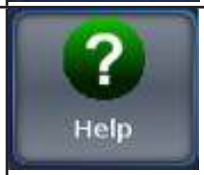
- *Home*: regardless of the screen currently in view, when pushed, will always return to the Home screen which displays the following:
  - Loop name: user designated (Chamber Temp, as shown above).
  - Control mode: (Auto, as shown above).
  - Process Value: input connected to the PV receiver of the loop function block.
  - Set Point: which represents the desired value to be maintained by the controller.
  - PWR: output power levels for heat and cool if both are configured.
  - Output Actions: allows a user to monitor the on/off status of user defined inputs or outputs.
- *Menu*: as shown below, will provide access to other settings and functions within the controller.

- *Return*: when pushed, this button will take the user back to the previous screen until the top level of either the home screen or the main menu are reached.
- *Help*: displays information about the controller such as: part number, software revision etc...

Note:
Depending on ordered options and configured features the Menu screen may have other buttons that are not visible. The red arrow above shows a scroll bar that will appear when this is the case. Swipe the screen upwards to view more.

Understanding F4T Menus

The following section illustrates the structure of the F4T menus at a high level. Press the Main Menu button below the display screen to access the menu buttons available.

Menu Item	Item Options	Menu Item	Item Options
	User-selected parameters		Import/Export Samba TFTP
	Options - Actions		Email Server Settings Contacts Alert Settings Send Test Message
	Control PID loops Profile Events Inputs/Outputs Alarms Limits Machine Controls		Location depends on security settings and installed hardware
	Settings for all Menu Items		Location depends on security settings and installed hardware
	Start Annotation - Logged Data Points Select Data Points - Setup - Data Log File Transfer		Calibration
	Actions		Home screen and menu personalization
	Batch Entry Batch Settings Batch File Transfer		About - Pluggable Modules - Installed Features Screenshot Enable/Disable

Multiple Languages

English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Korean and Chinese.
How to set the desired language:

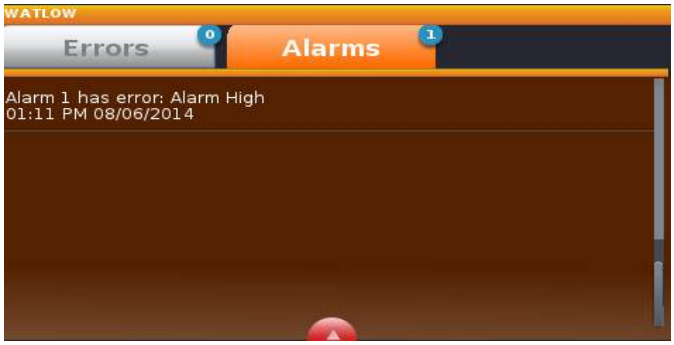
Press the Menu button below the Main screen to access the Main Menu screen.

Press the Settings button on the Main Menu to access the Settings screen. Press the Global button to access the screen to make changes to the Global settings.

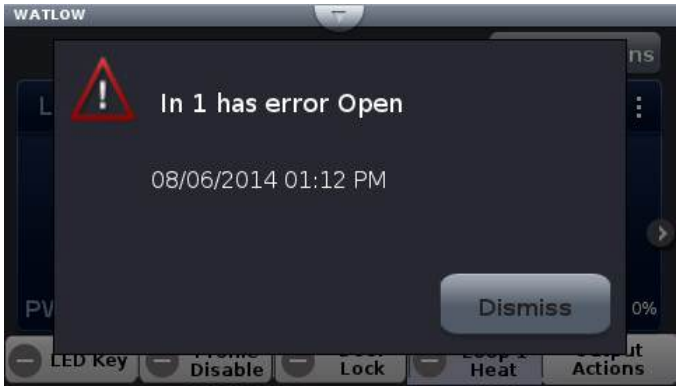
Select the desired language on the Global settings screen and then press the Done button to return to the Main Menu.

Event Driven Menus

During normal operation it is possible that an event can occur that will present the user with indications, pop-up windows and menu selections that are not shown above. As an example, if an alarm occurs the status bar (top of screen shot shown below) will indicate its existence by blinking yellow. If the user pushes the status bar down button to view the alarm message, and then pushes the alarm tab, menu options may appear (silence or clear) depending on the alarm settings. A representative alarm display is shown below.

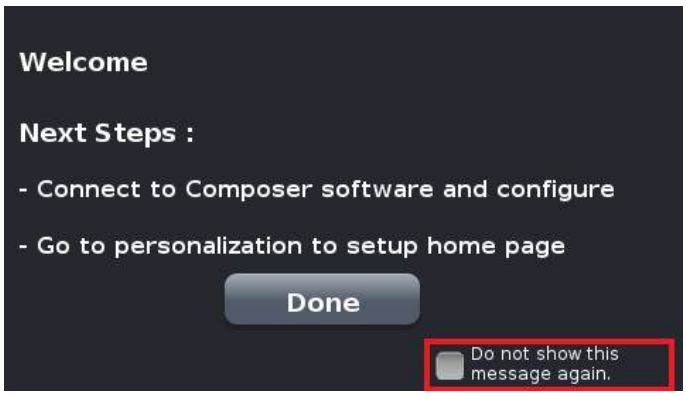


As another example, if an input sensor opens, an error message will be displayed on the screen requiring user intervention. Once the error is acknowledged (Dismiss), the status bar will continue to blink red until the open sensor has been fixed. Once fixed, the status bar will return to its normal operational display as shown below.



Navigation Keys and Displays

After initially powering up the controller a white initialization screen will appear first. Once the startup process is complete the splash screen (shown below) will appear.



As described in the splash screen above...

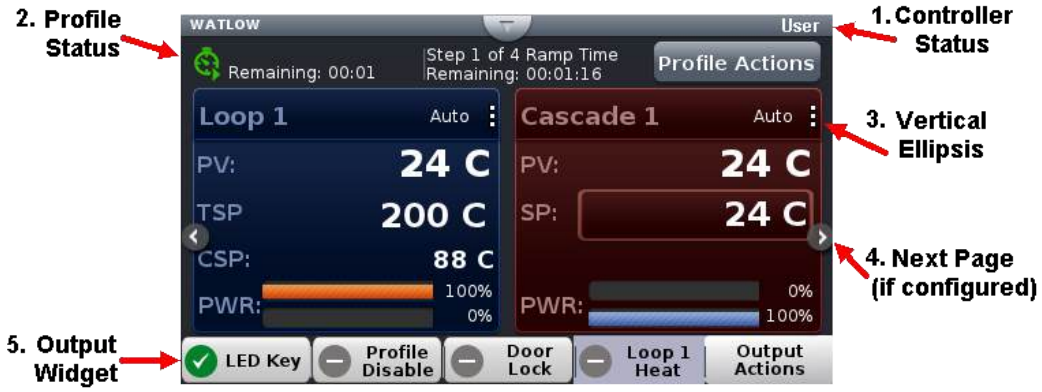
After first time power-up, do the following:

1. Configure the controller using Composer software (see: Configuring Pluggable Flex Modules)
2. Using the **Menu** button setup the Home screen (see: Personalizing the Home Screen).
3. If the above steps have already been completed simply push the **Done** button to go to the home screen.

The screen on the previous page will appear each time the controller power is cycled. If it is desired that the splash screen no longer appear, check the box "Don't show this again" (shown in red box for emphasis only).

Home Screen Described

The screen shot below shows a configured Home screen to include two content blocks (loops) and two or more pages (notice next page indicators). Any given page can have up to four content blocks configured.



1. *Controller Status*: indicates alarms and errors if they occur while also showing the current security level if enabled (see: Security) and the name (upper left corner) given by the user (see: Device Details). The button shown in the center of the status bar allows a user to view alarm and error messages when pushed.
2. *Profile Status Bar: if profiles have been ordered and configured,* provides visibility and information pertaining to running profiles as well as access to available profile actions (see: Creating and Editing profiles). This status bar can be relocated on the screen (see: Personalizing the Home Screen).
3. *Vertical Ellipsis:* displays current control mode while also providing access to other operational parameters such as the Closed Loop Set Point, Autotune, PID settings, etc...(see: Control Mode).
4. *Next Page*: if the controller has more than one control loop and the Home screen has been setup (Push **Menu** button to Personalization) to display multiple pages (loops), the left and right arrows on each side of the home screen provides navigation from one to the other.
5. *Output Widget Bar*: user configurable events, function keys or output status (on/off). This can be relocated on the screen (see: Personalizing the Home Screen).

Configuring Ethernet Communications

To change Ethernet parameters:

1. Push the **Menu**, **Settings** and **Network** buttons, in that order.
2. Push **Ethernet**.
3. Change desired settings.
4. Press the **Save** button to apply the changes to the settings.

For Ethernet connectivity options and step-by-step instructions on connecting the F4T into an Ethernet network, see chapter 3 of the F4T Installation and Troubleshooting User's Guide.

Default Ethernet Parameters and Settings

The bracketed bold settings below represent the defaults as delivered from the factory:

- IP Address Mode: **[DHCP]**, Fixed
  - DHCP: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, allows for dynamic distribution of network settings by a DHCP server.
  - Fixed: also referred to as a static IP address, is configured manually for a specified network.
- Actual IP Address: [**192.168.0.222]**
- Actual IP Subnet: [**255.255.255.0]**
  - Subnet: a method used to logically divide and isolate networks.

  Note:
  The Actual IP Address and Actual IP Subnet addresses shown above will be the default addresses if IP Address Mode is set for Fixed.
- Actual IP Gateway: **[0.0.0.0]**
  - Gateway: is a device used on the network to route messages with IP addresses that do not exist on the local network.
- MAC Address: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx (Will be different and unique for each controller)
  - MAC address: is a manufacturer supplied address for the network interface card.
- Display Units: [**°F**] (Fahrenheit), °C (Celsius)
- Modbus® TCP Enable: **[Yes]**, No
  - Modbus is an industrially hardened field bus protocol used for communications from the controller to other devices on the network; only one connection via Modbus is allowed.
- Modbus Word Order: **[High]**, Low
  - Modbus allows a user to select the word order of two 16-bit words in floating point values.
- Data Map: **[1]**, 2
  - Data Map, the user can switch Modbus registers from the comprehensive listing of F4T registers to a limited set of the legacy F4 controller registers (1 = F4T, 2 = F4 compatibility).

Personalizing the Home Screen Using the UI

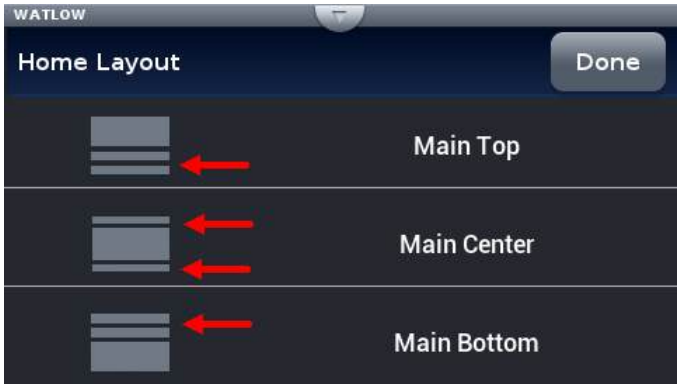
Placement of objects on the home screen can be modified by the user.

Note:

Prior to personalizing the Home screen first configure pluggable modules and at least one control loop.

To personalize the Home screen, do the following:

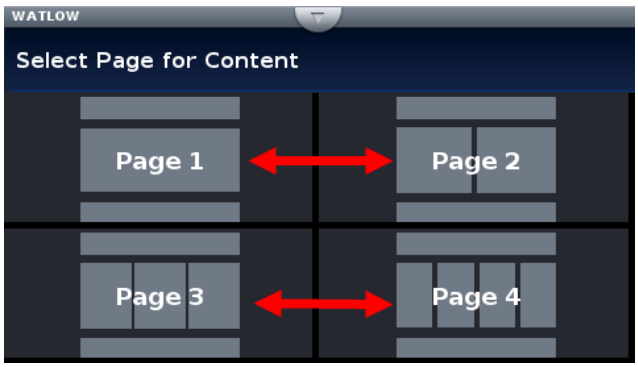
1. From any screen push the **Menu** button.
2. Push **Personalize**.
3. Push **Basic Personalization**.
4. Select the desired Home Layout by pushing **Main Top**, **Main Center** or **Main Bottom**.



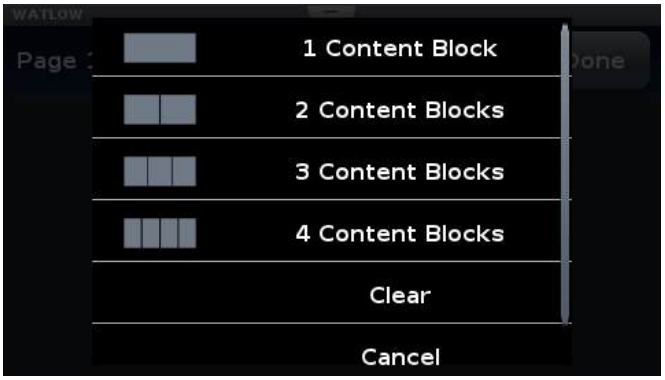
The red arrows were placed on this graphic for emphasis only and represent what the focus of this operation is; that being, defining the location of the profile status and the output widget bars. As shown above, the options include placing them on the bottom, split screen top and bottom or on the top.

5. Push each page (through 4) in which loop information will be displayed.

   In the graphic that follows, each page has been configured to display from 1 to 4 loops on each page.

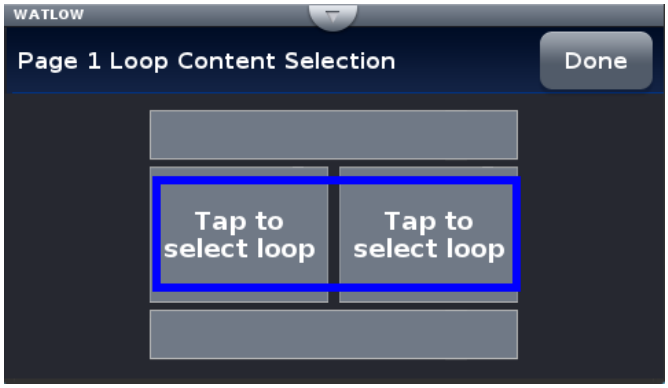


6. Define the content blocks (number of loops) that will be displayed on each page.

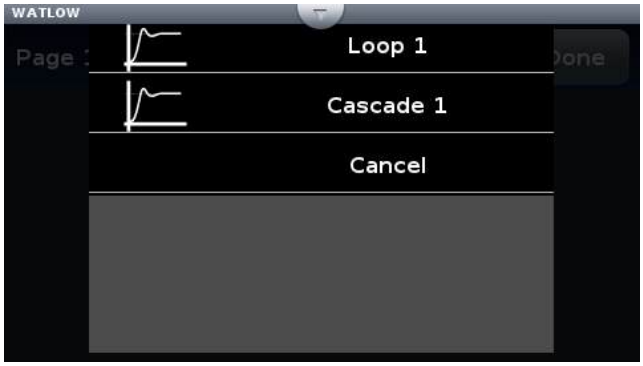


Redefining page 1 to display two loops (content blocks):

1. From any screen, push the **Menu** button.
2. Push **Personalize**.
3. Push **Basic Personalization**.
4. Select the desired Home Layout by pushing **Main Top**, **Main Center** or **Main Bottom**.
5. Push Page 1.
6. Select two content blocks.



7. Tap on each content block above selecting Loop 1 for the left and Cascade 1 for the right.



8. Push the Home screen button to see the result of this operation.

Front Panel Usage From the Home Screen

Creating a Profile

This section describes how to create a profile from the UI. Profiles can be created at any time and they can be created from the Home page via the "Profile Actions" button or through the Main Menu. To learn more about profiles see "What is a Profile" in the Overview Section of this User Guide.

To create a new profile in the controller via the Profile Actions button:

1. Push the **Profile Actions** button.
2. Push the **Create Profile** button.
   - Name, enter the desired profile name, 20 characters maximum.
   - Password, enter a profile password if desired, 10 characters maximum.
   - Log Data, select yes or no to log data.
   - Guaranteed Soak Deviation, The amount by which the process value is allowed to differ from the loop's set point for steps with Guaranteed Soak Enable set to On.
3. Push the **Options** button.
   - Create Steps, add steps to the profile.

   Note:
   As steps are added to the profile it may be necessary to swipe up on the screen to see the last configured step in the list.

   - Cancel New Profile, removes the profile from the controller.
   - Close, closes the open window.
4. After all steps have been created push the **Options** button.
   - Done, exits the step editor and displays a listing of all profiles.
   - Run Profile, displays the Home screen and will then execute the selected profile.
   - View/Edit Details, displays the step editor for the selected profile while also allowing modifications to be made.
   - Cancel, returns the display to the step editor.

To create a new profile in the controller via the Main Menu button:

1. Push the **Main Menu** button.
2. Push the **Profiles** button.
3. Push the **Options** button.
   - Create Profile, adds a new profile to the end of the profile list.

   Note:
   As new profiles are added it may be necessary to swipe up on the screen to see the last profile in the list.

   - View/Edit Profile Events, view and or modify the selected profile event output.
   - Import File, looks for a previously exported profile (profile filename.wpf) on a thumb drive inserted in to a USB port.
4. Push the **Create Profile** button.
   - Name, enter the desired profile name, 20 characters maximum.
   - Password, enter a profile password if desired, 10 characters maximum.
   - Log Data, select yes or no to log data.
   - Guaranteed Soak Deviation, The amount by which the process value is allowed to differ from the loop's set point for steps with Guaranteed Soak Enable set to On.

5. Push the **Options** button.
   - Create Steps, add steps to the profile.

   Note:
   As steps are added to the profile it may be necessary to swipe up on the screen to see the last configured step in the list.

   - Cancel New Profile, removes the profile from the controller.
   - Close, closes the open window.
6. After all steps have been created push the **Options** button.
   - Done, exits the step editor and displays a listing of all profiles.
   - Run Profile, displays the Home screen and will then execute the selected profile.
   - View/Edit Details, displays the step editor for the selected profile while also allowing modifications to be made.
   - Cancel, returns the display to the step editor.

Profile Actions From the Home Screen

Controllers equipped with profiles will have a [**D**, **E** or **F**] in the seventh digit of its part number (see: F4T Ordering Information). After programming the Profile FB in the Function Block Diagram a profile status bar will appear on the home screen after power-up. When the Profile Actions button is pushed, one of three pop-up windows (profile running, profile not running, profile paused) will appear; all three are described below:

Profile Running

Pause	> Suspends running the profile, profile can resume running at the same point.
Terminate	> Stop running a profile, profile cannot resume running, it must be started again.
View/Edit Profile Events	> View and edit profile events.
Create a Profile	> Create a new profile (see: Creating and Editing profiles).
Cancel	> Return to Home screen.

Profile Not Running

Run Last	> Starts the last executed profile.
Run Profile	> Brings up a list of profiles by name for selection.
View/Edit Profile Events	> View and edit profile events.
Create Profile	> Create a new profile (see: Creating and Editing profiles).
Go to Profiles	> Brings up a list of profiles by name for selection.
Clear Profile Status	> Removes the profile icon and step status (profile status bar).
Cancel	> Return to Home screen.

> Continue step execution where previously paused and with previous time remaining.

> Cancels profile execution.

> Create a new profile.

> Create a new profile (see: Creating and Editing profiles).

> Return to Home screen.

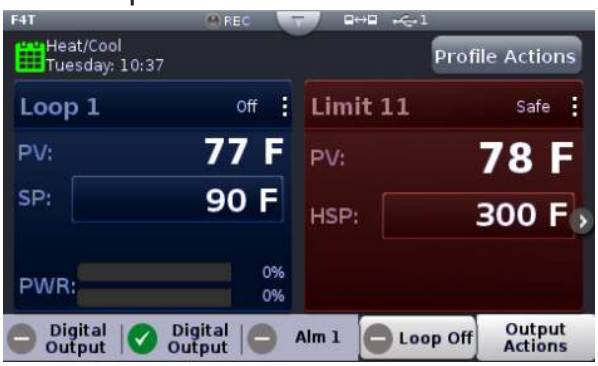
Starting a Profile Using the Calendar

A single Profile can be configured to start automatically based on a specific day and time.

To start a profile automatically follow the steps below:

1. Push the **Profile Actions** button.
2. Push the **Go to Profiles** button.
3. Push the **Actions** button for the desired profile.
4. Push the **Calendar Start** button.
5. Select and change the **Day of Week** and **Time** to the application requirements pushing the **Save** button for each when done.
6. Push the **Start** button (bottom right of screen) when complete and return to the home screen.

The graphic below now shoes a calendar icon on the Profile Status bar with the day and time that the profile will start.



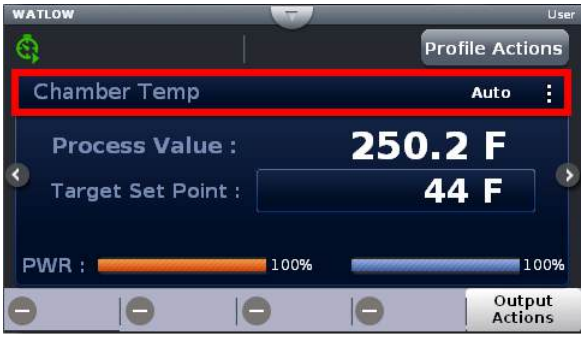
Note:

For further explanation regarding profiles, their operation and configuration see the section entitled "Profile" in Chapter 5 of this User's Guide.

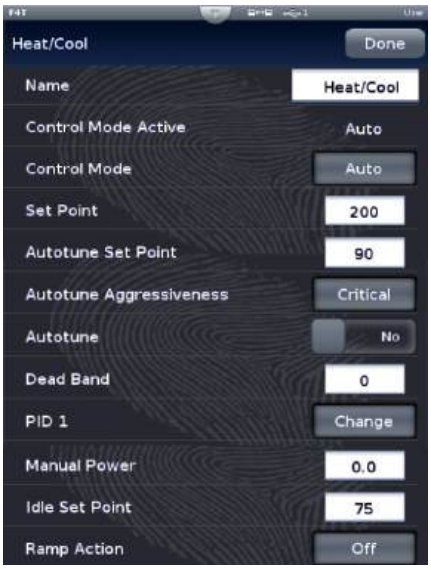
Changing Loop Operational Parameters

Pushing the vertical ellipsis or anywhere within the red box shown below will provide access to the loop name, control mode, PID settings and many other parameters.

Some of the available options accessible through this access point are shown below. Be aware



that what is visible and accessible here varies based on user settings. As an example, the F4T can have up to 5 PID sets. The screen shot below shows access to one PID set.



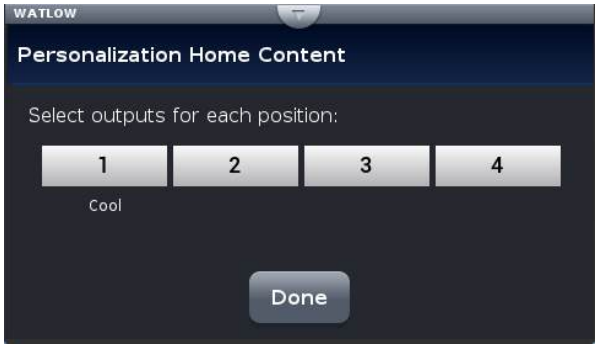
Using the Output Widget

In the graphic below, the output widget it is located at the bottom of the screen within the red box. The buttons within the red box can be configured to display the status of an output, profile event or they can be used as inputs via a function key.

Configuring the Output Widget:

1. Push **Output Actions** (blue box above).
   - View All Outputs, displays all connected outputs by their name (if given).
   - Change View, defines widget location.
   - Cancel, Returns to the Home screen.
2. Push the **Change View** button.

3. Push the desired position (**1 to 4**) and define its function.



4. Push the **Done** button when complete.

Data Logging

Note: ***To view a video about Data Logging go to www.watlow.com/F4T.***

Data Logging can be enabled at any time and will log a user selectable list of data points. While data logging is enabled, the data log file is stored within either the USB device memory or internal memory. Once the file reaches a specified size (if being transferred automatically), it will be sent directly to one of three other destinations (USB, TFTP server or a Samba server). The file transfer can also be initiated manually at any time. The file transfer process from internal memory, whether completed automatically or manually, will move all log files from internal memory to the selected destination. To learn more about data logging see "Data Logging" in the Overview Section of this User Guide.

From the UI, there are two ways to setup and initiate data logging:

① *To setup and run data logging using the UI:*

1. Press the **Menu** button.
2. Press the **Data Logging** button.
3. Press the **Select Data Points** button to select the data points to be captured in the log.
4. Press the **Done** button when complete.

5. Push the **Setup** button to define the following:
   - Logging Status: indicates whether or not recording is active or not.
   - File Name: any alphanumeric characters, 63 maximum.

     Note:
     A new dedicated file is created when data logging starts and the filename format will be "file name" "date stamp" "time stamp".csv or enc".
   - Log To: USB or Internal Memory.
   - Log Interval: defines the frequency in which the log will be written, 0.1 second to 60 minutes.
   - File Type: Encrypted (*.enc), Comma Separated Values (*.csv) or Both.
   - File Size Limit: 20MB when using TFTP or Samba, 1GB when using USB.
   - Memory Full Action: when log to device defined above is full, Overwrite or Stop.

     Note:
     Logging to USB allows for Stop only, when memory is full.
   - Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY or DD/MM/YYYY.
   - Time Format: 12 or 24 hour clock.
6. Push the **Done** button when complete.

   Note:
   Although this completes the setup it may be desired to configure the file transfer function before starting data logging (see Transferring Data Log Files on page 64).
7. If desired push the **Annotation** button. Annotation allows for time specific entry of up to 32 alphanumeric characters to a specific entry (line) within the log file. The maximum speed at which annotation can be written to the log file is approximately once every 20 seconds. Once written to the file, the annotation field on the UI will be deleted where a new value can be entered and written again.
8. Push the **Start** button to begin data logging.

Note:
Data logging is terminated when power is lost, however, the file as it was prior to the loss of power will be retained.

② *To enable data logging when running a profile: 5th character of the part number must be [**J, K, L or M**], while the 7th digit must be [**D, E** or **F**].*

1. From the Home screen push **Profile Actions** button.
2. Push **Go to Profiles** button.
3. Push the **Actions** button of the desired profile.
4. Push the **View/Edit Details**.
3. Push the **Log Data** button to indicate "Yes".

Note:
If data logging is already running when the profile starts with data logging enabled, the data log filename will remain as stated in the note above with the profile log data concatenated to the currently running data log file. If data logging is not running, a new dedicated data log file is created when the profile starts and ends when the profile stops. The filename format will be "Profile name" "date stamp" "time stamp".csv".

Batch Processing Programming - Batch Menu

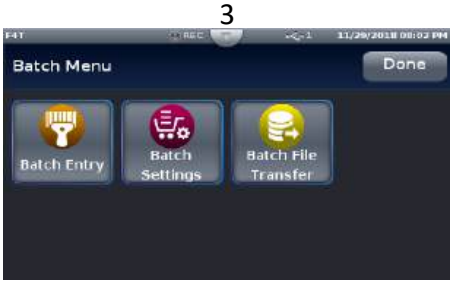
1

Home Screen

2

Main Menu

3



Batch Menu

Batch Processing Programming - 4 Simple "How To" Programming Steps

Step 1

Admin. or Manager

Set up

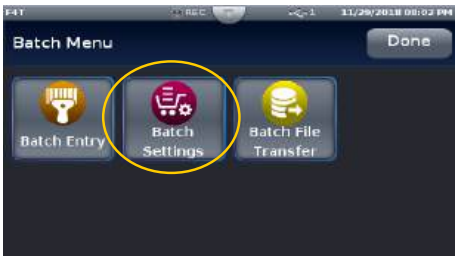
1. **Create Part and Profile list** - Profiles automatically run based on parts being scanned in by operator
2. Set up Load Batch and Unload Batch fields the end user will be prompted to scan for the job

Line Operator

Daily Operations

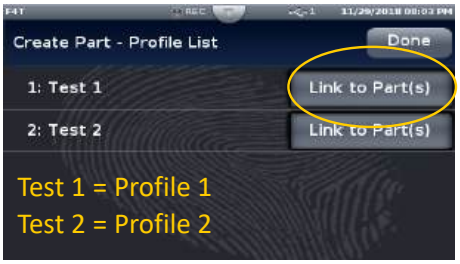
3. Batch Entry - Load: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller
4. Batch Entry - Unload: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller

1

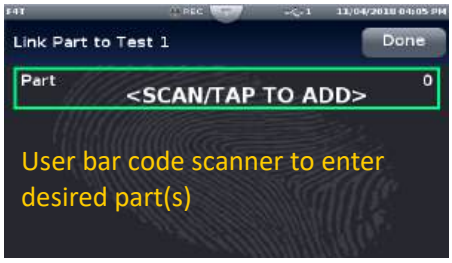


2

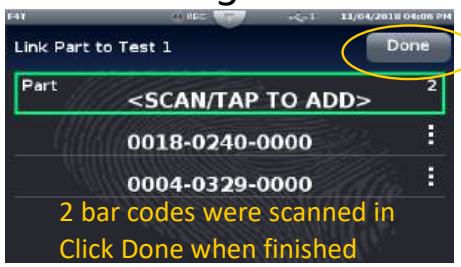
3

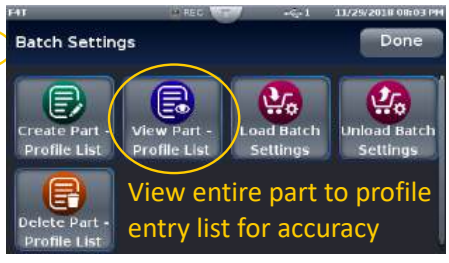


4

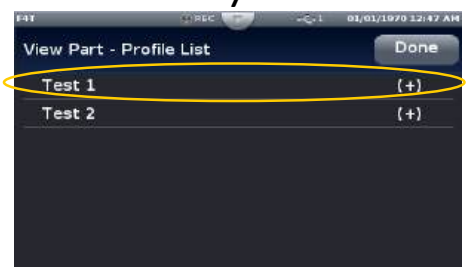


5

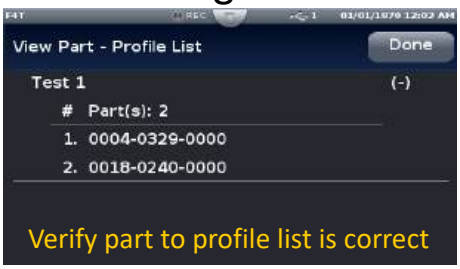




7



8



Batch Processing Programming - 4 Simple "How To" Programming Steps (con't)

Step 2

Admin. or Manager

Set up

1. Create Part and Profile list
2. Set up Load Batch and Unload Batch fields the end user will be prompted to scan for the job

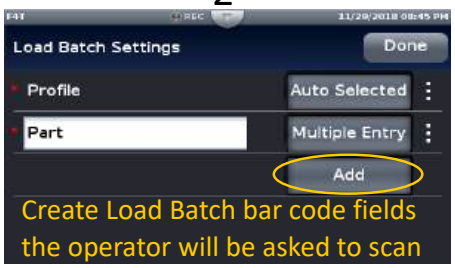
Line Operator

Daily Operations

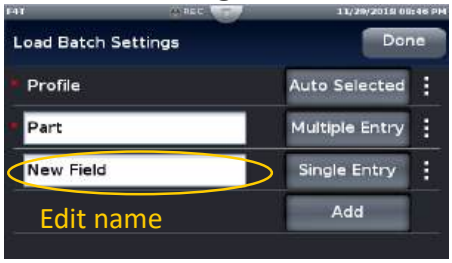
3. Batch Entry - Load: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller
4. Batch Entry - Unload: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller

1

2

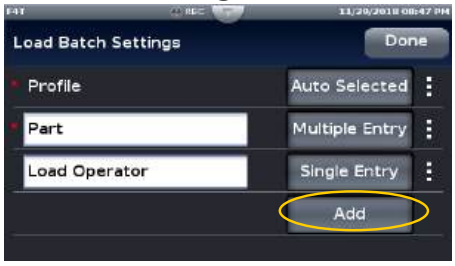


3

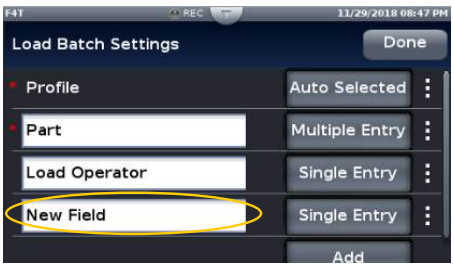


4

5



6

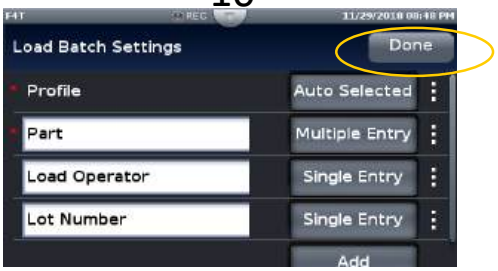


7

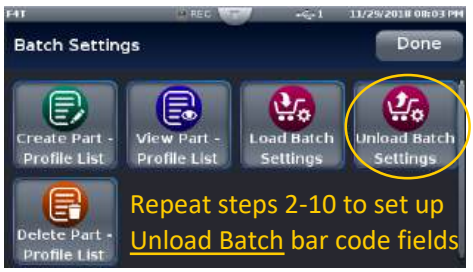
8

9

10



11



Up to 25 different custom named fields can be added

Set up of batch processing complete

Batch Processing Programming - 4 Simple "How To" Programming Steps (con't)

Step 3

Admin. or Manager

Set up

1. Create Part and Profile list
2. Set up Load Batch and Unload Batch fields the end user will be prompted to scan for the job

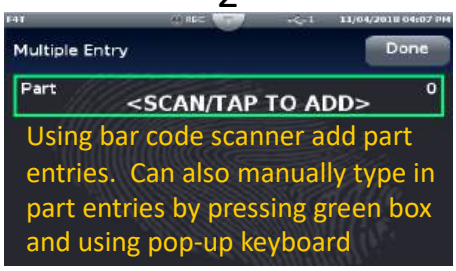
Line Operator

Daily Operations

3. Batch Entry - Load: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller
4. Batch Entry - Unload: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller

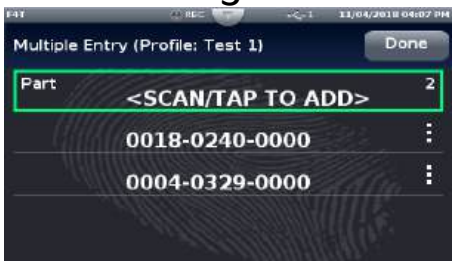
1

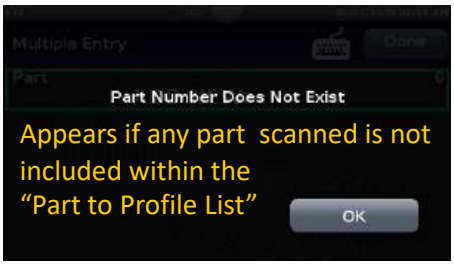
2



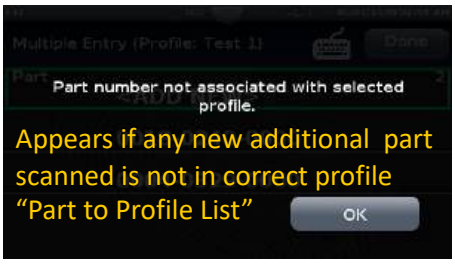
Using bar code scanner add part entries. Can also manually type in part entries by pressing green box and using pop-up keyboard

3



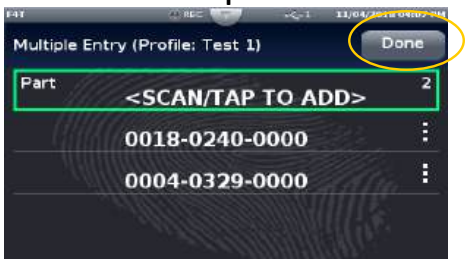


Appears if any part scanned is not included within the "Part to Profile List"



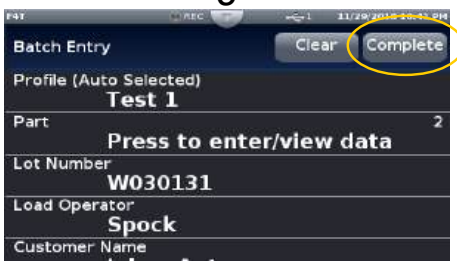
Appears if any new additional part scanned is not in correct profile "Part to Profile List"

4

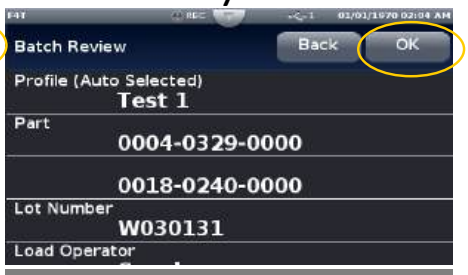


5

6



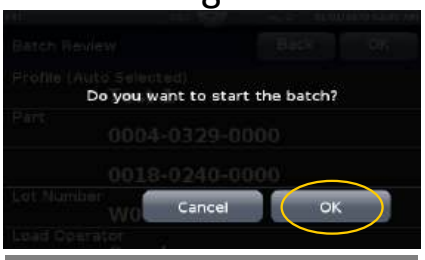
7



Part entry automatically set "Test 1" profile
Continue scanning remaining fields as green Box will advance with each scanned single entry

Review for accuracy

8



Batch Entry - Load completed

9

"Test 1" Profile and data logging both start automatically

Batch Processing Programming - 4 Simple "How To" Programming Steps (con't)

Step 4

Admin. or Manager

Set up

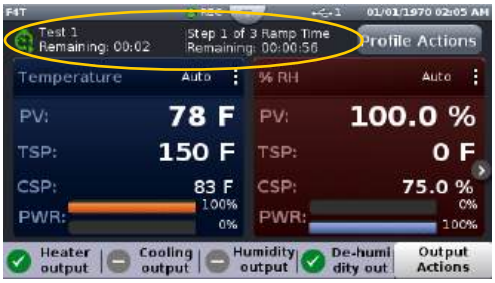
1. Create Part and Profile list
2. Set up Load Batch and Unload Batch fields the end user will be prompted to scan for the job

Line Operator

Daily Operations

3. Batch Entry - Load: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller
4. Batch Entry - Unload: Operator will scan in bar code fields being requested by controller

1

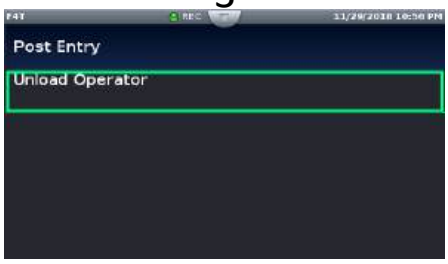


"Test 1" Profile running

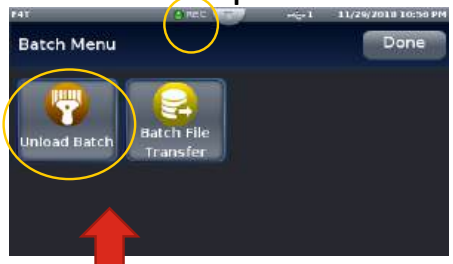
2

When profile completes F4T/D4T transitions from showing home screen to showing post batch entry screen

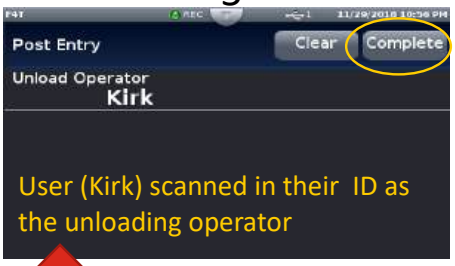
3



4



5



User (Kirk) scanned in their ID as the unloading operator

Scan requested data

A) If user presses home key and exits without completing task then Batch Mode Menu will show "Unload Batch" icon and data logging is still running

B) If operator scans "Unload Operator" bar code the controller will advance to screen 5

When user selects "Complete" confirming that all unload batch fields have been entered the F4T/D4T automatically returns back to home screen

6

Batch report data log file will now be automatically generated by F4T/D4T controller.

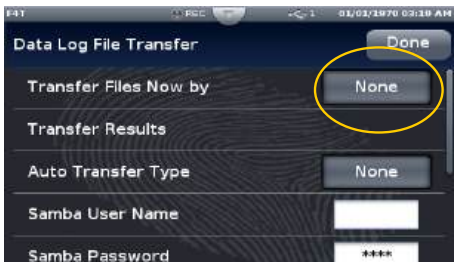
Export Data Log Report via USB Stick

Use existing "File Transfer" method to export data log file now formatted as a Batch Report (configuration, profiles, data log)

Scenario described below: Export via USB stick plugged into F4T/D4T controller.

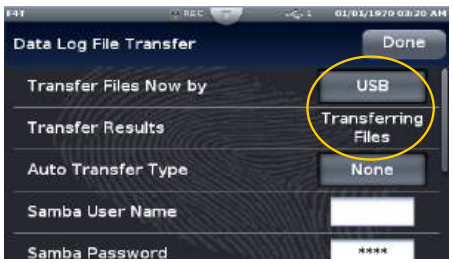
1

2

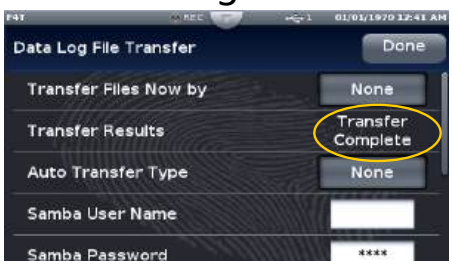


3

4

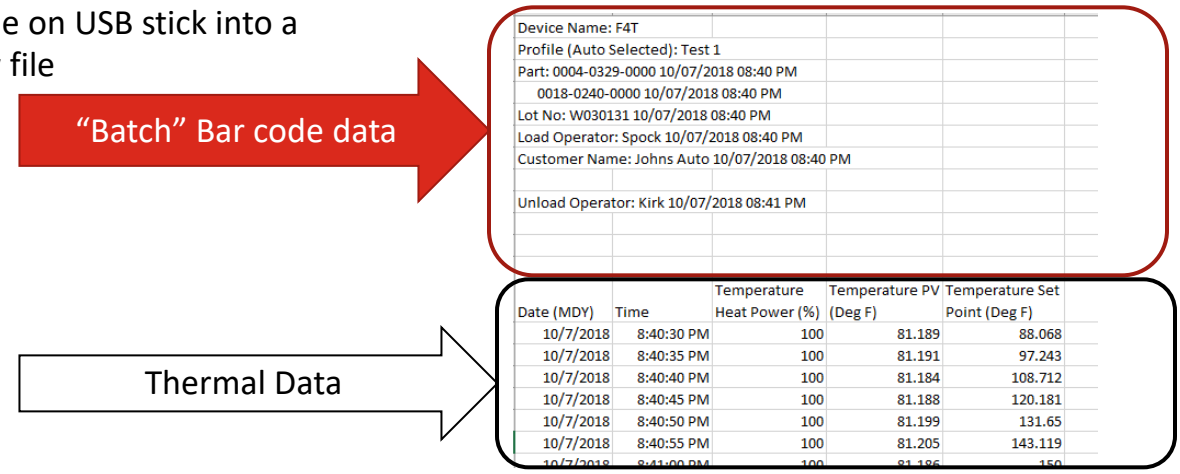


5



Transfer file on USB stick into a PC to view file

Microsoft Excel view of Batch Report (.CSV file format)



Creating and viewing encrypted data files are also available.

Details covered in Watow F4T videos available on line.

Want to learn more:

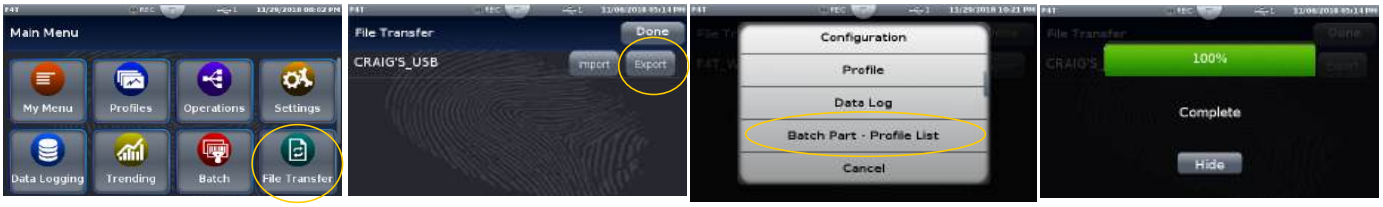
- Data logging video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QC-dnzoKEXQ&t=0s&index=2&list=PLaQlQSMB2FG3K7m-mnhLubeh9W6bJcBZJ
- Data log/batch report file transfer video: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sg_eoNXQcus&index=3&list=PLaQlQSMB2FG3K7m-mnhLubeh9W6bJcBZJ

Adding a Part Profile List using a PC

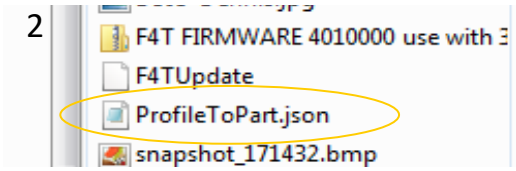
Alternative to creating part-profile list via USB scanner

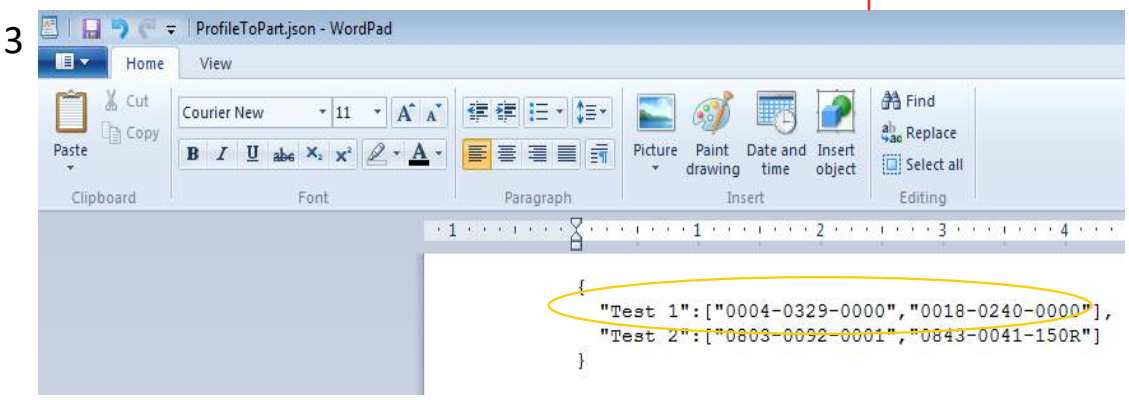
Can use readily available PC software for large part list entry into controllers

1. Export the "Part-Profile List" file from the F4T onto a USB thumb drive



2. With USB stick plugged into PC, open ProfileToPart.json file on a PC using WordPad program (not Notepad)
3. Copy and paste sample data from WordPad into Excel

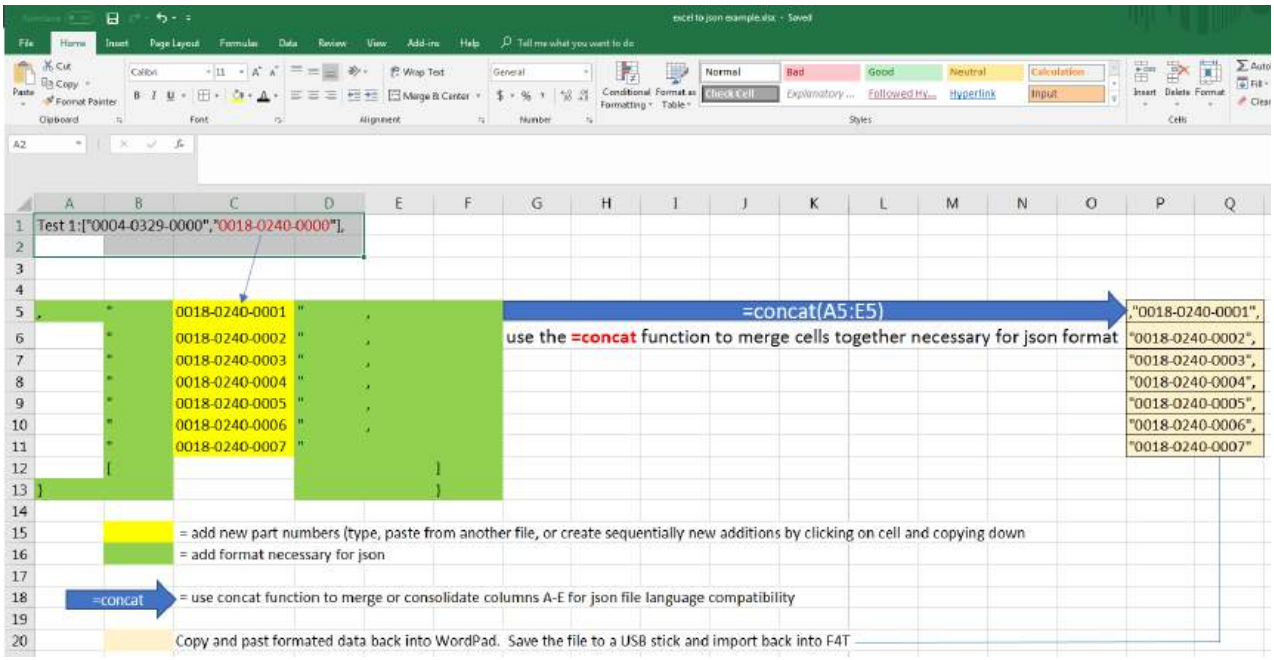




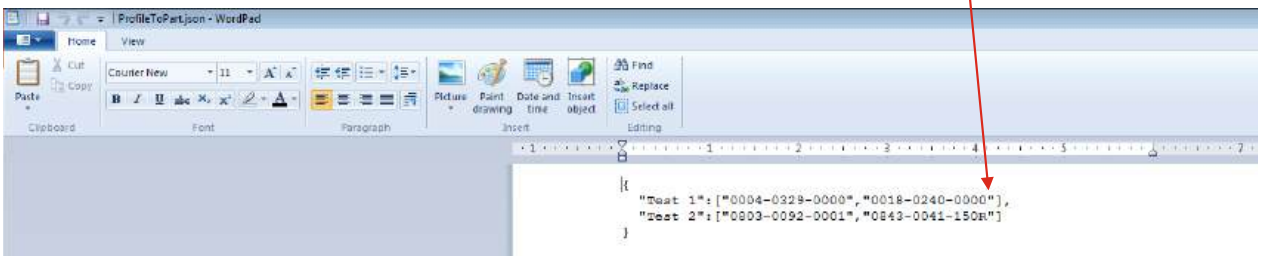
Profile 1 = Test 1
Part 1 = 0004-0329-0000
Part 2 = 0004-0240-0000

Adding "Part-Profile List" using a PC (con't)

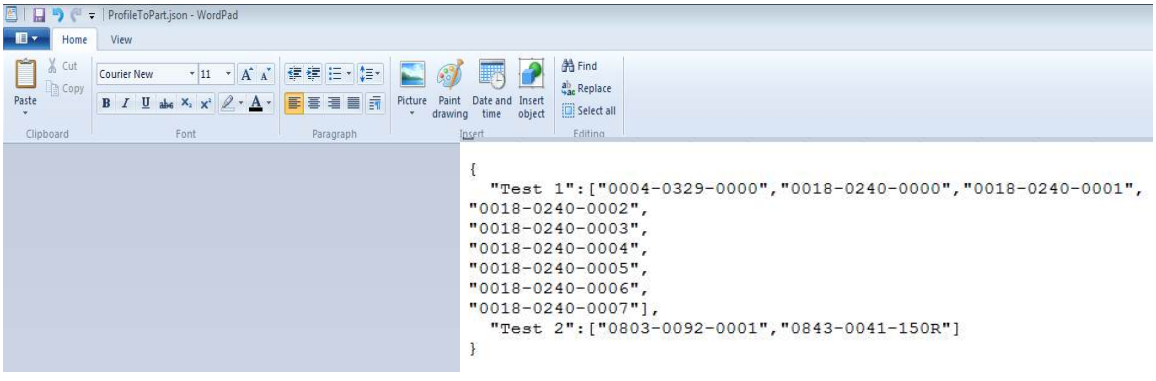
4. Use Excel to enter additional part numbers
   a) Add more part numbers (column C)
   b) Add extra format type data for the json such as " [} , type format data (columns A, B, D, E)
   c) Use concat function to merge columns A-E together
   d) Copy and past new part numbers back into WordPad program



5. Copy the Excel data and paste unformatted text back into WordPad file



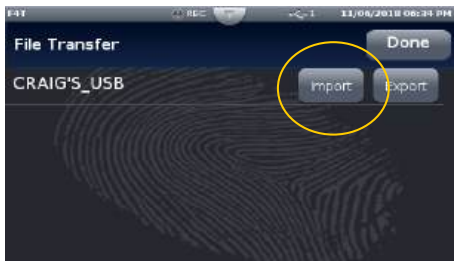
Syntax rules:
- Use " , " format between each part number
- Use [at the start and] at the end of each profile part number list
- Use { at the start and } at the end of each complete list

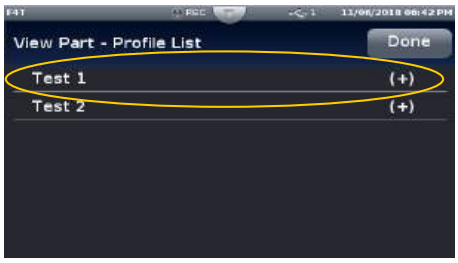


Adding "Part-Profile List" using a PC (con't)

6. Save the WordPad file to a USB thumb drive

7. Import "Part-Profile List" file back into the F4T and verify list of parts listed to each profile





F4T with the USB Mouse Feature

Use pop-up mouse pointer for point and click rather than finger touch for user interface

Typical USB wired mouse or wireless mouse with USB dongle pugged in the F4T USB port

Right click on mouse for pop-up of 4 front panel keys

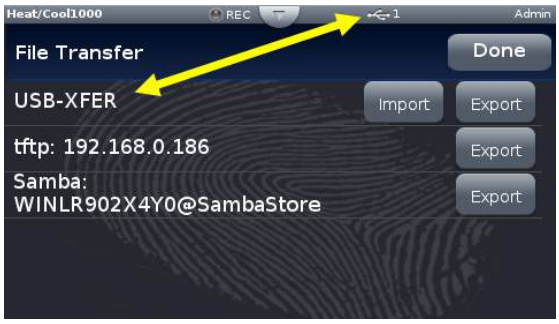
Transferring Data Log Files via the UI

A user can transfer data log files manually or automatically.

Note:
All closed data log files are transferred. If a file is open during the logging process, that file will not transfer until closed.

To transfer files manually:

1. Push the **Menu** button.
2. Push the **File Transfer** button.



Note:
The graphic above may or may not look similar when viewed on your F4T. To appear as shown, a USB thumb drive must be installed and both a TFTP and Samba server must be configured.

3. Push the **Export** button for the desired destination.

To transfer files automatically:

1. Push the **Menu** button.
2. Push the **Data Logging** button.
3. Push the **Data Log File Transfer** button.
4. Select Auto Transfer Type, **TFTP**, **Samba** or **USB**.

If TFTP or Samba is selected above, the server must be configured. For instructions on how to configure either or both, click on the server of choice: TFTP or Samba

Flashing the Controller Firmware

On occasion, the F4T firmware may be updated. When flashing the firmware ensure that power to the controller is not disrupted and allow the process to proceed to completion. Once the process is complete, the controller will come back up with the same configuration (in its entirety) prior to flashing.

To flash the controller to the latest firmware version:

1. Copy the file "F4TUpdate" to the root directory of a USB thumb drive.
2. Insert the USB thumb drive into either of the USB ports on the back of the F4T.

Note:
Prior to initiating this process ensure that there is only one thumb drive connected.

3. Push the **Menu** button.
4. Push the **Settings** button.
5. Push the **Update** button.
6. Push the **Install Update** button.

Note:

After executing step 6 above, the three screen shots below will appear on screen as the flashing activity proceeds.

Copy files:

File Update:

File Update Complete:

When this last screen appears, it will remain on screen for approximately 15 seconds.

Note:
The controller will be restored to reflect the same state it was in when the flashing activity was started. For example, if the controller was in auto mode it will be returned to auto mode.

Email and Text Alerts

The Email/Text Alert feature provides a method to send an Email and/or an Email-to-SMS message (text message) to defined contacts when specified events occurr. Up to 10 unique alerts can be configured. 10 Contacts can be predefined to receive alerts (with 2 addresses available per Contact).

When the specified conditions occur for any enabled Alert, the F4T will automatically send an Alert message to each Recipient that has been selected within the respective Alert.

An Email or Text alert informs the recipient that an event has occurred for which they can be reactive or proactive in their response to the application. For example, a notification may be desired when a profile step has completed to allow the contact to begin preparing material for a future step in the process.

Alerts can be configured for:

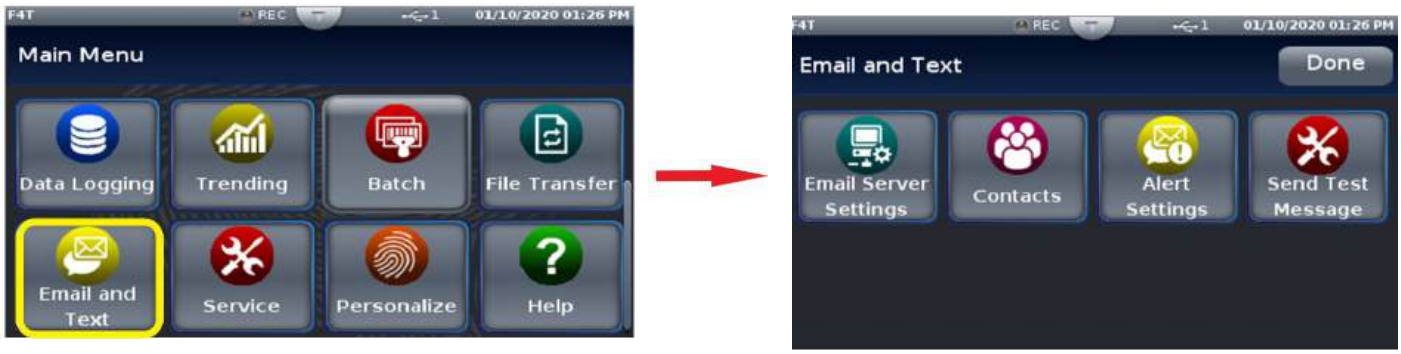
- Select profile conditions for Any profile or an Individual profile, including: Profile Started/Paused/Resumed/Ended, Profile Event Outputs becoming Active or Any/Individual Step Ends
- Alarm conditions
- Limit conditions
- When an analog input error has occurred

Note: The F4T controller is only capable of sending Alerts when the following conditions are met:

- The F4T is properly connected to a network via Ethernet
- The Email Server Settings are configured to allow the connection to an email server
- Email/Text Enabled is set to YES (in Email Server Settings)

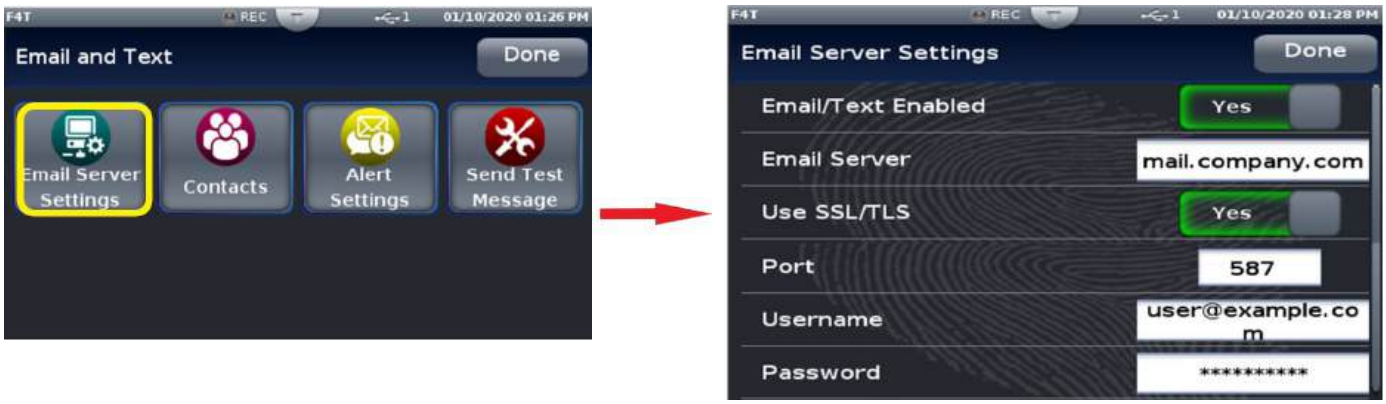
Note: The timing and delivery of the Email and Text alerts is dependent on a variety of components for delivery. The failure of the internet connection, email server, power supply, or other components can prevent the delivery of the Alert. As a safety precaution, DO NOT rely on the delivery of an Alert for an event.

From the F4T Main Menu, press the Email and Text button to access the Email and Text screen.



Step 1: Email Server Settings

You must enter the server settings to enable the F4T controller to send alert messages. Press the Email Server Settings button to access the Server Settings screen.



Touch each field to edit the data for that field and enter the appropriate information. If you do not know the correct information for your email server, contact your system administrator for assistance.

The bracketed bold settings below represent the defaults as delivered from the factory:

- **Email/Text Enabled**: Yes, **[No]** Enables the Email Text feature.

  -Yes: Email/Text feature is enabled. Allows the F4T to send Alerts when the Alert conditions are met.

  -No: Email/Text feature is not enabled. No Alerts will be sent.

- **Email Server**: **[mail.company.com]** Enter the name of the email server that will be used for sending email. Typical format is: mail.company.com. This information, along with the SSL/TLS, Port, Username & Password settings, must be configured properly, to allow the F4T to send messages. Contact your system administrator for assistance.

- **Use SSL/TLS**: **[Yes]**, No

  -Yes: use Secure Socket Layer (SSL) / Transport Security Layer (TLS) functionality.

  -No: SSL/TLS is not used.

- **Port**: **[587]** Enter the Port number used by the SMTP (email) server. Typically, the standard port number used would be the following:

  -Port **587** when Use SSL/TLS = **Yes**

  -Port **25** when Use SSL/TLS = **No**

  This may be different depending on your company's server settings. Contact your system administrator for assistance.

- **Username**: **[user@example.com]**

  -This must be a valid username that will be used to log in to your company's email server. This will be the sender email address when alerts are sent from the F4T.

- **Password: [ ]**

  -Enter the password, if required by your network, that corresponds to the Username entered above.

Press the Done button in the upper right corner to save the server settings and return to the Email and Text Main screen.

Step 2: Send an Alert Test Message

Send Test Message can be used as a diagnostic feature to determine if the Email Server Settings and network connection are configured properly to allow the F4T to send Alert messages. No configuration of the Contacts or Alert Settings is required to use Send Test Message.

To: The Email address that the Test Message will be sent to.

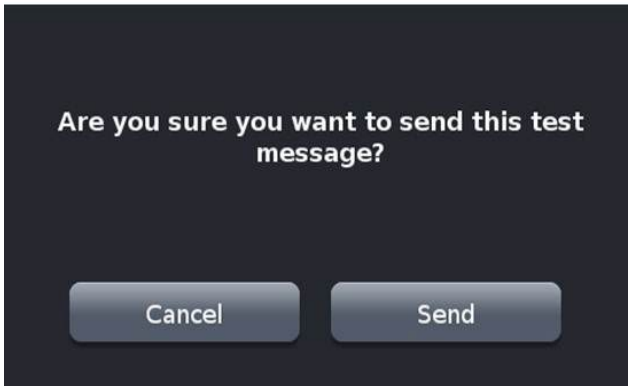
Subject: Subject line of the Test Message

Message: Body of the Test Message.

Note: The email will appear as if it comes from the email account that is used for the Username in Email Server Settings.

Enter the appropriate information in the fields and then press the Send button. When the confirmation screen is shown, press the Send button to send the test message or Cancel to dismiss without sending.

Note: The Send Test Message function will only work if the Email/Text Enabled field is set to YES in the Email Server Settings.



Step 3: Defining Contacts

Before alerts can be sent, you must define the people or contacts to which the messages will be sent. Press the Contacts button on the main Email and Text screen to access the Contacts screen.

You can define up to 10 contacts to receive alerts. Touch a Contact line to configure a contact for that number. The Contact Configuration screen is shown for the contact line that you selected. Note that the Address fields contain example text to show what type of address should be entered in the field.

Enter a name in the Name field to identify the contact. If this field is left blank, the default Contact # will be used. Enter an Email or Email-to-SMS address in the fields provided. Two address fields can be defined for each Contact.

To send the Alert as a text message to a recipient's phone, an Email-to-SMS address must be entered. The format of this address is specific to each recipient's cellular service provider. Contact the service provider for the proper format.

Some examples of formats for common cellular service providers are:

Carrier	SMS gateway domain
AT&T	10-digit number@txt.att.net
Sprint	10-digit number@messaging.sprintpcs.com
U.S. Cellular	10-digit number@email.uscc.net
Verizon	10-digit number@vtext.com

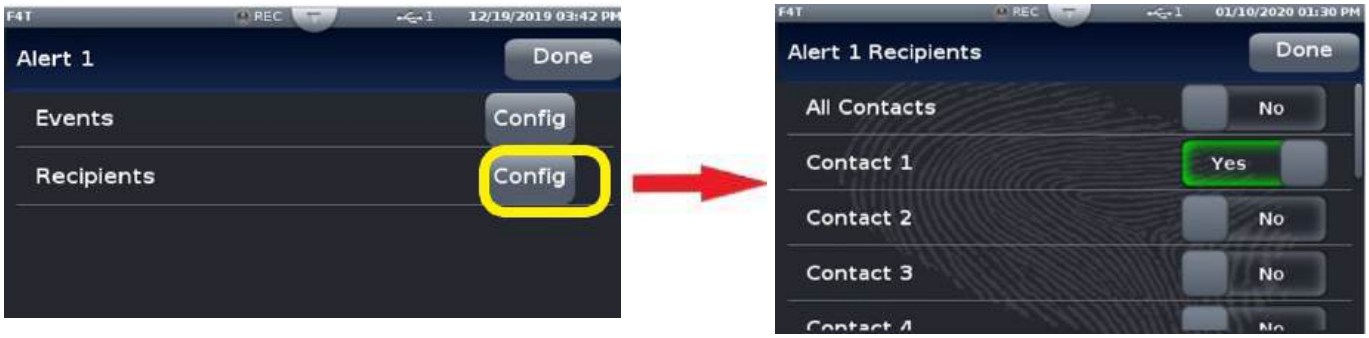
When the contact information has been entered, press the Done button in the upper right corner to save the contact information and return to the Email and Text Main screen.

Step 4: Configuring Alerts

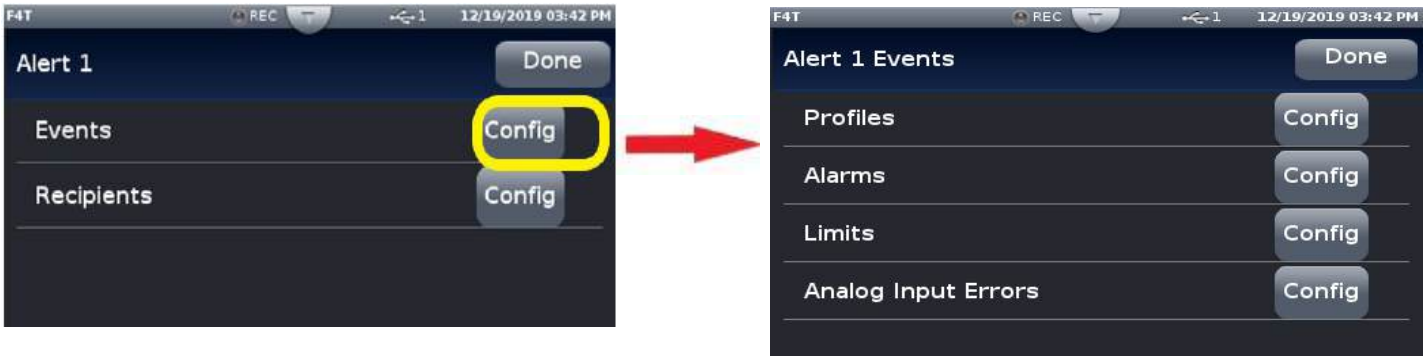
Once the Email Server Settings and Contacts have been defined, the Alerts can be configured. Press the Alerts Settings button on the main Email and Text screen to access the Alerts Settings screen.

Each Alert has a toggle switch on the alert definition line to turn the alert on and off. Slide the toggle switch to the desired position once the alert has been completely configured. To define an Alert, press the Config button beside an alert number to access the configuration screen for that alert.

Press the Config button on the Recipients line to define the Recipients that will receive this Alert. Set the toggle button to Yes next to any Contact to notify them of this Alert condition. If All Contacts is set to Yes, the Alert will be sent to All Contacts that have valid email addresses defined.



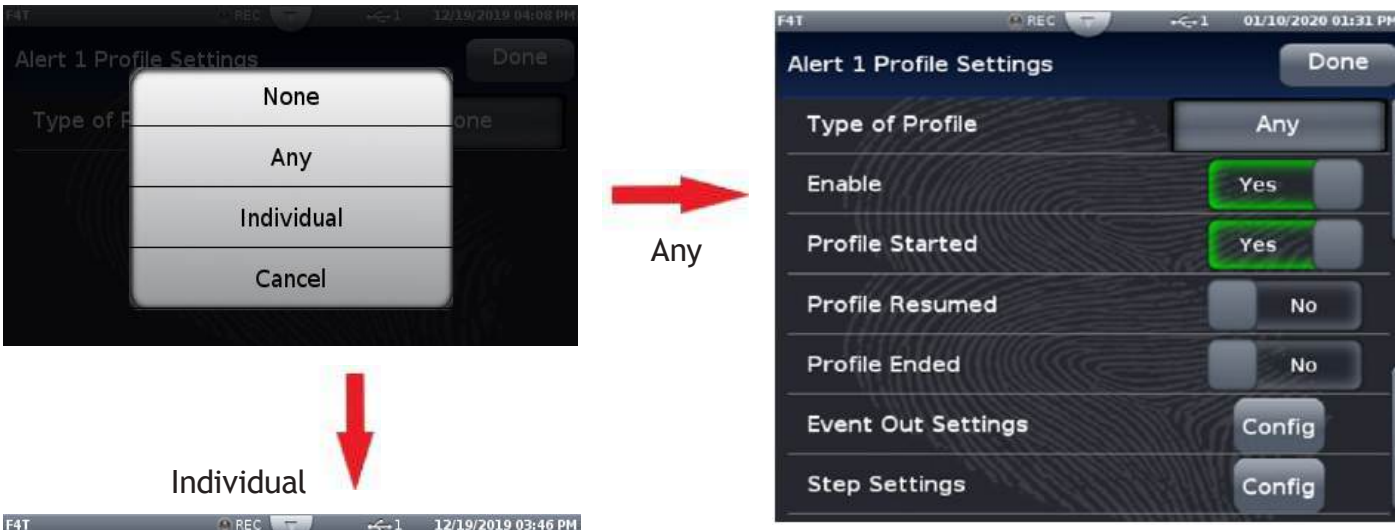
Press the Config button on the Events line to define the events that will trigger this alert to be sent. Press the Done button to return to the Alert configuration screen.



Alert Profiles Configuration

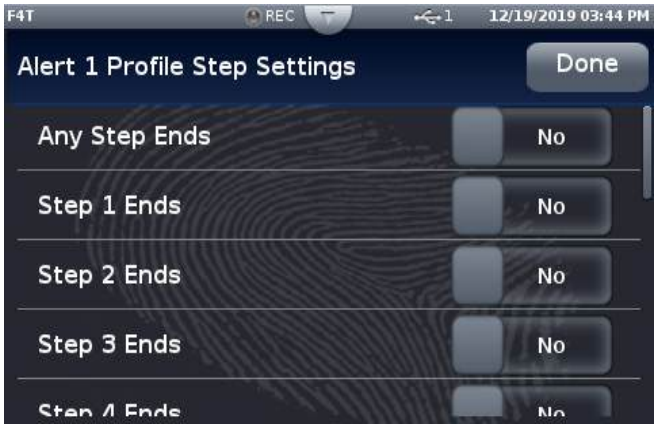
Alerts can be configured for select profile conditions for ***Any*** profile or an ***Individual*** profile, including: Profile Started/Paused/Resumed/Ended, Profile Event Outputs becoming Active or Any/Individual Step Ends. Press the Config button beside the Profile field on the Alert Events screen to access the Alert Profile Settings screen.

Press the button beside the Profile field to access the Profile Type choice box. Select the type of profile to access the appropriate screen.



If a specific Individual profile is selected, press the Tap to Select box. Select a profile from the box to access the Individual Profile configuration screen.

From either the individual or Any Alert Profile Settings screen, select the Event Out Settings or Step Settings configuration button to access the appropriate configuration screen.



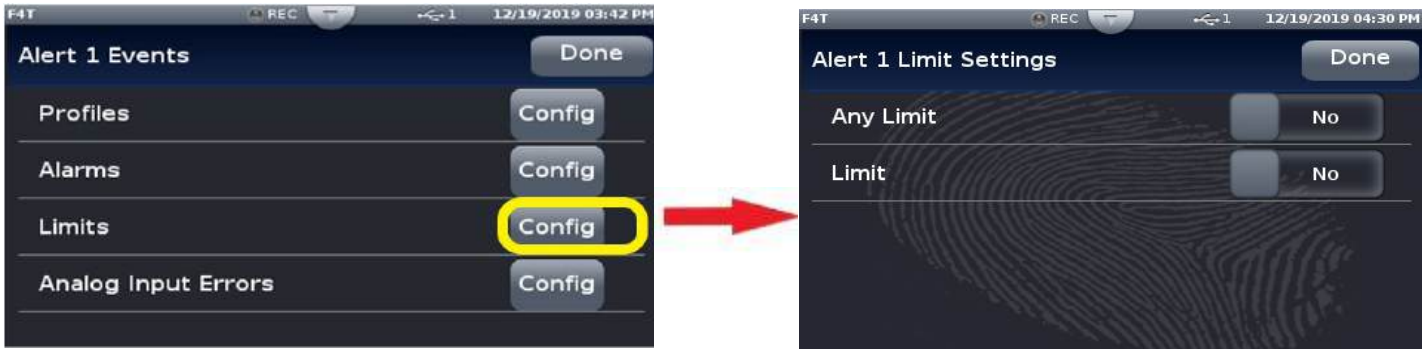
Press the Done button on the screen when the alerts have been configured to return to the previous screen. Continue to press the done button to return to the Main screen.

Alarm Settings Configuration

Press the Alarms Config button on the Alert Events screen to access the Alert Alarms Settings screen. Select the appropriate settings and then press the Done button to return to the Alerts Event screen.

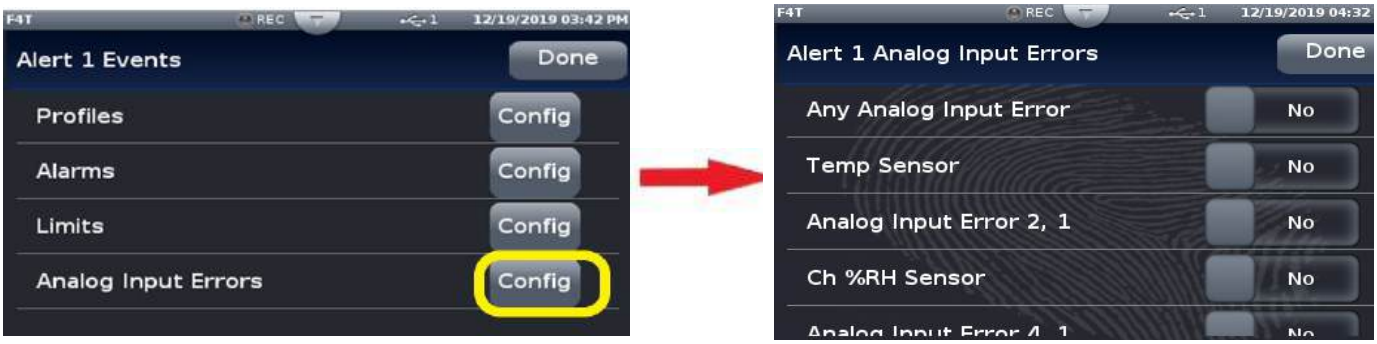
Limits Settings Configuration

Press the Limits Config button on the Alert Events screen to access the Alert Limits Settings screen. Select the appropriate settings and then press the Done button to return to the Alerts Event screen.



Analog Input Errors Settings Configuration

Press the Analog Input Errors Config button on the Alert Events screen to access the Alert Analog Input Errors Settings screen. Select the appropriate settings and then press the Done button to return to the Alerts Event screen.



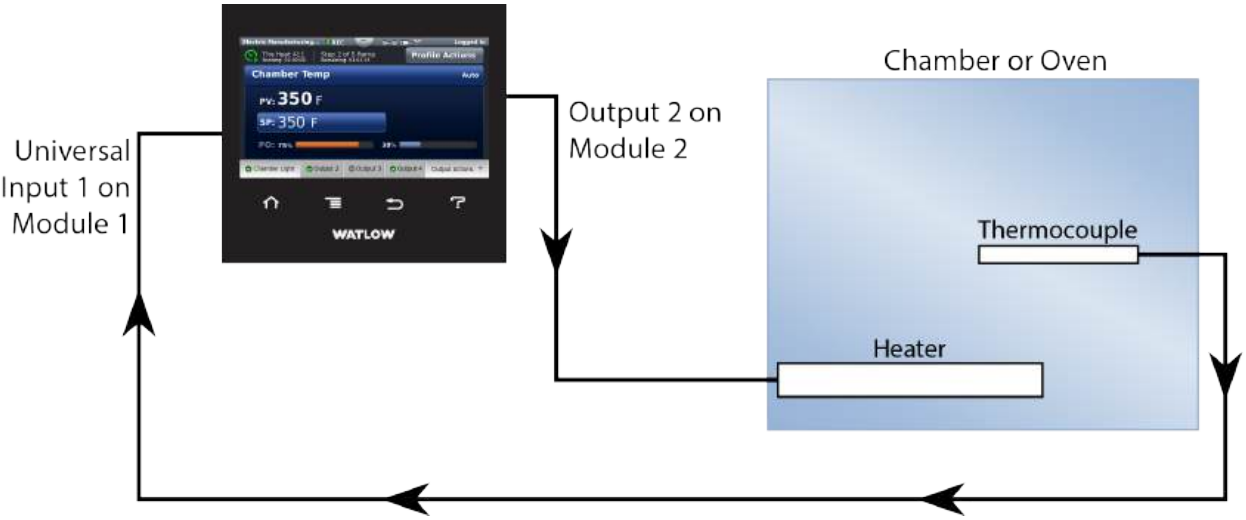
4 Chapter 4: Application Examples

Applications

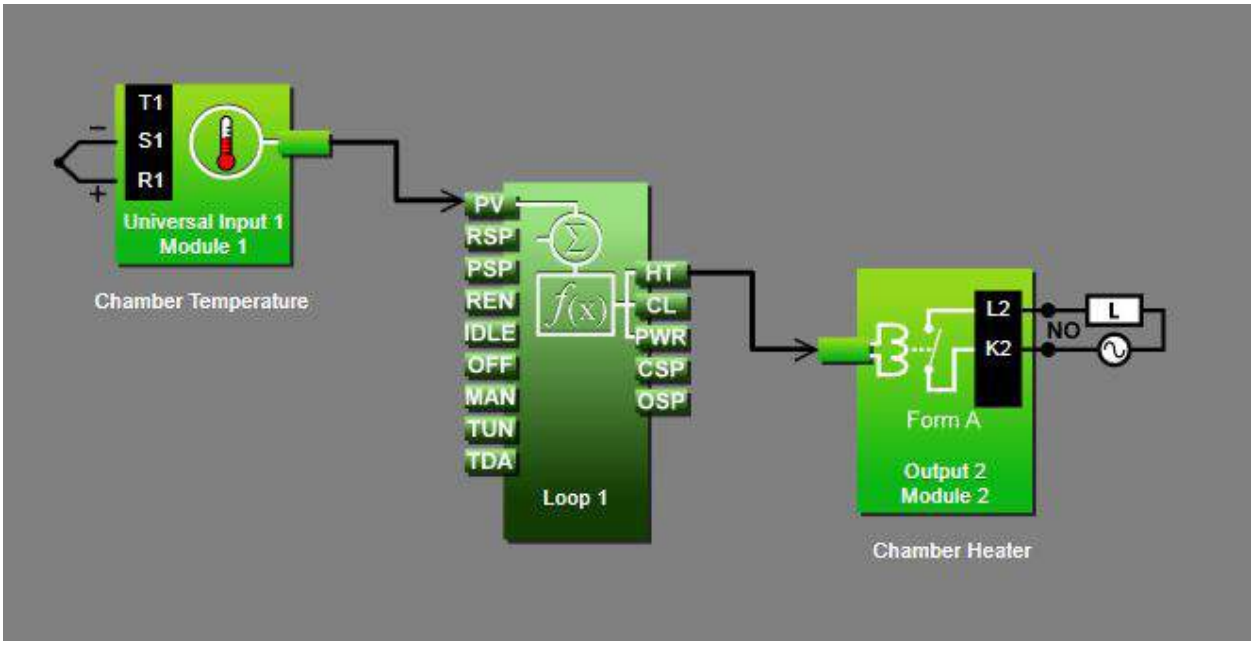
This chapter contains the basic instructions for configuring sample applications. Refer to Chapter 5 for detailed descriptions of the function blocks and parameters.

Single Loop Control

In this example, Universal Input 1 on module 1 measures the temperature of a chamber or oven with a thermocouple. Control Loop 1 takes its feedback directly from the universal input and signals output 2 on module 2 to switch the heater that heats the chamber or oven accordingly.



Function Block Diagram

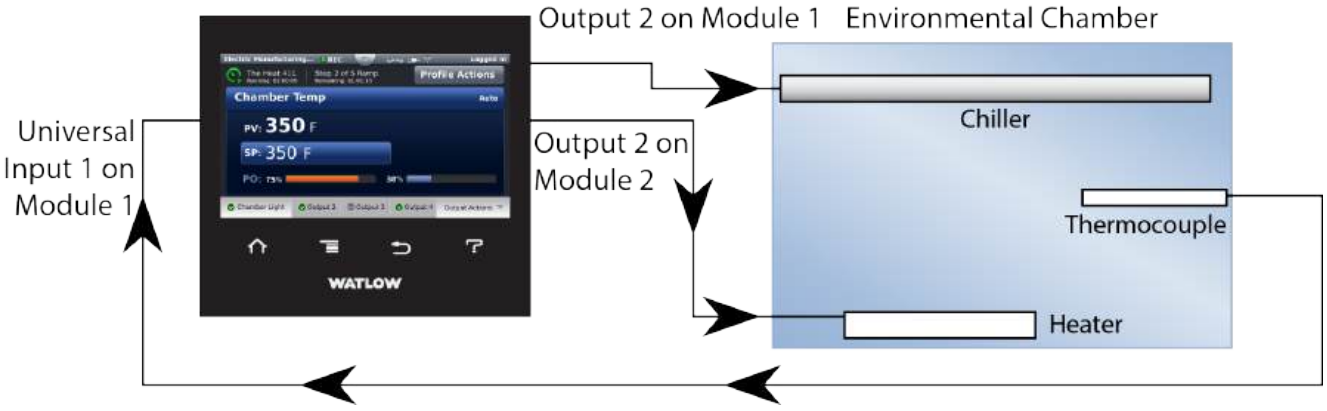


Application Tips:

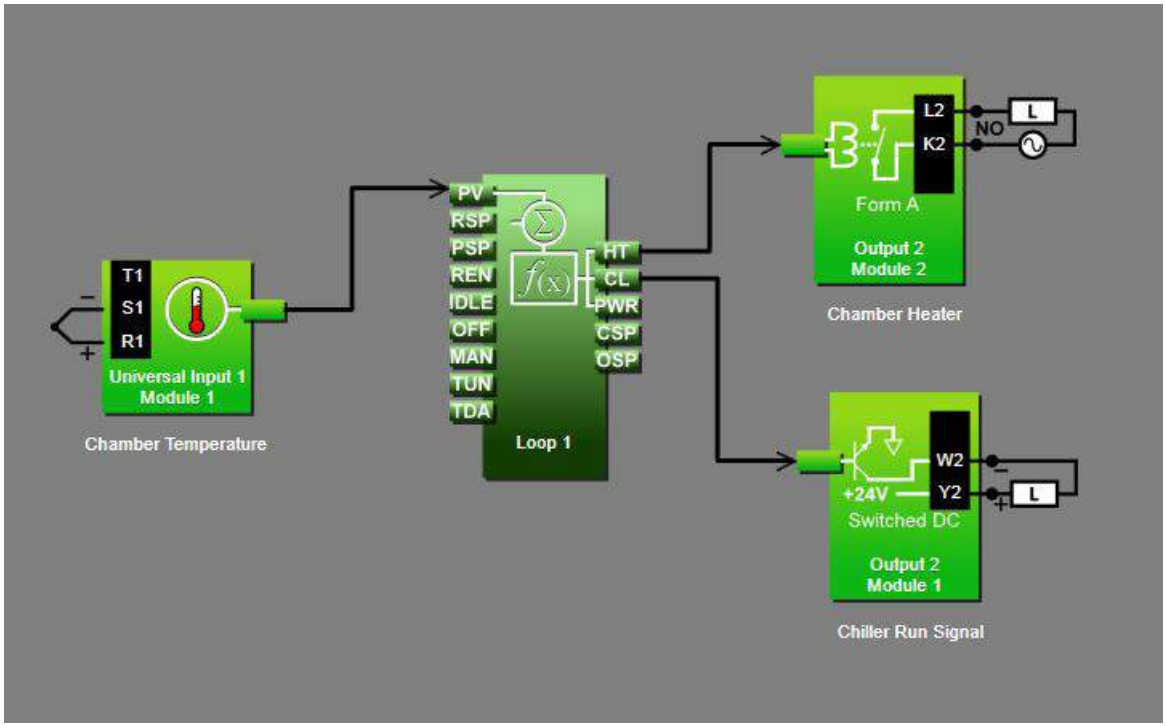
- Loop blocks are initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signal from the universal input carries the process value to the PV receiver on the loop block where it is used as feedback to the control algorithm.
- The signal from HT on the loop to the output block controls the heater by signaling when the heater should be on for on-off control or how much it should be on with a 0 to 100% signal for PID control.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.
- Make sure the input block's Sensor Type and other parameters are set correctly for your sensor.
- In the loop block set the Control Action and Heat Algorithm based on the type of load being controlled.
- If you use the PID algorithm, you'll need to tune the loop for your system. For more information on autotuning see the section entitled "Autotune" in Chapter 5.
- Depending on the type of output and the load it drives, you may be able to set Time Base Type in the output block to Variable Time Base to improve control stability. Don't use this setting with mechanical relays or switching devices or loads that are not purely resistive.

Heat and Cool Control Loop

In this example Universal Input 1 on module 1 measures the temperature of an environmental chamber with a thermocouple. Control Loop 1 takes its feedback directly from the universal input, and uses output 2 on module 2 to heat the chamber and output 2 on module 1 to cool the chamber as needed.



Function Block Diagram

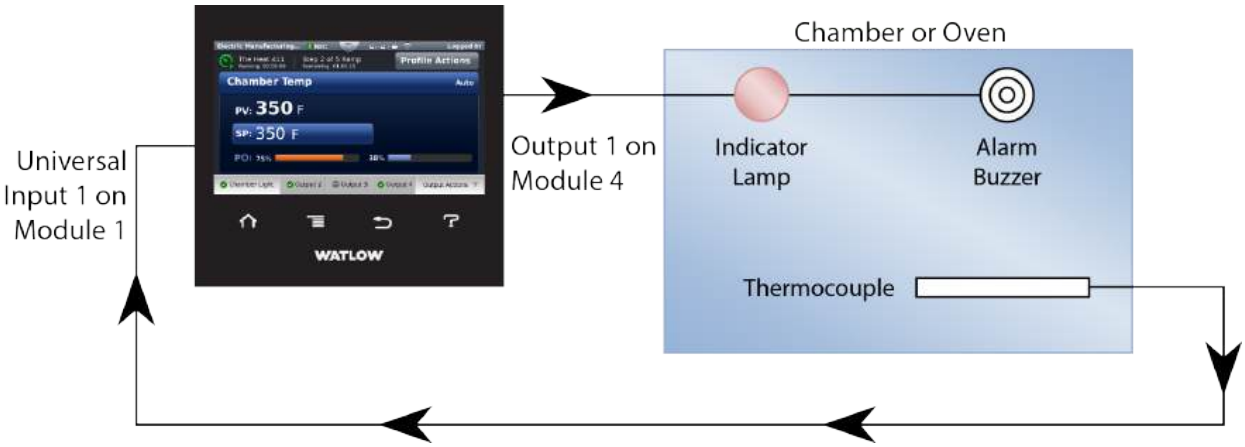


Application Tips:

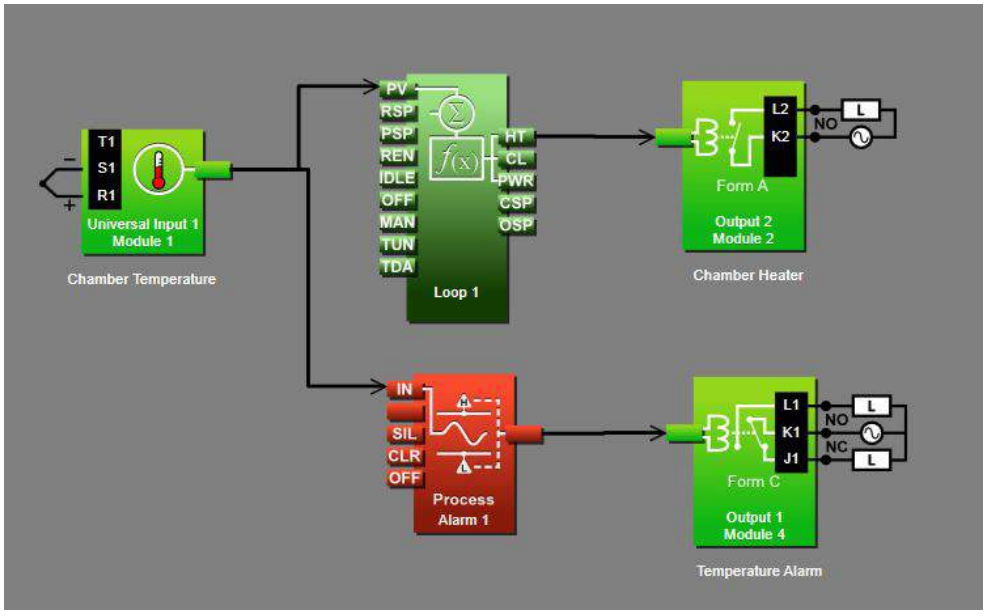
- Loop blocks are initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signal from the universal input carries the process value to the PV receiver on the loop block where it is used as feedback to the control algorithm.
- The signal from HT on the loop to the output block controls the heater by signaling when the heater should be on for on-off control or how much it should be on with a 0 to 100% signal for PID control.
- The signal from CL on the loop to the output block controls cooling by signaling when the chiller should be on.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.
- Make sure the input block's Sensor Type and other parameters are set correctly for your sensor.
- In the loop block set the Control Action, Heat Algorithm and Cool Algorithm based on the type of load being controlled.
- If you use the PID algorithm, you'll need to tune the loop for your system. For more information on autotuning see the section entitled "Autotune" in Chapter 5.
- Depending on the type of outputs and the loads they drives, you may be able to set Time Base Type in the output block to Variable Time Base to improve control stability. Don't use this setting with mechanical relays or switching devices or loads that are not purely resistive.

Process Alarm

In this example Universal Input 1 on module 1 measures the temperature of a chamber or oven with a thermocouple. Alarm 1 monitors the temperature from the universal input which is also used by the control loop as feedback for heat control. When the temperature goes outside the normal range defined by the user-adjustable, alarm set points, output 1 on module 4, a form C relay energizes an audible alarm and an indicator lamp to get the operator's attention.



Function Block Diagram



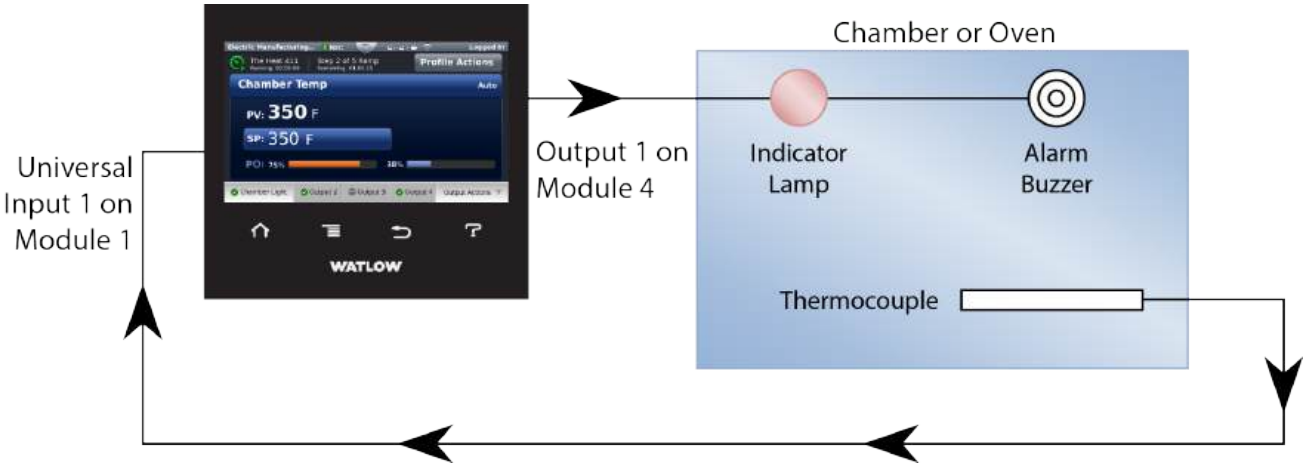
Application Tips:

- Alarm blocks are initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signal from the universal input to IN on the alarm is the one the alarm monitors against the alarm set point.
- The signal from the alarm to the output indicates when the alarm has occurred. The alarm is indicated on the controller whether or not there is an output attached; the output on the alarm block is for use with additional logic in the application diagram or to drive external devices as is shown in this example.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.

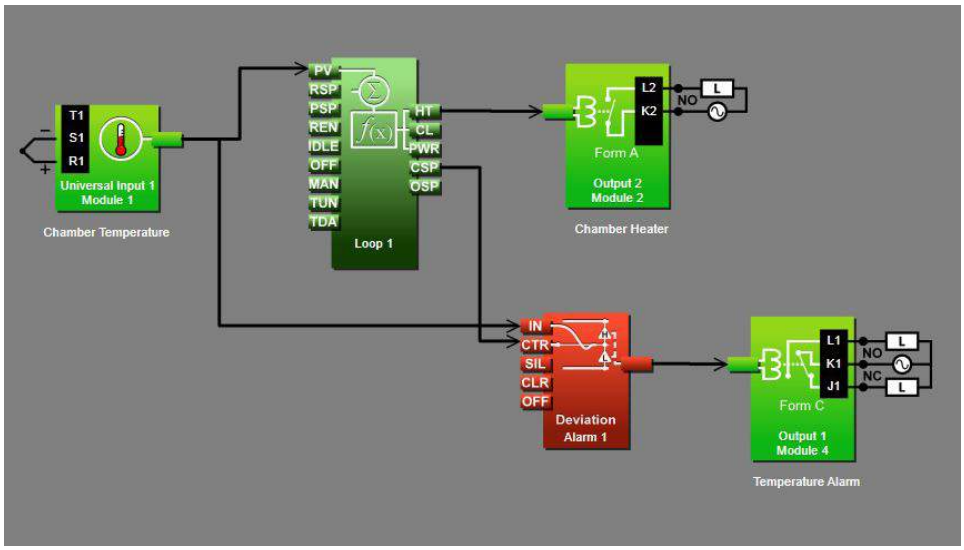
- The control loop is not necessary for the alarm; it is shown here just to make it clear that more than one function block can receive the analog input signal.
- Make sure the input block's Sensor Type and other parameters are set correctly for your sensor.
- By default the alarm's type setting is Off. Set it to Process Alarm.
- Set the alarm's Sides setting to High or Low if you want to monitor only for the process value going too high or too low, or set Sides to Both if you want the alarm to occur when the process value is either too high or too low.
- For more information on alarm parameters see the section entitled "Alarm" in Chapter 5.

Deviation Alarm

In this example Universal Input 1 on module 1 measures the temperature of a chamber or oven with a thermocouple. Alarm 1 monitors the temperature from the universal input which is also used by the control loop as feedback for heat control. When the temperature gets farther from set point than the user-adjustable, alarm set points, output 1 on module 4, a form C relay energizes an audible alarm and an indicator lamp to get the operator's attention.



Function Block Diagram

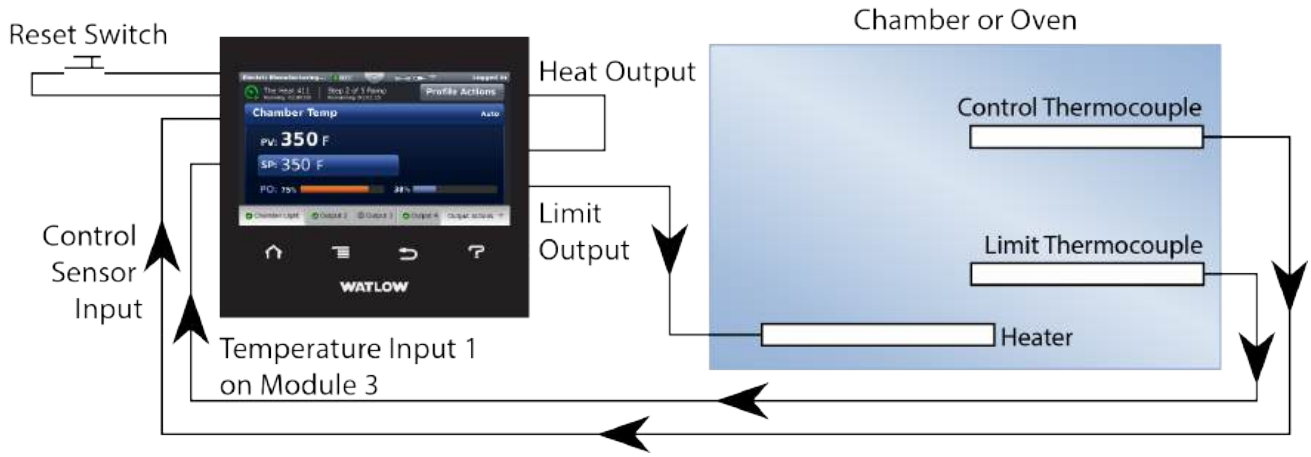


Application Tips:

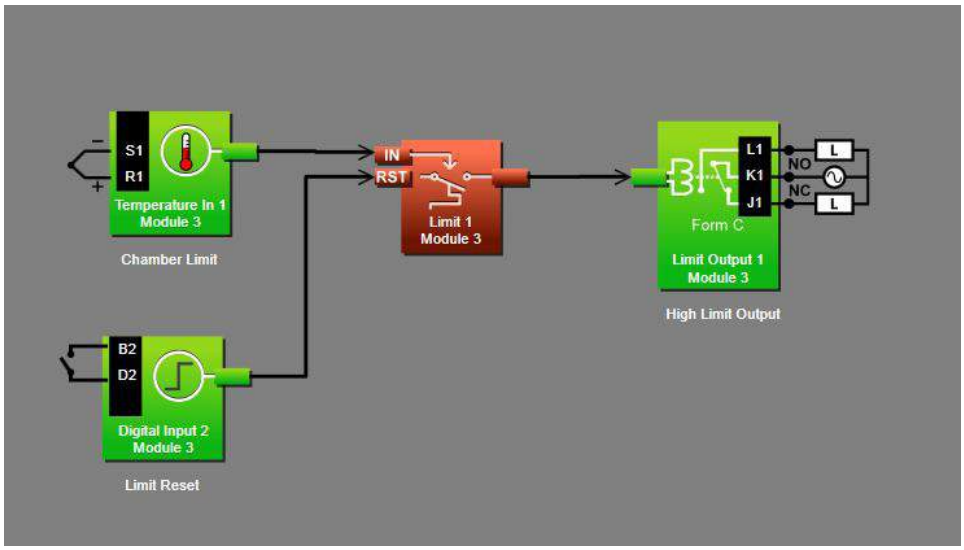
- Alarm blocks are initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signal from the universal input to IN on the alarm is the one the alarm monitors against the alarm set point.
- The signal from CSP on the loop to CTR on the alarm transmits the loop's set point to the alarm so that the deviation alarms can be relative to the loop's set point.
- The signal from the alarm to the output indicates when the alarm has occurred. The alarm is indicated on the controller whether or not there is an output attached; the output on the alarm block is for use with additional logic in the application diagram or to drive external devices as is shown in this example.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.
- A deviation alarm uses the signal received at CTR as the center of the deviation band. The high and low alarm set points are relative to that center value. In most deviation alarm applications users want the alarm deviation centered on a control loop's set point as shown in this example, but any analog signal could be used.
- Make sure the input block's Sensor Type and other parameters are set correctly for your sensor.
- By default the alarm's type setting is Off. Set it to Deviation Alarm.
- Set the alarm's Sides setting to High or Low if you want to monitor only for the process value going too high or too low, or set Sides to Both if you want the alarm to occur when the process value is either too high or too low.
- For more information on alarm parameters see the section entitled "Alarm" in Chapter 5.

Safety Limit

In this example one thermocouple measures the temperature of the chamber or oven providing feedback to a control loop that drives a heater with its heat output. A second thermocouple connected to Temperature Input 1 on module 3 also measures the temperature but provides its signal to the limit function. The limit controls a form A relay output that is energized when the temperature has not exceeded the safety limit setting and opens when the limit is exceeded. The control loop's output signal to the heater goes through the limit relay such that power to the heater is cut off when the temperature is above the limit. Also a momentary switch is connected to digital input 2 on module 3 so that the limit can be reset without using the controller interface.



Function Block Diagram



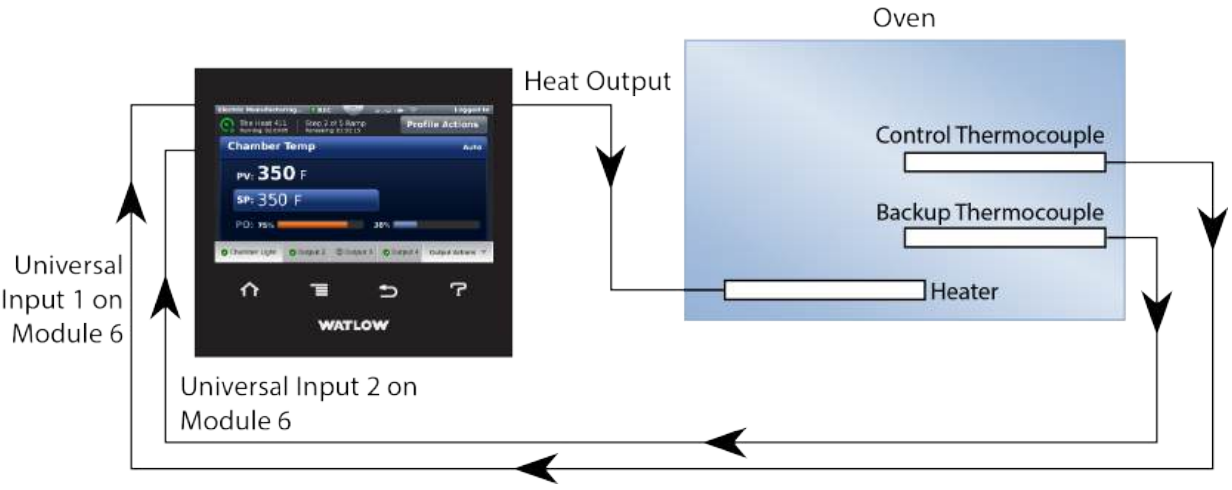
Application Tips:

- Because the limit option is designed for safety, the limit block is automatically present on the diagram, and its input and output signals cannot be changed.
- The signal from the digital input to the RST on the limit block allows a momentary switch wired to that input to reset the limit alarm.

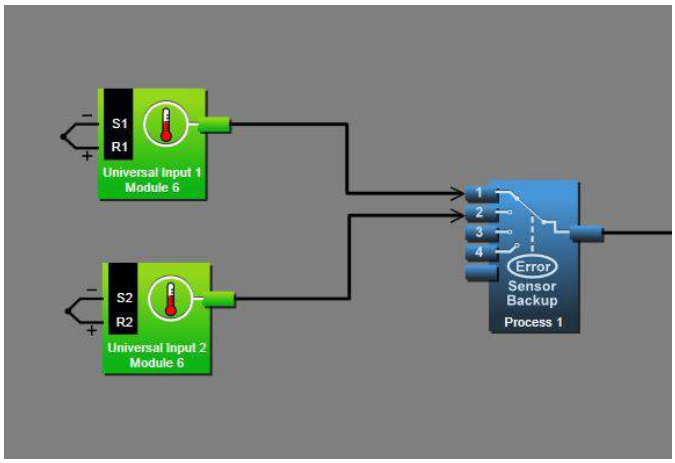
- The reset switch is optional. The limit can be reset using the controller's user interface. Note that it is not considered good practice to locate a reset switch in a location so remote from the equipment that the person resetting the limit cannot be sure it is safe to do so.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.
- Make sure the temperature input block's Sensor Type and other parameters are set correctly for your sensor.
- By default the limit's Sides setting is Both. Set it to High or Low if you want to monitor only for the process value going too high or too low, or leave it set to Both if you want the limit to trip when the process value is either too high or too low.
- Set the limit's Low Set Point and/or High Set Point to the values at which you want to open the limit relay's contacts.
- Set the limit's Minimum Set Point and Maximum Set Point to the values above and below which you do not want an operator to set the limit's Low Set Point and High Set Point.

Sensor Backup

In this example there are two thermocouples measuring the temperature of an oven. Normally one provides feedback to a control loop that drives the heater. In the event the first thermocouple fails, the controller switches automatically to the second providing uninterrupted control.



Function Block Diagram

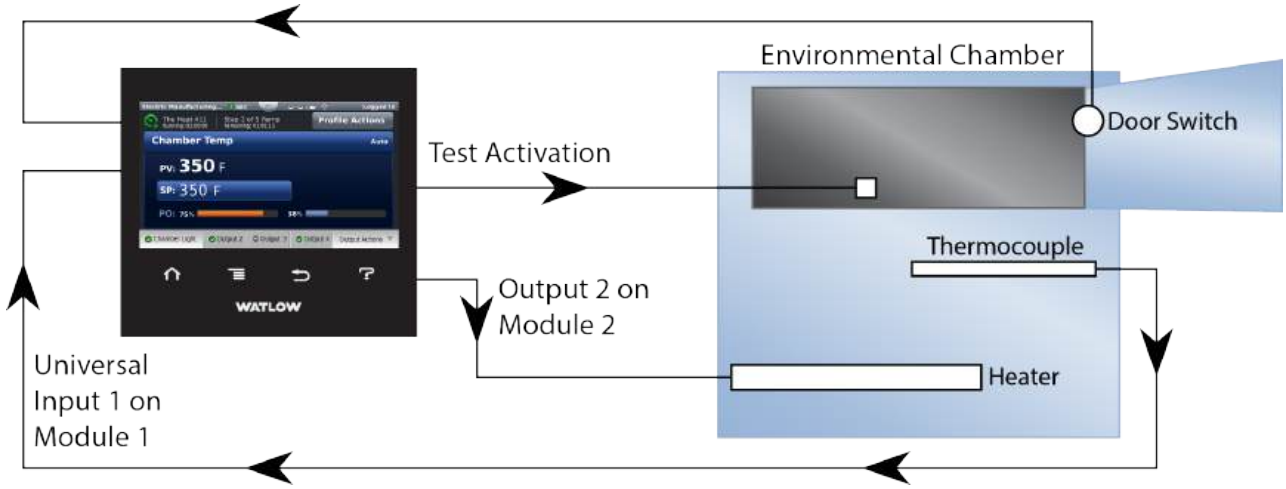


Application Tips:

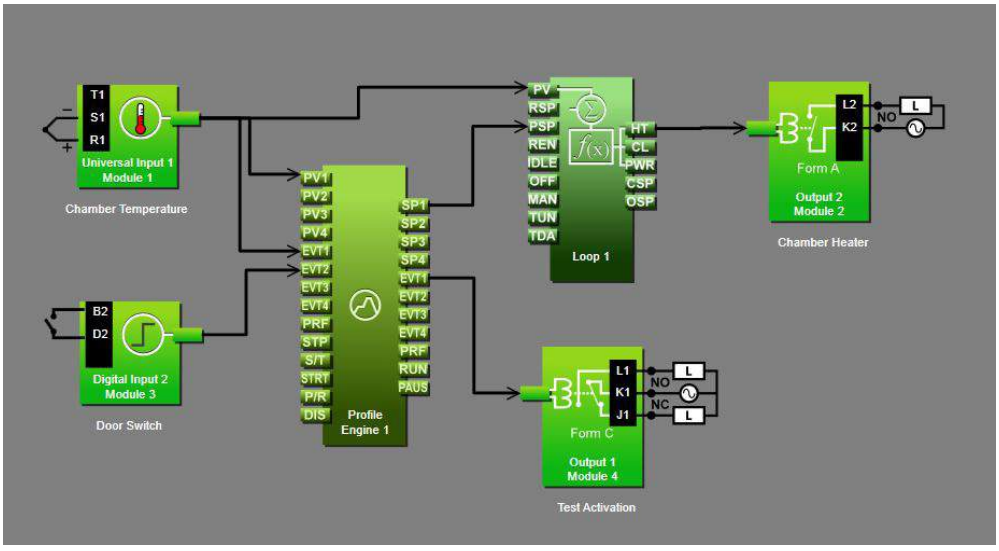
- Process blocks are initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- You can connect up to four sensors to the Process block. The process block passes along the signal from the lowest number receiver that has no error on its sensor signal.
- The signal transmitted by the process block can be used by a control loop or any other function as if it was received directly from a universal input block.
- Make sure the input blocks' Sensor Type settings and other parameters are set correctly for your sensors.
- Set the Process block's Function to Sensor Backup.

Profile Ramp and Soak

In this example the temperature of an environmental chamber is measured by a thermocouple connected to Universal Input 1 on module 1 and controlled by a control loop with a heater connected to output 2 on module 2. The chamber also has a door switch so the profile can sense when the door is opened or closed and a test activation circuit to turn on parts that are being tested at specific profile steps.



Function Block Diagram

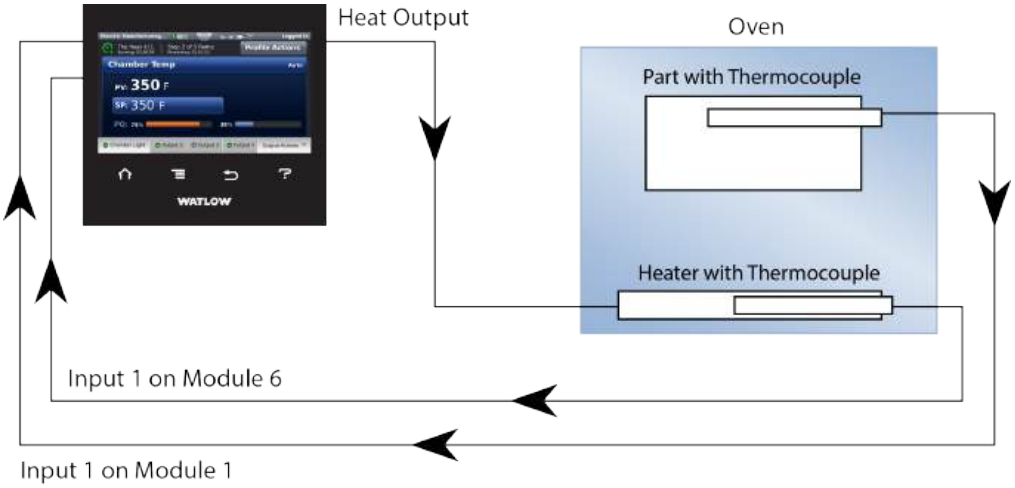


Application Tips:

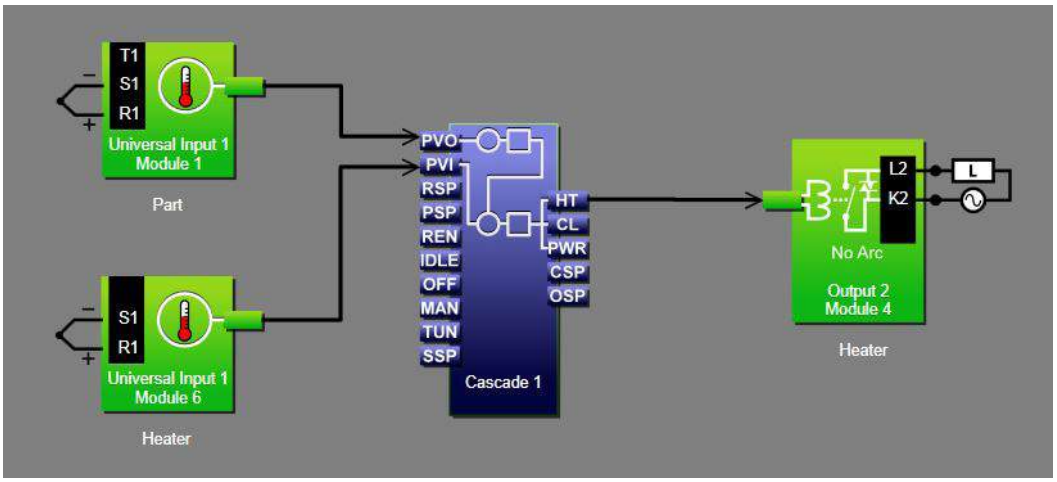
- The profile engine block is initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signal from the input to PV1 on the profile engine lets the profile engine monitor the process value when guaranteed soak is used and to establish the initial set point when starting a profile.
- The signal from SP1 on the profile engine to PSP on the control loop allows the profile engine to control the loop's set point.
- If you want to be able to have a profile wait for a specific process value, connect the process value signal to the EVT1 receiver (left side of the profile engine).
- The door switch signal to EVT2 on the profile engine allows profiles to be programmed to wait for the door to be open or closed.
- The signal from the EVT1 transmitter (right side of the profile engine) to the test activation output allows the profile to enable an external circuit to power the parts under test at the appropriate times.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.

Cascade Control

In this example a part is heated in an oven. The part takes a lot longer to heat up than the heater and oven, and it can be damaged if heated so quickly that the temperature on the surface is a lot higher than the interior temperature. To heat the part in the minimum amount of time while protecting it from excessive thermal stress, two temperature sensors are used and the controller is configured for cascade control.



Function Block Diagram

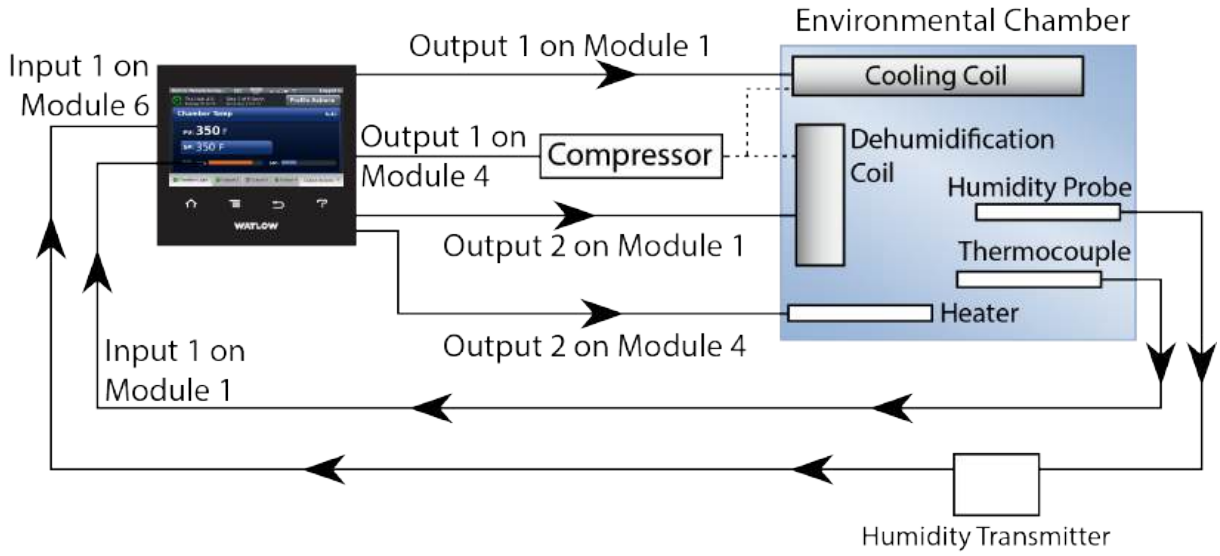


Application Tips:

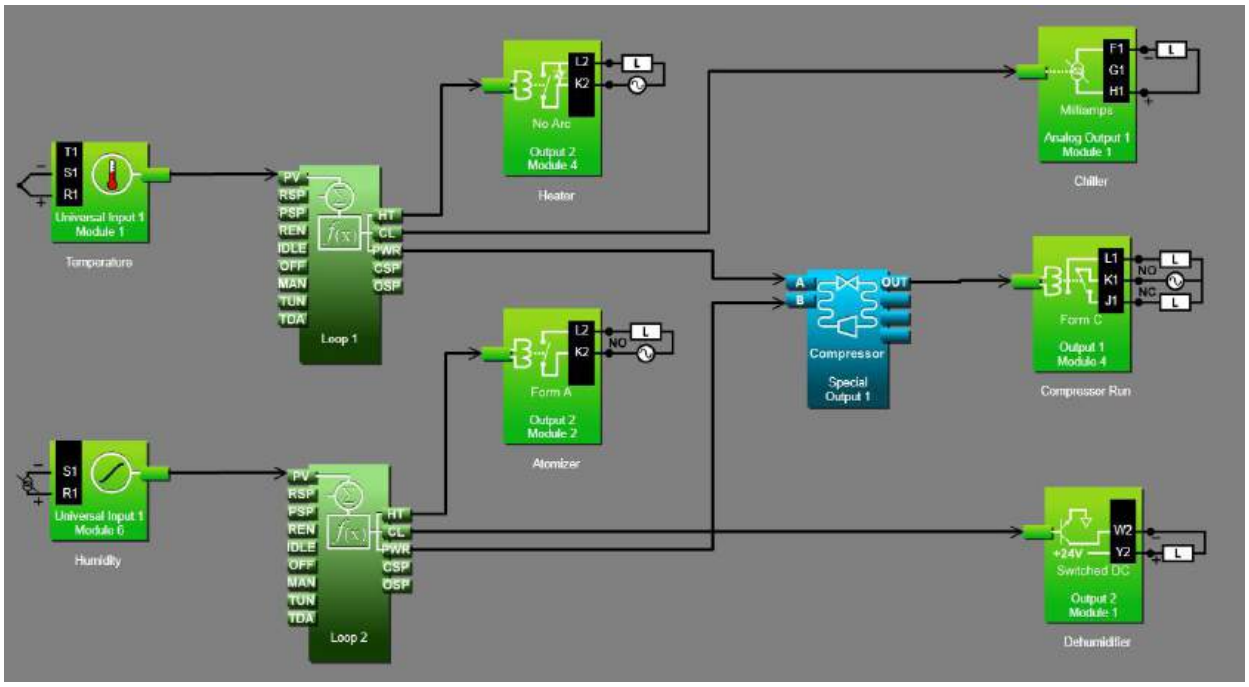
- The cascade block is initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signal from the input for the part sensor to PVO on the cascade block lets the cascade algorithm know the temperature of the part being heated and is used to determine the set point for the heater.
- The signal from the input for the heater sensor to PVI on the cascade block is the feedback for the inner loop which controls the heater temperature.
- The signal from HT on the cascade block to the output controls the heater.
- Make sure the input blocks' Sensor Type settings and other parameters are set correctly for your sensors.
- Set the Cascade block's Function to Process.
- Set Range Low and Range High settings to limit the heater temperatures to which the part can be exposed. Setting Range Low to 50 and Range High to 210 means that when the temperature in the part is low, the heater set point will go as high as 210, but as the temperature inside the part increases, the heater set point drops.
- In this example Control Action is set to Heat, the Inner Loop Heat Algorithm is set to PID.
- The Inner loop PID settings were set by using the auto tune feature, but the outer loop PID settings were set manually for proportional only control with a proportional band of 20 so that the heater set point is proportional to how cool the part is.
- If the oven must heat parts to many different temperatures or must heat parts over a larger range of temperatures consider using the Deviation setting for the Cascade blocks' Function.
- For more information on cascade control parameters see the section entitled "Cascade" in Chapter 5.

Compressor Control

In this example the temperature and humidity of an environmental chamber are controlled by two loops. Loop 1 uses a heater to increase the temperature and a cooling coil to lower the temperature. Loop 2 uses a solenoid to control water flow to an atomizer to raise the humidity and a dehumidification coil to lower the humidity. The cooling and dehumidification coils share a compressor. To minimize wear on the compressor and use of electricity, the compressor is turned off and on by the controller's Special Output function block configured for compressor control.



Function Block Diagram



Application Tips:

- The special output block is initially located in the library and can be dragged to the canvas.
- The signals from the temperature and humidity loops' PWR transmitters to A and B on the special output block indicate the percent output power for each of the loops which allow it to determine when the temperature and/or humidity loops need or may soon need the compressor to be on.
- The signal from OUT on the special output block signals when to turn on the compressor.
- Enter names for blocks where possible to make the application easier to understand.
- Set the special output's function parameter to Compressor Control.
- Set the Minimum On Time and Minimum Off Time parameters long enough to protect the compressor from too much cycling, but short enough to allow the compressor to turn off between uses, for example 45 seconds for minimum on time and 15 seconds for minimum off time.
- Set Input A Turn On and Input B Turn On to the percent of power from the temperature and humidity loops at which you want the compressor to turn on so that it is ready when the loop needs cooling or dehumidification, for example 0%.
- Set Input A Turn Off and Input B Turn Off to the percent power at which you would be comfortable having the compressor turn off, for example 2% for temperature and 5% for humidity.
- Note the correct settings for the parameters above depend on the specific application hardware.
- For more information on compressor control parameters see the section entitled "Compressor Control" in Chapter 5.

5 Chapter 5: Function Block Reference

F4T Functions Described 82
Alarm 83
Off 84
Process Alarm 84
Deviation Alarm 86
Analog Outputs 90
Cascade 92
Process 92
Deviation 93
Compare 107
Off 108
Greater Than 108
Less Than 108
Equal To 109
Not Equal To 110
Greater or Equal 110
Less or Equal 111
Control Loop 112
Counter 125
UP 125
Down 126
Current Input 128
Digital Input 130
Input Dry Contact 131
Input Voltage 131
Digital Inputs/Outputs (I/O) 131
Input Dry Contact 132
Output 132
Input Voltage 134
Digital Outputs 134
Solid-State Relay - Switched DC/Open Collector 134
Electromechanical and NO-ARC Relays 136
Key 137
Momentary 137
Toggle 137
On Pulse 138
Limit 138
Limit Output 140

5 Chapter 5: Function Block Reference

Function Block Reference (cont.)

Linearization 140
Off 140
Interpolated 141
Stepped 143
Logic 147
Off 147
And 147
Nand 148
Equal To 149
Not Equal To 150
Or 151
Nor 152
Latch 153
RS Flip Flop 154
Math 155
Off 156
Average 157
Switch Over 157
Process Scale 158
Deviation Scale 160
Differential 161
Ratio 162
Add 162
Multiply 163
Absolute Difference 163
Minimum 164
Maximum 165
Square Root 165
Sample and Hold 166
Pressure to Altitude 166
Dew Point 167
Profile 169
Process Value 175
Off 176
Sensor Backup 176
Average 177
Crossover 177

5 Chapter 5: Function Block Reference

Function Block Reference (cont.)

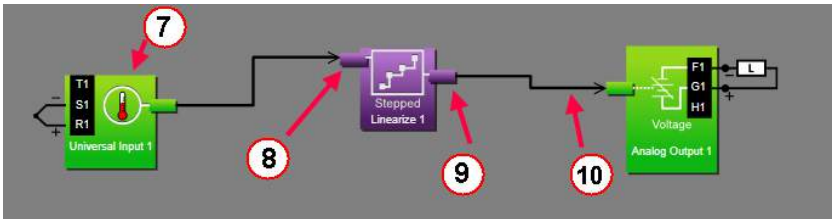
Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb . . . 178
Switch Over . . . 179
Differential . . . 180
Ratio . . . 180
Add . . . 181
Multiply . . . 181
Absolute Difference . . . 182
Minimum . . . 182
Maximum . . . 183
Square Root . . . 183
Vaisala® RH Compensation . . . 184
Pressure to Altitude . . . 184
Special Output . . . 187
Off . . . 187
Compressor Control . . . 187
Sequencer . . . 190
Motorized Valve . . . 191
Temperature Input . . . 192
Resistance Temperature Device (RTD) 100 and 1000 Ohm . . . 192
Thermocouple . . . 193
Thermistor Input . . . 195
Timer . . . 197
Off . . . 198
On Pulse . . . 198
Delay . . . 200
One Shot . . . 201
Retentive . . . 203
Universal Input . . . 204
Millivolts/Volts . . . 205
Off . . . 208
Thermocouple . . . 208
Milliamps . . . 209
Resistance Temperature Device (RTD) 100 and 1000 Ohm . . . 212
1K Potentiometer . . . 213
Variable . . . 216
Analog . . . 216
Digital . . . 218

F4T Functions Described

The controller is customized by connecting function blocks (FB) as needed for the application. A transmitter of one function is commonly connected to a receiver of another using Composer's function block diagram editor. The connections between blocks, referred to as signals, carry information from one function block to another.

Each signal carries three pieces of information:

1. *Value*



- The value is either analog (floating point numbers) or digital (on, off, true or false). Most function blocks expect a specific type of value to be received at each receiver and produce a specific type of value at each transmitter. Depending on the context, the value of a digital signal may be thought and spoken of in various terms. The table below lists the various terms that occur in the various contexts.

Analog Value	Digital Values	Logic	*Active Signal Parameter Settings
0%	Off	False	Low
100%	On	True	High

* When the state of a digital signal that triggers an action is configurable, the values are referred to as Active and Inactive and a parameter is provided for choosing which state triggers the action. As an example, if the TUN receiver in the graphic above is connected to a digital device, the Loop 1 parameter "Initiate Autotune Active Level" (High or Low) will determine when tuning occurs.

2. *Units*

- An analog signal can be in units of absolute or relative temperature (Celsius or Fahrenheit), percent power or relative humidity. Values may have no units or unspecified units, indicated as *process*. Digital signals have no units associated with them.

Units	Description
Absolute Temperature	The value is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale. For example, 33° F as an absolute temperature is one degree above the freezing point of water. An absolute temperature can be used as a set point or compared with other temperatures to determine which is hotter or colder
Relative Temperature	The value is a relative number of degrees, not an absolute temperature. For example, the difference between the two measured temperatures, 120° C and 100° C is 20 degrees, but it is not the temperature 20° C. A relative temperature is appropriate for use as a calibration offset or a deviation alarm set point
Relative Humidity	The value is a measurement of percent relative humidity (%RH)
Power	The value is a percentage with 100% representing full power and 0% representing no power
Process	The value is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity
None	The value is a pure number without units

3. *Error Status*

- A signal's error status indicates whether or not the value can be relied on. A signal with no errors (error status is none), is displayed as a black line in Composer. When something is wrong such that a function block cannot determine an appropriate value to transmit, the signal is displayed as a yellow line in Composer. You can determine the specific error status by mousing over the signal in the diagram. The table below lists the possible errors that could be presented to the user. Any error status other than *none* is considered an error.

Error Status	Description
None	No error is detected.
Open	A sensor is broken or disconnected.
Shorted	A sensor has failed or is shorted.
Measurement Error	A measurement error has occurred.
Bad Calibration	The controller has not been calibrated.
Ambient Error	The ambient temperature is outside of the controller's operating range.
RTD Error	An RTD sensor error has occurred.
Fail	A measurement failure has occurred.
Not Sourced	The source FB is missing a required signal at one of its receivers.
Stale Data	Data sourced from another controller has become unavailable.
Math Error	A calculation has no defined result (such as divide by zero).

This chapter describes in detail each of the available functions as well as their associated parameters.

Note:
The addresses and other information required to read or set FB parameter values via a field bus protocol is located in the "Communications" section of the Appendix to this User's Guide.

Alarm

Use an alarm to monitor an analog signal and set an output when that signal goes above or below the user-set alarm conditions. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor’s Library when working with a controller that offers the Alarm block. The number of these blocks available is shown within the parenthesis.

Use the Type parameter to set the block’s behavior. These options for Type are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: no alarms occur. The block’s output is off.

Process Alarm: monitors an analog signal for specified alarm conditions.

Deviation Alarm: monitors an analog signal for alarm conditions relative to another signal.

Off

When Type is set to Off, the output is off.

Process Alarm

A Process Alarm sets its output when the receiver (IN) rises above the High Set Point or drops below the Low Set Point. The alarm's behavior can be customized with Logic, Latching, Blocking, Silencing and Delay Time parameters.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	IN	Analog	Monitored for alarm conditions
			Not used
	SIL	Digital	True silences the alarm (see Silencing)
	CLR	Digital	True clears the alarm if the condition that caused it no longer exists (See Latching)
	OFF	Digital	True makes the function act as if Alarm Type was set to off
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Indicates the alarm state (see Logic)

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Type

To monitor an analog signal for alarm conditions, set Type to *Process Alarm*.

Sides

Select whether the receiver (IN) is monitored for high, low or both high and low alarms.

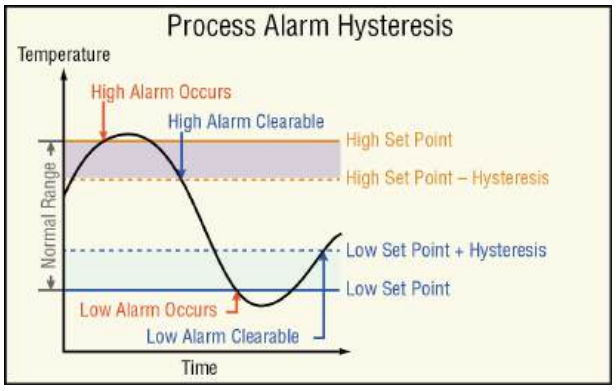
Options:

- *Both*: IN is monitored for high, low or both high and low alarms.
- *High*: IN is monitored for a high alarm only. The low alarm is not monitored.
- *Low*: IN is monitored for a low alarm only. The high alarm is not monitored.

Hysteresis

Set how far the process must return into the normal range before the alarm can be cleared. Hysteresis defines how far the signal must drop below the High Alarm Set Point before a high alarm can be cleared and how far the signal must rise above the Low Alarm Set Point before a low alarm can be cleared.

Range: 1 to 9,999 °F or units
2 to 5,555 °C



Silencing

Set whether or not the output can be returned to the non-alarm state (*silenced*) before the input returns to the normal range. Silencing an alarm returns the alarm's output to its inactive state without requiring the alarm state to be cleared. Once the alarm is silenced, the output remains inactive until the alarm is cleared and the alarm condition reoccurs.

Options:

- *Yes:* alarm can be silenced by connecting a digital signal to SIL or by using the Silence Alarm parameter
- *No:* alarm cannot be silenced. After an alarm occurs, the function’s output returns to its non-alarm state only when the alarm is cleared

Latching

Select whether an alarm state is maintained (latched) or clears automatically when the process value returns to an acceptable level.

Options:

- *Latching:* alarm remains active until the condition that caused it no longer exists and the alarm is reset by the CLR receiver or the Clear Alarm parameter.
- *Non-latching:* alarm clears automatically once the condition that caused it no longer exists.

Blocking

Alarm blocking allows a system to warm-up after being powered up or to be adjusted without experiencing nuisance alarms. Set alarm blocking to prevent alarms before IN has first come within the normal operating range.

Options:

- *Both:* alarms are blocked when the controller powers up and deviation alarms are blocked when the loop's Set Point or the alarm's High Set Point or Low Set Point is changed.
- *Off:* alarms are not blocked.
- *Set Point:* deviation alarms are blocked when the loop's Set Point or the alarm's High Set Point or Low Set Point is changed.
- *Startup:* alarms are blocked when the controller powers up.

Display

Provides the ability to display alarm activity to the user interface (UI).

Options:

- *On:* when an alarm is active will cause the controller status bar on the UI to flash yellow.
- *Off:* when an alarm is active there will be no indication on the UI.

Logic

Set which state (on or off) of the alarm function's transmitter indicates there is an alarm.

Options:

- *Close on Alarm:* the alarm function's transmitter is off when there is no alarm and on when there is an alarm.
- *Open on Alarm:* the alarm function's transmitter is on when there is no alarm and off when there is an alarm.

Delay Time

Set a length of time, in seconds, that an alarm condition must be present before the alarm state and output are triggered. This setting determines the minimum time that the value at IN must be continuously above the High Set Point or below the Low Set Point before the alarm state and alarm function’s output indicate an alarm. If the value at IN returns within the normal range before this time, no alarm occurs. This feature can be used to minimize nuisance alarms.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Low Set Point

Set the process value or temperature that triggers the low process alarm.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

High Set Point

Set the process value or temperature that triggers the high process alarm.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

Clear Alarm

Set this parameter to *clear* to reset the alarm state after correcting the condition that caused the alarm.

Options: Ignore, Clear

Silence Alarm

Set this parameter to *silence alarms* to deactivate the output after the alarm occurs.

Options: Ignore, Silence Alarms

Deviation Alarm

A Deviation Alarm's transmitter becomes active when the receiver (IN) rises above CTR (center) by more than the High Set Point or drops below CTR by more than the Low Set Point. The alarm conditions define a deviation window relative to CTR. CTR is typically connected to a control loop’s set point so that when the control loop’s set point changes, the deviation alarm window moves with it. The alarm’s behavior can be further customized with Logic, Latching, Blocking, Silencing and Delay Time parameters.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	IN	Analog	Monitored for alarm conditions
	CTR	Analog	Defines the center value relative to which the alarms are evaluated (typically a control loop's set point)
	SIL	Digital	On silences the alarm (see Silencing)
	CLR	Digital	On clears the alarm if the condition that caused it no longer exists (See Latching)
	OFF	Digital	On makes the function act as if Type was set to off
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Indicates the alarm state (see Logic)

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Type

To monitor an analog signal for alarm conditions relative to another signal, set Type to *Deviation Alarm*.

Sides

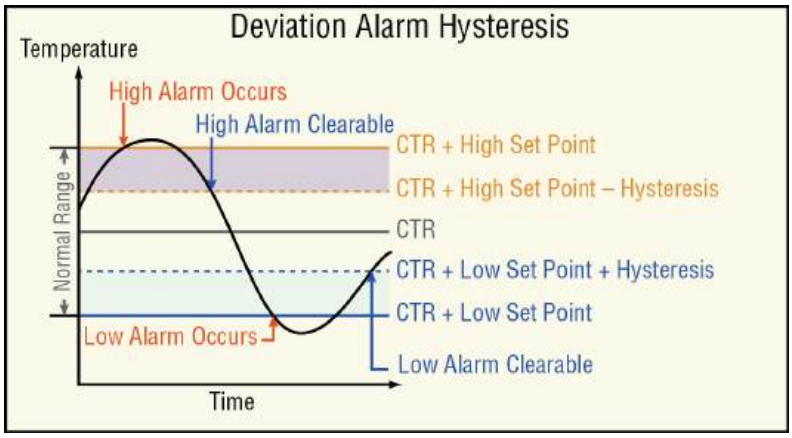
Select whether the receiver (IN) is monitored for high, low or both high and low alarms.

Options:

- *Both*: IN is monitored for high, low or both high and low alarms.
- *High*: IN is monitored for a high alarm only. The low alarm is not monitored.
- *Low*: IN is monitored for a low alarm only. The high alarm is not monitored.

Hysteresis

Set how far the process must return into the normal range before the alarm can be cleared. Hysteresis defines how far below the point at which a high alarm occurs the signal must drop before a high alarm can be cleared and how far above the point at which a low alarm occurs the signal must rise before a low alarm can be cleared.



Range: 1 to 9,999 °F or units
2 to 5,555 °C

Silencing

Set whether or not the output can be returned to the non-alarm state (*silenced*) before the input returns to the normal range. Silencing an alarm returns the alarm's output to its inactive state without requiring the alarm state to be cleared. Once the alarm is silenced, the output remains inactive until the alarm is cleared and the alarm condition reoccurs.

Options:

- *Yes:* alarm can be silenced by connecting a digital signal to SIL or by using the Silence Alarm parameter
- *No:* alarm cannot be silenced. After an alarm occurs, the function’s output returns to its non-alarm state only when the alarm is cleared

Latching

Select whether an alarm state is maintained (latched) or clears automatically when the process value returns to an acceptable level.

Options:

- *Latching:* alarm remains active until the condition that caused it no longer exists and the alarm is reset by the CLR receiver or the Clear Alarm parameter.
- *Non-latching:* alarm clears automatically once the condition that caused it no longer exists.

Blocking

Alarm blocking allows a system to warm-up after being powered up or to be adjusted without experiencing nuisance alarms. Set alarm blocking to prevent alarms before IN has first come within the normal operating range.

Options:

- *Both:* alarms are blocked when the controller powers up and deviation alarms are blocked when the loop's Set Point or the alarm's High Set Point or Low Set Point is changed.
- *Off:* alarms are not blocked.
- *Set Point:* deviation alarms are blocked when the loop's Set Point, alarm's High Set Point or Low Set Point is changed.
- *Startup:* alarms are blocked when the controller powers up.

Display

Provides the ability to display alarm activity to the user interface (UI).

Options:

- *On:* when an alarm is active will cause the controller status bar on the UI to flash yellow.
- *Off:* when an alarm is active there will be no indication on the UI.

Logic

Set which state (on or off) of the alarm function's transmitter indicates there is an alarm.

Options:

- *Close on Alarm:* the alarm function's transmitter is off when there is no alarm and on when there is an alarm.
- *Open on Alarm:* the alarm function's transmitter is on when there is no alarm and off when there is an alarm.

Delay Time

Set a length of time, in seconds, that an alarm condition must be present before the alarm state and output are triggered. This setting determines the minimum time that the value at IN must be continuously above CTR by more than the high alarm set point or below CTR by more than the low alarm set point before the alarm state and alarm function's output indicate an alarm. If the value at IN returns within the normal range before this time, no alarm occurs. This feature can be used to minimize nuisance alarms.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Low Set Point

Set how far the value at IN must drop below CTR to trigger a low deviation alarm. The low deviation alarm occurs when the value at IN is below the center's value (CTR) plus this parameter's setting. A negative value for Low Set Point sets the alarm condition below the center and a positive value sets the alarm condition above the center.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

High Set Point

Set how far the value at IN must rise above CTR to trigger a high deviation alarm. The high deviation alarm occurs when the value at IN is above the center's value (CTR) plus this parameter's setting. A negative value for High Set Point sets the alarm condition below the center and a positive value sets the alarm condition above the center.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

Clear Alarm

Set this parameter to *clear* to reset the alarm state after correcting the condition that caused the alarm.

Options: Ignore, Clear

Silence Alarm

Set this parameter to *silence alarms* to deactivate the output after the alarm occurs.

Options: *Ignore, Silence Alarms*

Error Handling Rules

When the alarm's receiver (IN) has an error the alarm is triggered. The Alarm function never generates an error and the output's error status is always None.

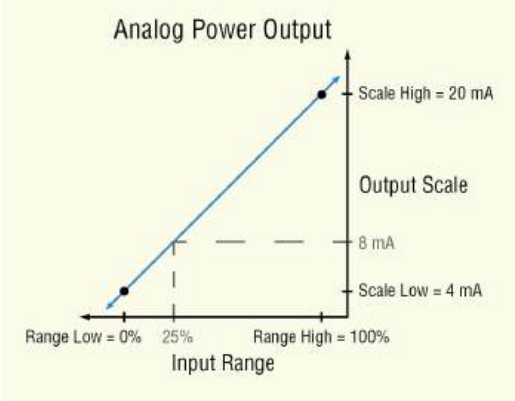
Error Condition	Result
Input has an error	The Alarm State indicates there is an error and the output is active.

Analog Outputs

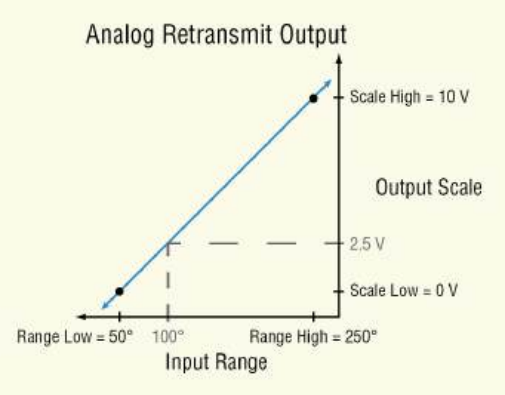
Use this block to operate an external device that takes an analog or process signal such as 4 to 20 mADC or 0 to 10 VDC.

These FBs are found on the canvas in the Function Block Diagram editor. The number of these FBs available depends on the number of flex modules with analog outputs installed in the controller.

These FBs can be used to operate a control element such as a proportional valve based on the output of a control loop or to retransmit a signal proportional to a process value or set point to another instrument such as a chart recorder. The illustrations below show examples of these two uses. For a *power output* to a 4 to 20 mADC output, the value received is scaled proportionally from the 0 to 100% input range to the 4 to 20 output scale. When the input is 25%, the output is 8 mADC.



For a *retransmit output* to a 0 to 10 VDC output, the value received at input In is scaled proportionally from the 50 to 250° input range to the 0 to 10 output scale. When the input is 100°, the output is 2.5 VDC.



Note that the settings of the Range Low and Range High settings do not limit the physical output signal. The physical output is set according to the line defined by the range and scale parameters and is limited by the range of values input to the function and the electrical limitations of the hardware. If the input signal is limited to 0 to 100%, the Range Low is set to 0%, and the Range High is set to 100%, the output can be limited by setting the Scale Low and Scale High parameters to the desired minimum and maximum signal levels.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog % or Digital	Drives the physical output associated with the block

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Output Type

Set whether the physical analog output supplies a voltage or current signal.

Options:

- *Volts*: the output supplies a voltage signal
- Milliamps: the output supplies a current signal

Scale Low

Set the desired value for the output in electrical units (mA DC or VDC) when the input to the block equals the Range Low setting. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the input to the scaled output.

Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0 mA DC (typically 0 mA DC or 4 mA DC)
-100.0 to 100.0 VDC (typically 0 VDC)

Scale High

Set the desired value for the output in electrical units (mA DC or VDC) when the input to the block equals the Range High setting. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the input to the scaled output.

Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0 mA DC (typically 20 mA DC)
-100.0 to 100.0 VDC (typically 1, 5, or 10 VDC)

Range Low

Set the value for the input to the block at which the Scale Low setting is the desired output value. When using the output to retransmit an analog signal, this is typically the low end of the range being retransmitted. When using the output for control, this is typically 0%.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Range High

Set the value for the input to the block at which the Scale High setting is the desired output value. When using the output to retransmit an analog signal, this is typically the high end of the range being retransmitted. When using the output for control, this is typically 100%.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Calibration Offset

Set an offset value for a process output.

Range: -1,999.000 to 9,999.000°F
-1,110.555 to 5,555.000°C
-99,999 to 99,999 units

Cascade

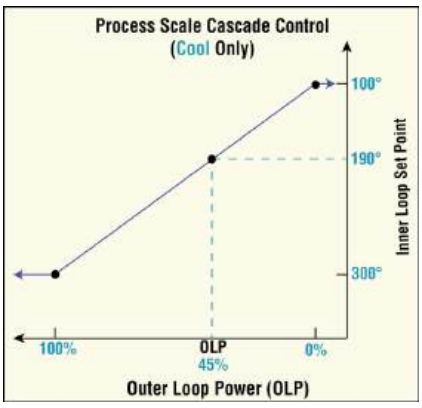
Cascade control can handle a difficult process with minimal overshoot, while reaching the set point quickly. Using cascade control minimizes the possibility of causing damage to system components and allows for over sizing heaters for optimal heat-up rates. Heater life is also extended by reducing thermal cycling of the heater. Systems with long lag times between the energy source (heater, steam, etc.) and the measured controlled variable are very difficult to control accurately and or efficiently with a single control loop. This is due primarily to a lot of energy build-up before a response is detected. When using single loop control, the likelihood of overshooting the set point is high, this overshoot can cause damage to the heater, product or heat transfer medium such as a heat transfer fluid.

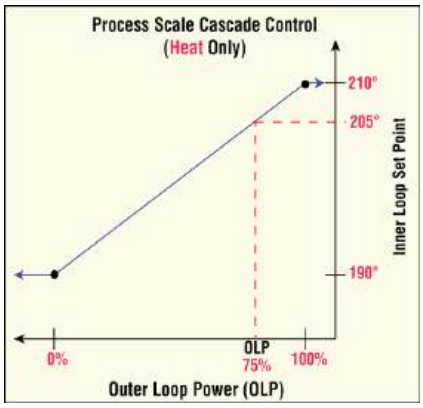
This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers cascade control. The number of these FBs available is shown within the parenthesis and is dependent on the controller part number.

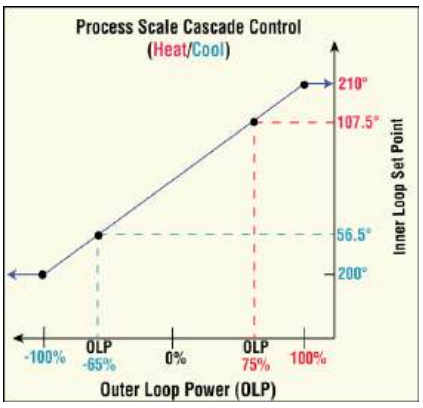
When configuring the Cascade FB the user must select either Process or Deviation for the cascade Function setting.

Process

When process is selected, the outer loop will compare the outer process variable (PVO) to its set point. Based on the result of the comparison (error) the outer loop will generate a power level. This power level will be converted and scaled to serve as the set point for the inner loop. The range is defined by the user (y-axis) where the scaling (x-axis) is done automatically based on whether or not the control action is set for heat, cool or both. As an example, in the graph below for heat only, the user setting for Control Action would be heat with Range Low set to 190° and Range High set to 210°. In each graphic shown below, the solid line illustrates the proportional relationship between the scaling factors and the user defined range. The resultant inner loop set point is displayed (dashed lines) before any filtering or offset is applied.



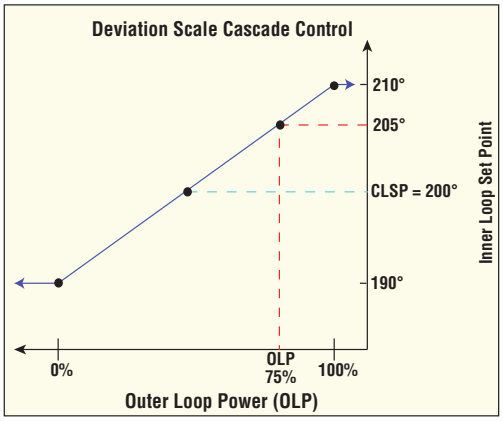




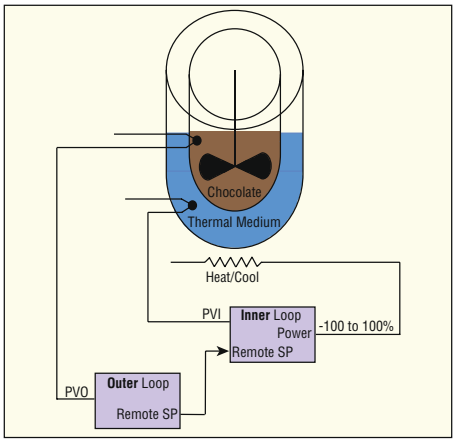
Deviation

Deviation may be used instead of Process when it is desirable for the output range to be defined relative to a value that might change frequently or automatically. For cascade control, the outer loop will compare the outer process variable (PVO) to its set point. Based on the result of the comparison (error), the outer loop will generate a power level. This power level will be converted and scaled as an adjustment to the inner loop set point.

In the graphic below, the solid line illustrates the proportional relationship between the scaling factors and the user defined range adjustment (-10 to +10) with the resultant inner loop set point (dashed lines). Notice (in the graphic below) that with a user defined range of ±10, the inner loop set point will always be within the boundaries of 210° and 190°. When the outer loop calculates a power of 75% that will generate an inner loop set point of 205°.



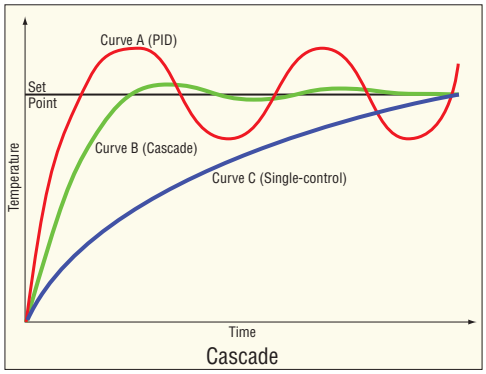
The graphic below illustrates an application where deviation cascade control might be used. In many applications, like this one (chocolate production), the temperature of the controlled variable (chocolate) must be accurate and within specified tolerances. Assuming the melting point of the controlled variable is 94°F with settings for the deviation parameter set to ±3, the inner loop set point will remain between 91°F and 97°F. To control the process, two loops of control are required along with two inputs; shown in this example as the inner and outer loops with the inner process value (PVI) and the outer process value (PVO) respectively. The outer loop (PVO) monitors the controlled variable temperature, which is then compared to its CLSP. The result of the comparison, the error signal, is conditioned by the PID settings and the Range high/low settings. Ultimately, the outer loop produces a remote set point for the inner loop. The inner loop input (PVI) monitors the thermal medium, which is compared to the remote set point generated by the outer loop. The result of the comparison, the error signal, is again conditioned by the PID settings in the cascade inner loop and it will then generate an output power level between -100% to +100%. If the power level is positive the heat will be on; if the power level is negative the cool will come on. Power from the energy sources are supplied by the outputs of choice, always connected to the inner loop.



Note:

When cascade control is disabled via the FB receiver named *Simple Set Point* (SSP), the input (PVO) and remote set point are virtually removed and the inner loop will now serve as a single loop PID controller.

The graph shown below illustrates a thermal system with a long lag time. Curve A represents a typical single loop control system with PID parameters that allow a maximum heat up rate. Too much energy is introduced and the set point is overshot. In most systems with long lag time, the process value may never settle out to an acceptable error. Curve C represents a single loop control system tuned to minimize overshoot. This results in unacceptable heat up rates, taking hours to reach the set point. Curve B shows a cascade system that limits the energy introduced into the system, allowing an optimal heat up rate with minimal overshoot.



Cascade

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	PVO	Analog	Process value feedback for the outer loop.
	PVI	Analog	Process value feedback for the inner loop.
	RSP	Analog	Set point for the loop when REN is on. See: Remote Set Point Type
	PSP	Analog	Set point from the profile engine when profiling is used.
	REN	Digital	Active state causes loop to control to the Remote Set Point. See: Remote Set Point, Remote Set Point Type and Use Remote Set Point Active Level
	IDLE	Digital	Active state causes loop to control to the Idle Set Point. See: Use Idle Set Point Active Level
	OFF	Digital	Forces Control Mode to Off while active. See: Off Active Level
	MAN	Digital	Forces Control Mode to Manual while active. See: Manual Active Level
	TUN	Digital	Active state initiates autotuning. See: Initiate Autotune Active Level
	SSP	Digital	Active state switches the block from cascade to simple set point control. See: Simple Set Point (SSP) Enable and Disable Active Level
Transmitters	HT	Analog %	Heating needed: 0% is no heat and 100% is full heat.
	CL	Analog %	Cooling needed: 0% is no cooling and 100% is full cooling.
	PWR	Analog %	Heating or cooling needed: -100% is full cooling, 0% is no heating or cooling and 100% is full heating.
	SP	Analog	Set Point for use with Alarms or other blocks. Firmware release 3.0 and above renames CSP to SP.
	MP	Analog %	Manual Power for use with other blocks. Firmware release 3.0 and above renames OSP to MP.
	*Off	Digital	Reflects the current state of "Control Mode Active": **Off** = On, **Auto** = Off, **Manual** = Off *Available in firmware release 3.0 and above.

Name
Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Function
Select to determine if cascade control will use process or deviation scale.

Options: *Process, Deviation*

Range Low
Set the minimum value for the cascade set point which will correspond to the lowest outer loop power.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Range High
Set the maximum value for the cascade set point which will correspond to the highest outer loop power.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Control Action
Select to determine if control action will be heat, cool or both.

Options:

- *Off:* transmitters HT, CL and PWR are turned off.
- *Cool*: (also referred to as direct) as the process increase the output increases.
- *Heat*: (also referred to as indirect) as the process increase the output decreases.
- *Both*: heat and cool transmitters will be driven by the Cascade FB.

Simple Set Point (SSP) Enable
When on, the cascade function will be disabled and this FB will serve as a single loop of control.

Options:

- *Off*: the Cascade function is active
- *On*: the cascade function will be disabled and this FB will serve as a single loop of control

Disable Active Level
Choose the signal value at the SSP receiver which causes the function block to perform simple set point control rather than cascade control.

Options:

- *High*: the block performs simple set point control when the signal is on
- *Low*: the block performs simple set point control when the signal is off

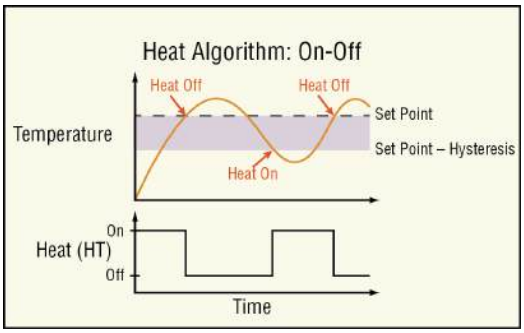
Inner Loop Heat Algorithm

Set the method the control loop uses to set heat (HT) and power (PWR) outputs. For a given application, on-off switches the output less frequently than PID, whereas PID maintains the process value with much less cycling around set point than on-off.

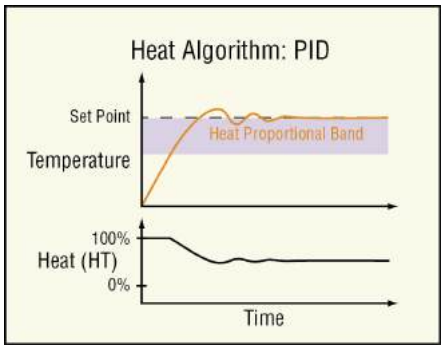
For applications other than temperature control, use the heat output when there is an indirect relationship between the input and the output, that is when the output should be increased as the input drops below set point.

Options:

- *Off*: no heat output is calculated or applied to HT or PWR
- *On/Off*: On-Off control sets the HT and PWR to (100%) on, or off (0%)



- *PID*: PID control sets the HT and PWR outputs to a value from 0% to 100%



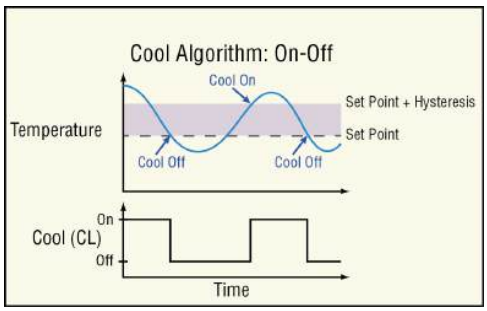
Inner Loop Cool Algorithm

Set the method the control loop uses to set cool (CL) and power (PWR) outputs. For a given application, on-off switches the output less frequently than PID, whereas PID maintains the process value with much less cycling around set point than on-off.

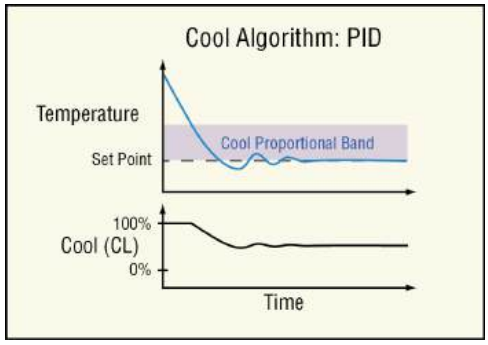
For applications other than temperature control, use the cool output when there is a direct relationship between the input and the output, that is when the output should be increased as the input rises above set point.

Options:

- *Off*: no cool output is calculated or applied to CL or PWR outputs
- *On/Off*: On-Off control sets the CL and PWR outputs on (100% for CL and -100% for PWR) or off (0%)

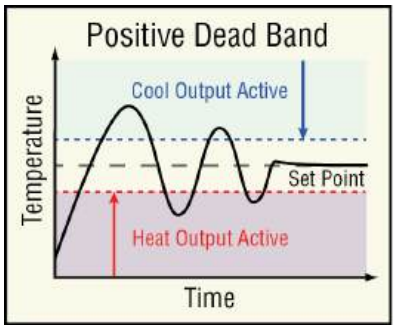


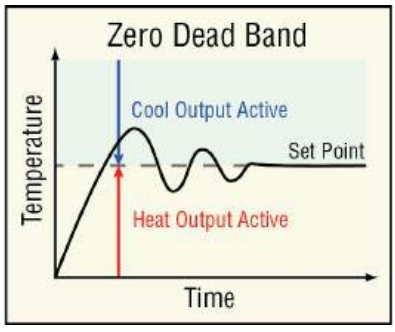
- *PID*: PID control sets the CL and PWR outputs to a value from no cooling 0% to full cooling (100% for CL and -100% for PWR)

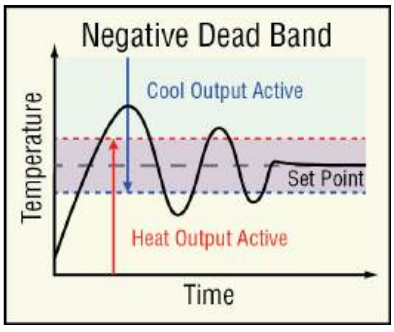


Inner Loop Deadband

Set the offset between the set point and the heat and cool proportional bands. A positive deadband can reduce overshoot upon power up without changing the responsiveness of the system at other times and prevents heating and cooling outputs from being on at the same time. A negative deadband allows both the heat and cool outputs to be active around the set point which can be of benefit when a process must be controlled near the ambient temperature.





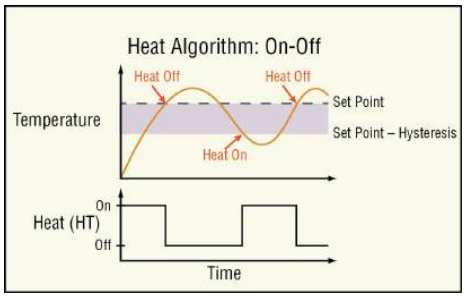


Range: -1,000.0 to 1,000.0 °F or units
-555 to 555 °C

Inner Loop On/Off Heat Hysteresis

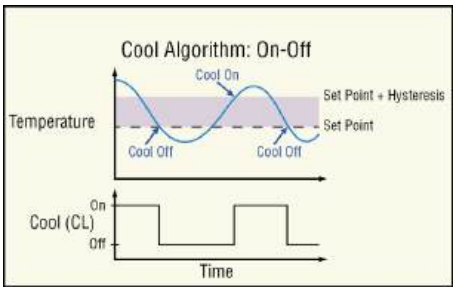
Set how far below set point the process value must drop before the heat output turns on. This parameter applies only when Heat Algorithm is set to On-Off.

Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C



Inner Loop On/Off Cool Hysteresis

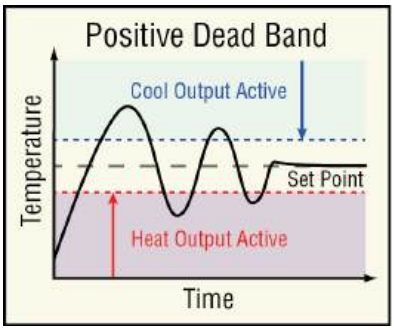
Set how far above set point the process value must rise before the cool output turns on. This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to On-Off.

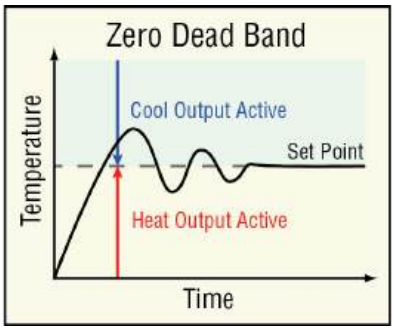


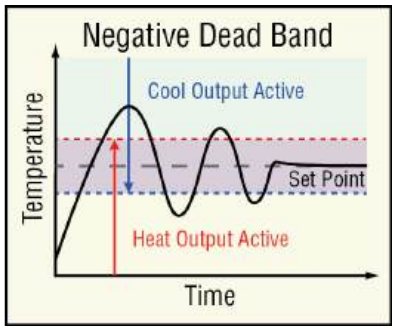
Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Outer Loop Deadband

Set the offset between the set point and the heat and cool proportional bands. A positive deadband can reduce overshoot upon power up without changing the responsiveness of the system at other times and prevents heating and cooling outputs from being on at the same time. A negative deadband allows both the heat and cool outputs to be active around the set point which can be of benefit when a process must be controlled near the ambient temperature.



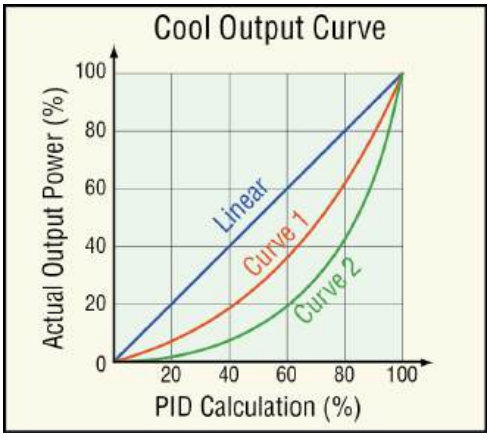




Range: -1,000.0 to 1,000.0 °F or units
-555 to 555 °C

Cool Output Curve

Choose a cool output curve to set the responsiveness of the system. A nonlinear output curve may improve performance when the system's response is nonlinear. With the nonlinear curves, a given change in the PID calculation at the lower part of the output range yields a smaller change in the actual output level than a linear output provides.



This feature is used in applications such as cooling of plastic extruders where a small amount of water cooling has a large effect initially, but diminishing returns as water flow increases.

This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to PID.

Options:

- *Off*: the calculated PID value is applied linearly to the output.
- *Non-linear Curve 1*: somewhat non-linear response such as with oil coolant.
- *Non-linear Curve 2*: greater non-linear response such as with water coolant.

Profile End Action

Select what the cascade loop does when a profile ends without an End Step programmed within a profile. If a profile has an End Step, it will always take precedence over this setting.

Options:

- *User*: controls at the current Set Point setting prior to execution of the profile.
- *Off*: control mode set to off
- *Hold*: maintain the last set point within the profile

Auto-to-Manual Power

Choose how the Manual Power is set when the user switches Control Mode from auto to manual.

Options:

- *Off*: Manual Power is set to 0%.
- *Bumpless Transfer*: Manual Power is set equal to the last calculated value as long as the output was less than 75% and stable. Stable is defined as varying by no more than ±5% over the Integral setting or a minimum of 10 seconds. Otherwise, Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Fixed Power*: Manual Power is set equal to the Fixed Power setting
- *User*: uses the current Manual Power setting

Input Error Power

Select how the Open Loop Set Point is set when the loop's control mode switches from auto to manual due to an input error.

Options:

- *Off*: Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Bumpless Transfer*: Manual Power is set equal to the last calculated value as long as the output was less than 75% and stable. Stable is defined as varying by no more than ±5% over the Integral setting or a minimum of 10 seconds. Otherwise, Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Fixed Power*: Manual Power is set equal to the Fixed Power setting
- *User*: uses the current Manual Power setting

Fixed Power

Set the power level corresponding to the Fixed Power option for the Auto-to-Manual Power and Input Error Power parameters.

Range: Minimum Power to Maximum Power

Open Loop Detect Enable

Enable or disable the open-loop detect feature. When enabled, this feature monitors closed-loop control for the appropriate process value response to the output signal. If the loop does not respond as expected, the control mode is set to off.

Options:

- *No:* open loop detect is not enabled
- *Yes:* open loop detect is enabled

Open Loop Detect Time

Set a delay in seconds to the open loop error. If Open Loop Detect Enable is Yes and the process value deviates from the set point by the Open Loop Detect Deviation value for this amount of time, an open-loop error occurs and the control mode is set to off.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Open Loop Detect Deviation

Set the minimum difference between set point and process value that is considered excessive by the open loop detection feature. If the process deviates by this amount or more for the Open Loop Detect Time, an open loop error occurs and the control mode is set to off.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999 °F or units
-55,555 to 55,555 °C

Manual Active Level

Choose the signal value at the MAN receiver which switches the loop's Control Mode to Manual.

Options:

- *High*: the Control Mode is set to Manual when the signal is on
- *Low*: the Control Mode is set to Manual when the signal is off

Off Active Level

Choose the signal value at the OFF receiver which switches the loop's Control Mode to Off.

Options:

- *High*: the Control Mode is set to Off when the signal is on
- *Low*: the Control Mode is set to Off when the signal is off

PID Sets - Explained

This controller supports up to five heat/cool PID sets. This feature is extremely valuable if the characteristics of your thermal system vary over its operating range. All PID sets can be auto tuned or manually tuned and can also be configured to operate using any of the five sets based on crossover points of the set point or process value. When the process or set point value crosses the crossover point, the PID set designated for that region of the operating range is used to control the percent power being supplied to the load.

There is a -1° hysteresis for each crossover. A rising temperature will change PID sets at the crossover value. A falling temperature will change PID sets at the crossover value -1°.

Number of PID Sets.

Set the number of PID sets that will be available.

Range: 1 to 5

PID Set Crossover

Select what will trigger the crossover to another PID set.

Options: Process, Set Point

PID Set 1 to 2 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 1 to set 2, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

PID Set 2 to 3 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 2 to set 3, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

PID Set 3 to 4 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 3 to set 4, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

PID Set 4 to 5 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 4 to set 5, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

Heat Proportional Band Inner Loop [1 to 5]

Set the proportional relationship between heat power (%) and the process value (typically temperature). This setting determines how big a correction the proportional part of the PID control algorithm makes when the process value deviates from set point. A smaller proportional band yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point.

This parameter applies only when Heat Algorithm is set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 1 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Cool Proportional Band Inner [1 to 5]

Set the proportional relationship between cool power (%) and the process value (typically temperature). This setting determines how big a correction the proportional part of the PID control algorithm makes when the process value deviates from set point. A smaller proportional band yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point.

This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Integral Inner Loop [1 to 5]

Set how aggressively the integral part of the PID algorithm acts. Integral acts to drive the process value to set point by steadily adjusting the output whenever the process value deviates from the set point. A smaller Integral setting yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point over a given time.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds per repeat

Derivative Inner Loop [1 to 5]

Set how aggressively the derivative part of the PID algorithm acts. Derivative acts to prevent the process value from changing too quickly. It can help minimize the effect of transient process disturbances, but too much derivative can make the process slow to adjust to changes. A greater Derivative setting yields a greater power adjustment for a given change.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds

Heat Proportional Band Outer Loop [1 to 5]

Set the proportional relationship between heat power (%) and the process value (typically temperature). This setting determines how big a correction the proportional part of the PID control algorithm makes when the process value deviates from set point. A smaller proportional band yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point.

This parameter applies only when Heat Algorithm is set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 1 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Cool Proportional Band Outer Loop [1 to 5]

Set the proportional relationship between cool power (%) and the process value (typically temperature). This setting determines how big a correction the proportional part of the PID control algorithm makes when the process value deviates from set point. A smaller proportional band yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point.

This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Integral Outer Loop [1 to 5]

Set how aggressively the integral part of the PID algorithm acts. Integral acts to drive the process value to set point by steadily adjusting the output whenever the process value deviates from the set point. A smaller Integral setting yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point over a given time.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds per repeat

Derivative Outer Loop [1 to 5]

Set how aggressively the derivative part of the PID algorithm acts. Derivative acts to prevent the process value from changing too quickly. It can help minimize the effect of transient process disturbances, but too much derivative can make the process slow to adjust to changes. A larger Derivative setting yields a greater power adjustment for a given change.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds

Minimum Set Point

Set the low end of the range for the Set Point. The Set Point and Idle Set Point cannot be set below this value.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999 °F or units
-55,573 to 55,537 °C

Maximum Set Point

Set the high end of the range for the Set Point. The Set Point and Idle Set Point cannot be set above this value.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999 °F or units
-55,573 to 55,537 °C

Minimum Manual Power

Set the low end of the range for the Manual Power.

Range: -100 to 100.0%

Maximum Manual Power

Set the high end of the range for the Manual Power.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0%

Ramp Action

Choose the conditions under which the loop ramps its set point. When the set point ramps, it starts at the Process Value and changes gradually to the Set Point setting rather than abruptly changing values.

Options:

- *Off*: the loop controls to the Set Point immediately
- *Startup*: each time the controller is powered up, the loop ramps the set point. At all other times abrupt changes to the Set Point are allowed
- *Set Point*: upon powering up the Set Point immediately resumes its last value, but the loop ramps the set point each time the Set Point is changed
- *Both*: the loop ramps the set point each time the controller is powered up or the Set Point is changed

Ramp Scale

Choose the time units for the Ramp Rate parameter.

Options:

- Minutes
- Hours

Ramp Rate

Set how quickly the set point ramps. Set the time units for the rate with Ramp Scale.

Range: 0 to 99,999 °F or units / minute or hour
0 to 55,555 °C

Idle Set Point

Set a set point value that is triggered when an event signal to the IDLE receiver is active. See Use Idle Set Point Active Level below.

Range: Minimum Set Point to Maximum Set Point

Use Idle Set Point Active Level

Choose the signal value at the IDLE receiver which causes the loop to use the Idle Set Point.

Options:

- *High*: the idle set point is used when the signal is on
- *Low*: the idle set point is used when the signal is off

Remote Set Point

Choose whether or not the loop controls at the remote set point. The remote set point is received on the control loop's RSP input.

Options:

- *No*: the loop does not use the remote set point for control
- *Yes*: the loop uses the remote set point for control

Note:
Either the Remote Set Point parameter or the REN input can cause the remote set point to override the loop's set point.

Remote Set Point Type

Choose whether the remote set point received at input RSP overrides the Manual Power or the Set Point when the remote set point feature is enabled by either the Remote Set Point parameter or the REN input.

Options:

- *Manual*: the remote set point is in percent power where -100% is full cooling, 0% is no output and 100% is full heating and overrides the Manual Power when enabled
- *Auto*: the remote set point is in the units of the PV input and overrides the Set Point when enabled

Use Remote Set Point Active Level

Choose the signal value at the REN receiver which causes the loop to use the remote set point value received at RSP instead of the Set Point or Manual Power setting. See Remote Set Point Type.

Options:

- *High*: the remote set point is used when the signal is on
- *Low*: the remote set point is used when the signal is off

Set Point

Set the desired process value. When Control Mode is Auto, the loop adjusts its outputs to make the process value (input IN) equal to this setting.

Range: Minimum Set Point to Maximum Set Point

Manual Power

Set the desired output value for HT, CL and PWR outputs when Control Mode is Manual.

Range: Minimum Manual Power to Maximum Manual Power

Autotune Set Point

Set the percentage of the Set Point at which the loop autotunes. Because autotuning drives the process value above and below the set point, in some applications it may be necessary or preferable to autotune at a set point below or above the normal set point.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID and autotuning is performed.

Range: 50.0 to 200.0%

Autotune Aggressiveness

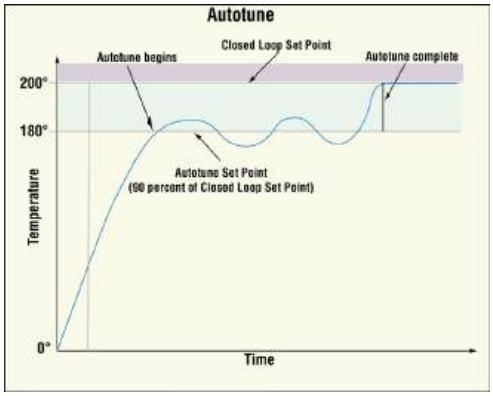
Choose the desired responsiveness for PID control after autotuning. This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID and autotuning is performed.

Options:

- *Critical*: balance a rapid response with minimal overshoot
- *Over*: bring the process value to the set point with minimal overshoot
- *Under*: bring the process value to the set point quickly tolerating overshoot

Autotune

When autotuning, the controller automatically selects the PID parameters for optimal control, based on the thermal response of the system. Five sets of PID values are available. Default PID values exist for all PID sets, although these values typically do not provide optimal control. PID values can be autotuned or adjusted manually.



When an autotune is started the current Set Point is used to calculate the tuning set point. The controller will disregard all set point changes until the tuning process is complete. For example, if the active set point is 200° and Autotune Set Point is set to 90 percent, the autotune function utilizes 180° for tuning.

Autotuning calculates the optimum heating and/or cooling PID parameter settings based on the system's response. Autotuning can be enabled whether or not TUNE-TUNE+™ is enabled. The PID settings generated by the autotune will be used until the autotune feature is rerun, the PID values are manually adjusted or TRU-TUNE®+ is enabled. You should not autotune while a profile is running. If the autotune cannot be completed in 120 minutes, the autotune will time-out and the original settings will take effect. The temperature must cross the Autotune Set Point five times to complete the autotuning process. Once complete, the controller controls at the normal set point, using the new parameters.

To initiate an autotune, follow the steps below:

1. Determine and set the operational Set Point
2. Set the Autotune Set Point (a percentage of the Set Point)
3. Connect and activate a digital signal to TUN (appropriate active level is required)

If need be, there are settings provided to adjust the tuning procedure's aggressiveness. Use Autotune Aggressiveness. Select Under Damped to bring the process value to the set point quickly. Select Over Damped to bring the process value to the set point with minimal overshoot. Select Critical Damped to balance a rapid response with minimal overshoot.

Set to start or stop automatically tuning the control loop’s PID parameters. This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID.

Options:

- *No*: if already started, aborts the autotuning process.
- *Yes*: initiates the autotuning process.

Initiate Autotune Active Level

Choose the signal value at the TUN receiver which causes the loop to start autotuning.

Options:

- *High*: the loop autotunes when the signal is on
- *Low*: the loop autotunes when the signal is off

Control Mode

Choose the method the cascade loop uses to set power outputs HT, CL and PWR.

Options:

- *Off*: power outputs are 0%

- *Auto*: closed-loop control, the loop adjusts the outputs automatically to make the Process Value equal to the Set Point
- *Manual*: open loop control, the loop's power outputs are set according to the Manual Power setting

Note:
When a PID loop's Control Mode is changed from Manual to Auto, the Manual Power is set equal to the integral value for a bumpless transition and normal PID action takes over to control to the Set Point.

Control Mode Active

Displays the current method the control loop is using to set power outputs HT, CL and PWR.

Options:

- *Off*: power outputs are 0%
- *Auto*: closed-loop control, the loop adjusts the outputs automatically to make the Process Value equal to the Set Point
- *Manual*: open-loop control, the loop's power outputs are set according to the Manual Power setting

Control Loop Error

Indicates the control loop's error status.

Options:

- *None*: no error
- *Open Loop*: the process value has not responded to the loop's outputs as expected according to the settings of the Open Loop Detect Deviation and Open Loop Detect Time parameters
- *Reversed Sensor*: the process value has responded to the loop's outputs by changing in the opposite direction expected, going down during heating or up during cooling

Clear Error

Set Clear Error to Clear to reset the Control Loop Error after correcting the condition that caused the problem.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Compare

Use a compare block to set an output based on comparing two analog signals.

This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Compare block. The number of these blocks that are available is shown within the parenthesis.

Choose the type of comparison with the *Function* parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: the block's output is off

Greater Than: the block's output is on when input A is greater than input B

Less Than: the block's output is on when input A is less than input B

Equal To: the block's output is on when the two inputs are equal

Not Equal To: the block's output is on when the two inputs are not equal to each other
Greater or Equal: the block's output is on when input A is greater than or equal input B
Less or Equal: the block's output is on when input A is less than or equal to input B

Off

When the Compare block's function is set to Off, the output (T/F) is off.

Greater Than

The output (T/F) is on when receiver A is greater than B.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	A	Analog	Signal to be compared to B
	B	Analog	Signal to be compared to A
Transmitter	T/F	Digital	On when A is greater than B, otherwise off

Function

To test if A is greater than B, set Function to *Greater Than*.

Error Handling

When an error exists on any receiver, the function cannot definitively determine the result of the comparison and an error will be generated. Use Error Handling to select the output's value.

Options:

- *True Good*: output true (on) and no output error
- *True Bad*: output true (on) and output error
- *False Good*: output false (off) and no output error
- *False Bad*: output false (off) and output error

Less Than

The output (T/F) is on when receiver A is less than B.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	A	Analog	Signal to be compared to B
	B	Analog	Signal to be compared to A
Transmitter	T/F	Digital	On when A is less than B, otherwise off

Function

To test if A is less than B, set Function to *Less Than*.

Error Handling

When an error exists on any receiver, the function cannot definitively determine the result of the comparison and an error will be generated. Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status.

Options:

- *True Good*: outputs value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: outputs value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: outputs value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: outputs value is false (off) and has an error

Equal To

The output (T/F) is on when receivers A and B are equal to each other. See Tolerance.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	A	Analog	Signal to be compared to B
	B	Analog	Signal to be compared to A
Transmitter	T/F	Digital	On when A and B are equal and within tolerance, otherwise off

Function

To test if A and B are equal to each other, set Function to *Equal To*.

Tolerance

Use Tolerance to set how precisely A and B must match to be considered equal. For example, with Tolerance set to 2, the values 10 and 12 are considered equal, but 10 and 12.5 are not.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Error Handling

When an error exists on any receiver, the function cannot definitively determine the result of the comparison and an error will be generated. Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status.

Options:

- *True Good*: outputs value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: outputs value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: outputs value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: outputs value is false (off) and has an error

Not Equal To

The output (T/F) is on when recievers A and B are not equal to each other. See Tolerance.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	A	Analog	Signal to be compared to B
	B	Analog	Signal to be compared to A
Transmitter	T/F	Digital	On when A and B are not equal and within tolerance, otherwise off

Function

To test if A and B are not equal to each other, set Function to Not *Equal To*.

Tolerance

Use Tolerance to set how precisely A and B must match to be considered equal. For example, with Tolerance set to 2, the values 10 and 12 are considered equal, but 10 and 12.5 are not.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Error Handling

When an error exists on any receiver, the function cannot definitively determine the result of the comparison and an error will be generated. Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status.

Options:

- *True Good*: outputs value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: outputs value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: outputs value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: outputs value is false (off) and has an error

Greater or Equal

The output (T/F) is on when receiver A is greater than or equal to B. See Tolerance.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	A	Analog	Signal to be compared to B
	B	Analog	Signal to be compared to A
Transmitter	T/F	Digital	On when A is greater than or equal to B and within tolerance, otherwise off

Function

To test if A is greater than or equal to B, set Function to *Greater* or *Equal*.

Tolerance

Use Tolerance to set how precisely A and B must match to be considered equal. For example, with Tolerance set to 2, the values 10 and 12 are considered equal, but 10 and 12.5 are not.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Error Handling

When an error exists on any receiver, the function cannot definitively determine the result of the comparison and an error will be generated. Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status.

Options:

- *True Good*: outputs value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: outputs value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: outputs value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: outputs value is false (off) and has an error

Less or Equal

The output (T/F) is on when receiver A is less than or equal to B. See Tolerance below.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	A	Analog	Signal to be compared to B
	B	Analog	Signal to be compared to A
Transmitter	T/F	Digital	On when A is less than or equal to B and within tolerance, otherwise off

Function

To test if A is less than or equal to B, set Function to *Less* or *Equal*.

Tolerance

Use Tolerance to set how precisely A and B must match to be considered equal. For example, with Tolerance set to 2, the values 10 and 12 are considered equal, but 10 and 12.5 are not.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Error Handling

When an error exists on any receiver the function cannot definitively determine the result of the comparison and an error will be generated. Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status.

Options:

- *True Good*: outputs value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: outputs value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: outputs value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: outputs value is false (off) and has an error

Compare Errors

Error Condition	Result
Either or both inputs are in an error state.	The output will be set according to the selections made for error handling described above.

Control Loop

Use a control loop to manipulate a temperature or other process value. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers one or more control loops. The number of these FBs available is shown within the parenthesis and is dependent on the controller part number.

This function reads its input, performs calculations and adjusts its outputs to maintain the desired, measured value at its input. A control loop can be configured for heating, cooling or both and can use PID or On-Off control.

Signals

Receivers	PV	Analog	Process Value, feedback to the control loop.
	RSP	Analog	Set point for the loop when REN is on. See: Remote Set Point Type
	PSP	Analog	Set point from the profile engine when profiling is used
	REN	Digital	Active state causes loop to control to Remote Set Point. See: Remote Set Point, Remote Set Point Type and Use Remote Set Point Active Level
	IDLE	Digital	Active state causes loop to control to the Idle Set Point. See: Use Idle Set Point Active Level
	OFF	Digital	Forces Control Mode to Off while active. See: Off Active Level
	MAN	Digital	Forces Control Mode to Manual while active. See: Manual Active Level
	TUN	Digital	Active state initiates autotuning. See: Initiate Autotune Active Level
	TDA	Digital	Active state disables TRU-TUNE+ overriding the TRU-TUNE+ Enable setting. See: Disable TRU-TUNE+ Active Level

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitters	HT	Analog %	Heating needed: 0% is no heat and 100% is full heat.
	CL	Analog %	Cooling needed: 0% is no cooling and 100% is full cooling.
	PWR	Analog %	Heating or cooling needed: -100% is full cooling, 0% is no heating or cooling and 100% is full heating.
	SP	Analog	Set Point for use with Alarms or other blocks. Firmware release 3.0 and above renames CSP to SP.
	MP	Analog %	Manual Power for use with other blocks. Firmware release 3.0 and above renames OSP to MP.
	*Off	Digital	Reflects the current state of "Control Mode Active": **Off** = On, **Auto** = Off, **Manual** = Off *Available in firmware release 3.0 and above.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Control Action

Select to determine if control action will be heat, cool or both.

Options:

- *Off:* transmitters HT, CL and PWR are turned off.
- *Cool*: (also referred to as direct) as the process increase the output increases.
- *Heat*: (also referred to as indirect) as the process increase the output decreases.
- *Both*: heat and cool transmitters will be driven by the Cascade FB.

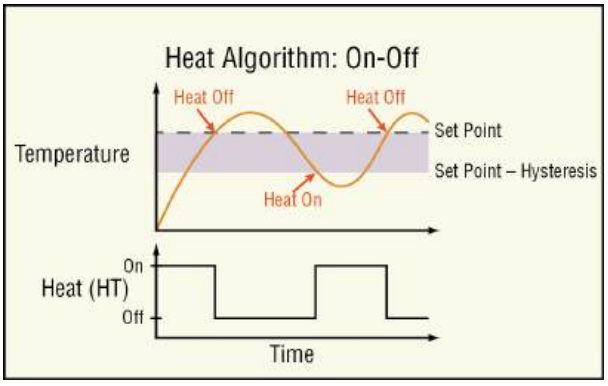
Heat Algorithm

Set the method the control loop uses to set heat (HT) and power (PWR) outputs. For a given application, on-off switches the output less frequently than PID, whereas PID maintains the process value with much less cycling around set point than on-off.

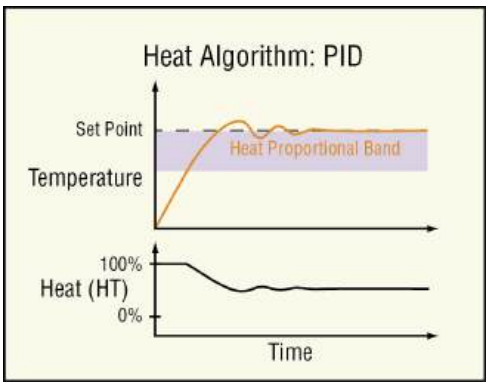
For applications other than temperature control, use the heat output when there is an indirect relationship between the input and the output, that is when the output should be increased as the input drops below set point.

Options:

- *On/Off*: On-Off control sets the HT and PWR to (100%) on, or off (0%)



- *PID*: PID control sets the HT and PWR outputs to a value from 0% to 100%



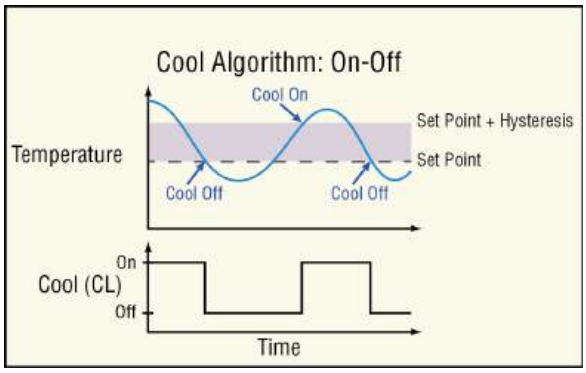
Cool Algorithm

Set the method the control loop uses to set cool (CL) and power (PWR) outputs. For a given application, on-off switches the output less frequently than PID, whereas PID maintains the process value with much less cycling around set point than on-off.

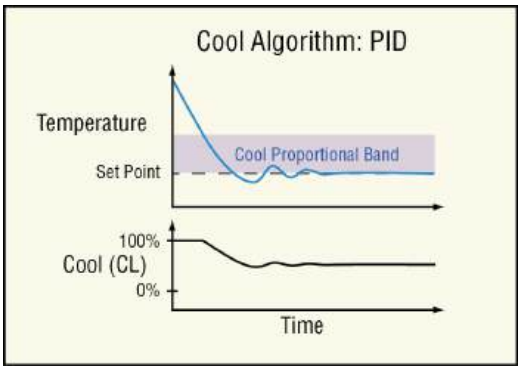
For applications other than temperature control, use the cool output when there is a direct relationship between the input and the output, that is when the output should be increased as the input rises above set point.

Options:

- On/Off: On-Off control sets the CL and PWR outputs on (100% for CL and -100% for PWR) or off (0%)

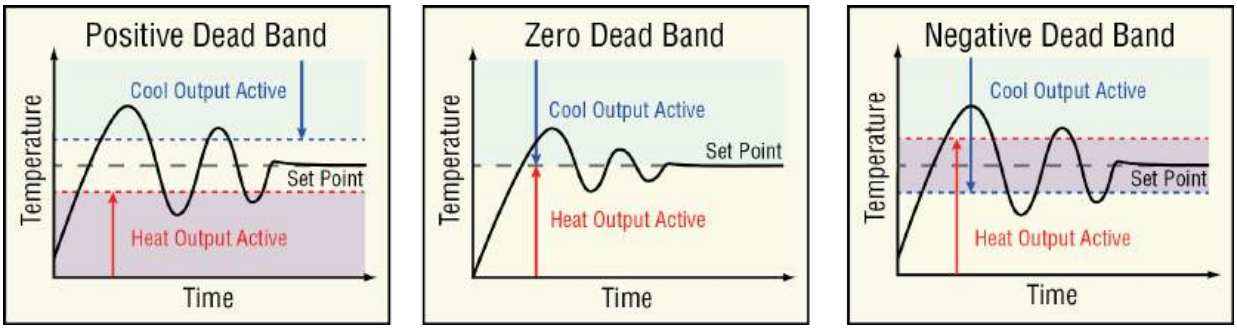


- *PID*: PID control sets the CL and PWR outputs to a value from no cooling 0% to full cooling (100% for CL and -100% for PWR)



Dead Band

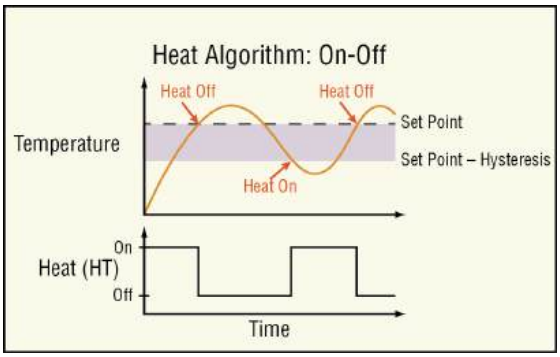
Set the offset between the set point and the heat and cool proportional bands. A positive deadband can reduce overshoot upon power up without changing the responsiveness of the system at other times and also prevents heating and cooling outputs from being on at the same time. A negative deadband allows both the heat and cool outputs to be active around the set point which can be of benefit when a process must be controlled near the ambient temperature.



Range: -1,000.0 to 1,000.0 °F or units
-555 to 555 °C

On/Off Heat Hysteresis

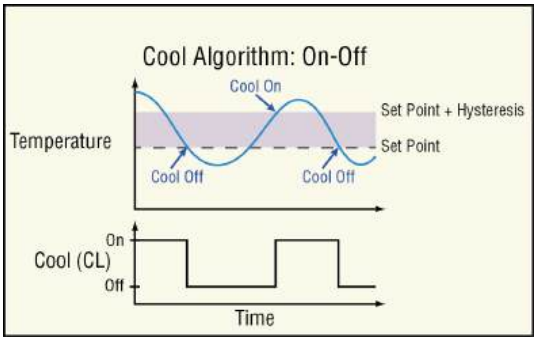
Set how far below set point the process value must drop before the heat output turns on. This parameter applies only when Heat Algorithm is set to On-Off.



Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

On/Off Cool Hysteresis

Set how far above set point the process value must rise before the cool output turns on. This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to On-Off.



Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units

1 to 55,555 °C

Peltier Delay

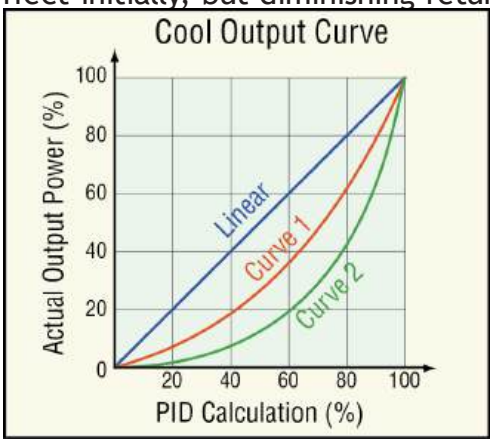
Set a delay for switching between heating and cooling. This applies to both heat and cool Algorithms set for PID control.

Range: 0.0 to 5.0 seconds

Cool Output Curve

Choose a cool output curve to set the responsiveness of the system. A nonlinear output curve may improve performance when the system's response is nonlinear. With the nonlinear curves, a given change in the PID calculation at the lower part of the output range yields a smaller change in the actual output level than a linear output provides.

This feature is used in applications such as cooling of plastic extruders where a small amount of water cooling has a large effect initially, but diminishing returns as water flow increases.



This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to PID.

Options:

- *Off*: the calculated PID value is applied linearly to the output
- *Non-linear Curve 1*: somewhat non-linear response such as with oil coolant
- *Non-linear Curve 2*: greater non-linear response such as with water coolant

Profile End Action

Select what the control loop does when a profile ends without an End Step programmed within the profile. If a profile has an End Step, it will always take precedence over this setting.

Options:

- *User*: controls at the current Set Point setting prior to execution of the profile.
- *Off*: control mode set to off
- *Hold*: maintain the last set point within the profile

Auto-to-Manual Power

Choose how the Manual Power is set when the user switches Control Mode from auto to manual.

Options:

- *Off*: Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Bumpless Transfer*: Manual Power is set equal to the last calculated value as long as the output was less than 75% and stable. Stable is defined as varying by no more than ±5% over the Integral setting or a minimum of 10 seconds. Otherwise, Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Fixed Power*: Manual Power is set equal to the Fixed Power setting
- *User*: uses the current Manual Power setting

Input Error Power

Select how the Manual Power is set when the loop's control mode switches from auto to manual due to an input error.

Options:

- *Off*: Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Bumpless Transfer*: Manual Power is set equal to the last calculated value as long as the output was less than 75% and stable. Stable is defined as varying by no more than ±5% over the Integral setting or a minimum of 10 seconds. Otherwise, Manual Power is set to 0%
- *Fixed Power*: Manual Power is set equal to the Fixed Power setting
- *User*: uses the current Manual Power setting

Fixed Power

Set the power level corresponding to the Fixed Power option for the Auto-to-Manual Power and Input Error Power parameters.

Range: Minimum Power to Maximum Power

Open Loop Detect Enable

Enable or disable the open-loop detect feature. When enabled, this feature monitors closed-loop control for the appropriate process value response to the output signal. If the loop does not respond as expected, the control mode is set to off.

Options:

- *No*: open loop detect is not enabled
- *Yes*: open loop detect is enabled

Open Loop Detect Time

Set a delay in seconds to the open loop error. If Open Loop Detect Enable is Yes and the process value deviates from the set point by the Open Loop Detect Deviation value for this amount of time, an open-loop error occurs and the control mode is set to off.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Open Loop Detect Deviation

Set the minimum difference between set point and process value that is considered excessive by the open loop detection feature. If the process deviates by this amount or more for the Open Loop Detect Time, and open loop error occurs and the control mode is set to off.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999 °F or units
-55,555 to 55,555 °C

Manual Active Level

Choose the signal value at the MAN receiver which switches the loop's Control Mode to Manual.

Options:

- *High*: the Control Mode is set to Manual when the signal is on
- *Low*: the Control Mode is set to Manual when the signal is off

Off Active Level

Choose the signal value at the OFF receiver which switches the loop's Control Mode to Off.

Options:

- *High*: the Control Mode is set to Off when the signal is on
- *Low*: the Control Mode is set to Off when the signal is off

PID Sets - Explained

This controller supports up to five heat/cool PID sets. This feature is extremely valuable if the characteristics of your thermal system vary over its operating range. All PID sets can be auto tuned or manually tuned and can also be configured to operate using any of the five sets based on crossover points of the set point or process value. When the process or set point value crosses the crossover point, the PID set designated for that region of the operating range is used to control the percent power being supplied to the load.

There is a -1° hysteresis for each crossover. A rising temperature will change PID sets at the crossover value. A falling temperature will change PID sets at the crossover value -1°.

Number of PID Sets.

Set the number of PID sets that will be available.

Range: 1 to 5

PID Set Crossover

Select what will trigger the crossover to another PID set.

Options: Process, Set Point

PID Set 1 to 2 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 1 to set 2, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

PID Set 2 to 3 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 2 to set 3, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

PID Set 3 to 4 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 3 to set 4, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

PID Set 4 to 5 Crossover

Set the value that will trigger a change (crossover point) from PID set 4 to set 5, relative to the selected source.

Range: -99,000 to 99,999

Heat Proportional Band [1 to 5]

Set the proportional relationship between heat power (%) and the process value (typically temperature). This setting determines how big a correction the proportional part of the PID control algorithm makes when the process value deviates from set point. A smaller proportional band yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point.

This parameter applies only when Heat Algorithm is set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop and when TRU-TUNE+ is enabled.

Range: 1 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Cool Proportional Band [1 to 5]

Set the proportional relationship between cool power (%) and the process value (typically temperature). This setting determines how big a correction the proportional part of the PID control algorithm makes when the process value deviates from set point. A smaller proportional band yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point.

This parameter applies only when Cool Algorithm is set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop and when TRU-TUNE+ is enabled.

Range: 3 to 99,999 °F or units
1 to 55,555 °C

Integral [1 to 5]

Set how aggressively the integral part of the PID algorithm acts. Integral acts to drive the process value to set point by steadily adjusting the output whenever the process value deviates from the set point. A smaller Time Integral setting yields a larger power adjustment for a given deviation from set point over a given time.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop and when TRU-TUNE+ is enabled.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds per repeat

Derivative [1 to 5]

Set how aggressively the derivative part of the PID algorithm acts. Derivative acts to prevent the process value from changing too quickly. It can help minimize the effect of transient process disturbances, but too much derivative can make the process slow to adjust to changes. A greater Time Derivative setting yields a greater power adjustment for a given change.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID. This parameter is set automatically by autotuning the loop and when TRU-TUNE+ is enabled.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds

Minimum Set Point

Set the low end of the range for the Set Point. The Set Point and Idle Set Point cannot be set below this value.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999 °F or units
-55,573 to 55,537 °C

Maximum Set Point

Set the high end of the range for the Set Point. The Set Point and Idle Set Point cannot be set above this value.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999 °F or units
-55,573 to 55,537 °C

Minimum Manual Power

Set the low end of the range for the Manual Power.

Range: -100 to 100.0%

Maximum Manual Power

Set the high end of the range for the Manual Power. The Manual Power cannot be set outside of the ranges below.

Range: -100 to 100.0%

Ramp Action

Choose the conditions under which the loop ramps its set point. When the set point ramps, it starts at the Process Value and changes gradually to the Closed-Loop Set Point rather than abruptly changing values.

Options:

- *Off*: the loop controls to the Set Point immediately
- *Startup*: each time the controller is powered up, the loop ramps the set point. At all other times abrupt changes to the Set Point are allowed
- *Set Point*: upon powering up the Set Point immediately resumes its last value, but the loop ramps the set point each time the Set Point is changed
- *Both*: the loop ramps the set point each time the controller is powered up or the Set Point is changed

Ramp Scale

Choose the time units for the Ramp Rate parameter.

Options:

- Minutes
- Hours

Ramp Rate

Set how quickly the set point ramps. Set the time units for the rate with Ramp Scale.

Range: 0 to 99,999 °F or units / minute or hour
0 to 55,555 °C

Idle Set Point

Set a set point value that is triggered when an event signal to the IDLE receiver is active. See Use Idle Set Point Active Level below.

Range: Minimum Set Point to Maximum Set Point

Use Idle Set Point Active Level

Choose the signal value at the IDLE receiver which causes the loop to use the Idle Set Point.

Options:

- *High*: the idle set point is used when the signal is on
- *Low*: the idle set point is used when the signal is off

Remote Set Point

Choose whether or not the loop controls at the remote set point. The remote set point is received on the control loop's RSP input.

Options:

- *No*: the loop does not use the remote set point for control
- *Yes*: the loop uses the remote set point for control

Note:
Either the Remote Set Point parameter or the REN input can cause the remote set point to override the loop's set point.

Remote Set Point Type

Choose whether the remote set point received at input RSP overrides the Manual Power or the Set Point when the remote set point feature is enabled by either the Remote Set Point parameter or the REN input.

Options:

- *Manual*: the remote set point is in percent power where -100% is full cooling, 0% is no output and 100% is full heating and overrides the Manual Power when enabled
- *Auto*: the remote set point is in the units of the PV input and overrides the Set Point when enabled

Use Remote Set Point Active Level

Choose the signal value at the REN receiver which causes the loop to use the remote set point value received at RSP instead of the Set Point or Manual Power setting. See Remote Set Point Type above.

Options:

- *High*: the remote set point is used when the signal is on
- *Low*: the remote set point is used when the signal is off

Set Point

Set the desired process value. When Control Mode is auto, the loop adjusts its outputs to make the process value (input IN) equal to this setting.

Range: Minimum Set Point to Maximum Set Point

Manual Power

Set the desired output value for HT, CL and PWR outputs when Control Mode is Manual.

Range: Minimum Manual Power to Maximum Manual Power

Autotune Set Point

Set the percentage of the Set Point at which the loop autotunes. Because autotuning drives the process value above and below the set point, in some applications it may be necessary or preferable to autotune at a set point below or above the normal set point.

This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID and autotuning is performed.

Range: 50.0 to 200.0%

Autotune Aggressiveness

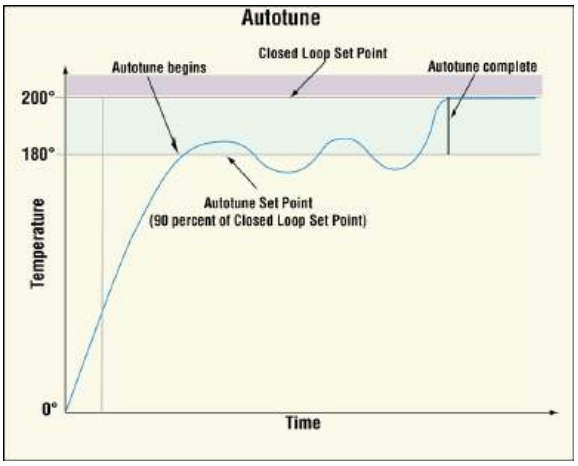
Choose the desired responsiveness for PID control after autotuning. This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID and autotuning is performed.

Options:

- *Critical*: balance a rapid response with minimal overshoot
- *Over*: bring the process value to the set point with minimal overshoot
- *Under*: bring the process value to the set point quickly tolerating overshoot

Autotune

When autotuning, the controller automatically selects the PID parameters for optimal control, based on the thermal response of the system. Five sets of PID values are available. Default PID values exist for all PID sets, although these values typically do not provide optimal control. PID values can be autotuned or adjusted manually.



When an autotune is started the current Set Point is used to calculate the tuning set point. The controller will disregard all set point changes until the tuning process is complete. For example, if the active set

point is 200° and Autotune Set Point is set to 90 percent, the autotune function utilizes 180° for tuning.

Autotuning calculates the optimum heating and/or cooling PID parameter settings based on the system's response. Autotuning can be enabled whether or not TUNE-TUNE+™ is enabled. The PID settings generated by the autotune will be used until the autotune feature is rerun, the PID values are manually adjusted or TRU-TUNE®+ is enabled. You should not autotune while a profile is running. If the autotune cannot be completed in 60 minutes, the autotune will time-out and the original settings will take effect. The temperature must cross the Autotune Set Point five times to complete the autotuning process. Once complete, the controller controls at the normal set point, using the new parameters.

To initiate an autotune, follow the steps below:

1. Determine and set the operational Set Point
2. Set the Autotune Set Point (a percentage of the Set Point)
3. Connect and activate a digital signal to TUN (appropriate active level is required)

If need be, there are settings provided to adjust the tuning procedure's aggressiveness. Use Autotune Aggressiveness. Select Under Damped to bring the process value to the set point quickly. Select over damped to bring the process value to the set point with minimal overshoot. Select critical damped to balance a rapid response with minimal overshoot.

Set to start or stop automatically tuning the control loop’s PID parameters. This parameter applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID.

Options:

- *No*: if already started, aborts the autotuning process.
- *Yes*: initiates the autotuning process.

Initiate Autotune Active Level

Choose the signal value at the TUN receiver which causes the loop to start autotuning.

Options:

- *High*: the loop autotunes when the signal is on
- *Low*: the loop autotunes when the signal is off

TRU-TUNE®+ Enable

Enable or disable the TRU-TUNE+ adaptive tuning feature. This feature applies when either Heat Algorithm or Cool Algorithm or both are set to PID.

Over time the TRU-TUNE+ adaptive algorithm adjusts the PID control parameters (Heat Proportional Band, Cool Proportional Band, Integral and Derivative) automatically to optimize the control loop’s responsiveness and stability.

Options:

- *No*: TRU-TUNE+ is off
- *Yes*: TRU-TUNE+ is on

TRU-TUNE+ Band

Set the range, centered on the set point, within which TRU-TUNE+ is in effect. This parameter applies when TRU-TUNE+ is enabled.

Use this function only if the controller is unable to adaptive tune automatically.

Range: 0 to 100

TRU-TUNE+ Gain

Set the desired responsiveness of the TRU-TUNE+ adaptive control algorithm. This parameter applies when TRU-TUNE+ is enabled.

The settings ranging from 1 (least aggressive response and least potential overshoot, lowest gain) to 6, (most aggressive response and most potential for overshoot, highest gain). The default setting, 3, is recommended for loops with thermocouple feedback and moderate response and overshoot potential.

Range: 1 to 6

Disable TRU-TUNE®+ Active Level

Choose the signal value at the TDA receiver which disables TRU-TUNE+.

Options:

- *High*: TRU-TUNE+ is disabled when the signal is on
- *Low*: TRU-TUNE+ is disabled when the signal is off

Control Mode

Choose the method the control loop uses to set power outputs HT, CL and PWR.

Options:

- *Off*: power outputs are 0%
- *Auto*: closed-loop control, the loop adjusts the outputs automatically to make the Process Value equal to the Set Point
- *Manual*: open-loop control, the loop's power outputs are set according to the Manual Power setting

Note:
When a PID loop's Control Mode is changed from Manual to Auto. The Manual Power is set equal to the integral value for a bumpless transition and normal PID action takes over to control to the Set Point.

Control Mode Active

Displays the current method the control loop is using to set power outputs HT, CL and PWR.

Options:

- *Off*: power outputs are 0%
- *Auto*: closed-loop control, the loop adjusts the outputs automatically to make the Process Value equal to the Set Point
- *Manual*: open-loop control, the loop's power outputs are set according to the Manual Power setting

Control Loop Error

Indicates the control loop's error status.

Options:

- *None*: no error
- *Open Loop*: the process value has not responded to the loop's outputs as expected according to the settings of the Open Loop Detect Deviation and Open Loop Detect Time parameters
- *Reversed Sensor*: the process value has responded to the loop's outputs by changing in the opposite direction expected, going down during heating or up during cooling

Clear Error

Set Clear Error to Clear to reset the Control Loop Error after correcting the condition that caused the problem.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Counter

Use a counter to set an output when a digital signal's state changes a given number of times. A counter can count up or down from the load value. Its output turns on when the count equals the target value. The output turns off and the count is set equal to the load value when the reset signal is received.

This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Counter block. The number of these blocks that are available is shown within the parenthesis.

Choose whether the counter counts up or down with the Function parameter. These options for Function are described in detail in the following sections:

Up: Count is incremented by the CNT input.

Down: Count is decremented by the CNT input.

UP

This function counts up from the load value. The count is incremented by applying a signal to CNT. OUT turns on when the count equals the target value. OUT turns off and the count is set equal to the load value by RST (reset).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	CNT	Digital	Increments the count
	RST	Digital	Resets the count to the load value
Transmitters	OUT	Digital	On when the count equals the target value

Function

To increment the count with CNT, set Function to Up.

Target Value

Set the count value at which OUT turns on.

Range: 0 to 9,999

Load Value

Set the value to which the Count parameter is set each time the controller is powered up and whenever the counter is reset by RST.

Range: 0 to 9,999

Latching

Select the behavior for the output when Count exceeds the Target Value.

Options:

- *Yes*: output is latched on once the count reaches the target value and turns off only when the counter is reset
- *No*: the output is on only when the count equals the target value. Additional counts cause the output to turn off

Count Active Level

Set which state changes at CNT are counted.

Options:

- *Both*: the count increments when CNT changes from on to off and when it changes from off to on
- *High*: the count increments only when CNT changes from off to on
- *Low*: the count increments only when CNT changes from on to off

Reset Active Level

Set which state change at RST sets Count equal to Load Value.

Options:

- *High*: off to on
- *Low*: on to off

Count

Indicates the current count.

Range: 0 to 9,999

Note:
The count is not retained through a power loss; it is set equal to the Load Value upon power up.

Note:
The count value rolls over at the ends of its range. If the count is incremented at 9,999 it indicates 0 and additional increments count up from there

Down

This function counts down from the load value. The count is decremented by applying a signal to CNT. OUT turns on when the count equals the target value. OUT turns off and the count is set equal to the load value by RST (reset).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	CNT	Digital	Deccrements the count
	RST	Digital	Resets the count to the load value
Transmitters	OUT	Digital	On when the count equals the target value

Function
To decrement the count with the CNT, set Function to Down.

Target Value
Set the count value at which OUT turns on.

Range: 0 to 9,999

Load Value
Set the value to which the Count parameter is set each time the controller is powered up and whenever the counter is reset by RST.

Range: 0 to 9,999

Latching
Select the behavior for the output when Count exceeds the Target Value.

Options:

- *Yes*: output is latched on once the count reaches the target value and turns off only when the counter is reset
- *No*: the output is on only when the count equals the target value. Additional counts cause the output to turn off

Count Active Level
Set which state changes at CNT are counted.

Options:

- *Both*: the count decrements when CNT changes from on to off and when it changes from off to on
- *High*: the count decrements only when CNT changes from off to on
- *Low*: the count decrements only when CNT changes from on to off

Reset Active Level
Set which state change at RST sets Count equal to Load Value.

Options:

- *High*: off to on
- *Low*: on to off

Count
Indicates the current count.

Range: 0 to 9,999

Note:
The count is not retained through a power loss; it is set equal to the Load Value upon power up.

Note:
The count value rolls over at the ends of its range. If the count is incremented at 9,999 it indicates 0 and additional increments count up from there

Counter Errors

If the CNT input has an error, the count will not increment or decrement. If the RST input has an error, the count cannot be reset. An error on one input does not impact the operation of the other input and its associated function. Regardless of errors on the inputs, the value of the output is set according to the count and target values and the output never has an error. The counter function never generates or propagates an error.

Error Condition	Result
- CNT has an error - RST has no error	The count does not increment or decrement but can be reset.
- CNT has no error - RST has an error	The count increments or decrements normally but cannot be reset.
Both inputs have errors	The count does not increment or decrement and cannot be reset.

Current Input

This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with current inputs installed.

Accurate current sensing requires that the controller's global AC Line Frequency be set to the line frequency of current being measured and a current equal to or greater than 2 mA.

Note:
If an alarm is configured to monitor current as its source, the low alarm will be effective only when the current level is equal to or greater than 2 mA. If there is no current present, the low alarm will not be activated.

Use a current input to detect current flow in a load such as a heater and indicate a problem if one were to occur, such as an open or short circuit.

Open and Shorted Load Circuit Detection

A Current Error can detect either an open or shorted load condition. A shorted condition would be present if the control is calling for 0% power while current is detected as flowing through the current transformer. Conversely, an open condition would be present when the control is calling for power with no current flow detected through the transformer.

A Heater Error is used to determine if the load current flow is within the specified limits as set by the user through the High Set Point and Low Set Point.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	CUR	Analog	The measured current value with scaling and offset applied when associated output is on.
	S&H	Analog	Samples and holds the last valid current reading, this transmitter will reset on a controller power cycle.

Name
Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sides
Select which of the current set points trigger the heater error.

Options:

- *Both*: the measured current is monitored against both the High Set Point and Low Set Point
- *High*: the measured current is monitored against only the High Set Point
- *Low*: the measured current is monitored against only the Low Set Point
- *Off*: the current is not monitored for a heater error

High Set Point
Set the current value, in amperes that triggers a high heater error.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

Low Set Point
Set the current value, in amperes that triggers a low heater error.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

Indicate Reading
Select whether or not the RMS current is displayed.

Options: Yes, No

Input Scaling
Set the current transformer's high range, in amperes.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Heater Offset
Set a value to be added to the measured input value to calibrate the current reading.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

Monitored Output

Set the number from the table below corresponding to the output that drives the heater or other device the current transformer is monitoring. This allows the current function to detect when the output is on and determine when current should or should not be flowing.

For example, if the current transformer is monitoring a heater driven by **Output 2**, **Module 4**, enter 32 for this setting.

Range: 1 to 56

	Output 1	Output 2	Output 3	Output 4	Output 5	Output 6
Module Slot 1	1	2	3	4	5	6
Module Slot 2	11	12	13	14	15	16
Module Slot 3	21	22	23	24	25	26
Module Slot 4	31	32	33	34	35	36
Module Slot 5	41	42	43	44	45	46
Module Slot 6	51	52	53	54	55	56

Load Current RMS, also known as CUR

The measured current value with scaling and offset applied when associated output is on.

Range: 0 to 9,999.00

Current Error

Indicates the load status.

Options:

- *None:* no error detected
- *Shorted:* current detected when the selected output is off
- *Open:* no current detected when the selected output is on

Heater Error

Indicates if load current flow is within the High and Low Set Points.

Options:

- *None*: no error detected
- *High*: the measured current has exceeded the value set for High Set Point
- *Low*: the measured current has dropped below the value set for Low Set Point

Digital Input

Use a digital input to integrate signals from field devices in to the application. The block is configured for the type of input signal with the Input Type parameter. These options for the Input Type parameter setting are described in detail below.

Input Dry Contact: the block's output is on when a switch closure is detected by the corresponding input on the flex module.

Input Voltage: the block's output is on when a sufficient voltage is detected by the corresponding input on the flex module.

Input Dry Contact

This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with a digital input configured as a dry contact.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Transmitter is inactive (off) when measured resistance is greater than 100KΩ and active (on) when less than 50Ω

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Input Type

To configure the input to detect a contact closure, set Input Type to Input Dry Contact.

Input Voltage

This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with a digital input configured to receive voltage.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Transmitter is inactive (off) when measured voltage is less than 2V and active (on) when greater than 3V

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Input Type

To configure the input to detect a voltage level as a digital input, set Input Type to Input Voltage.

Digital Inputs/Outputs (I/O)

Use a digital input/output block to connect a field I/O device's signal to the application. This FB can be configured as either a digital input that can be triggered by an external device or a digital output that can switch an external device. As an output, the block can accept either a digital (on/off) signal or an analog percentage signal.

The block is configured as an input or output with the Direction parameter. These options for the Direction parameter setting are described in detail in the following sections:

Input Dry Contact: the block's output is on when a switch closure is detected by the corresponding input on the flex module.

Output: the block drives the corresponding output on the flex module according to the signal connected to the block's input.

Input Voltage: the block's output is on when a sufficient voltage is detected by the corresponding input on the flex module.

Input Dry Contact

Use this function to integrate a signal from a switch or contact in a field I/O device into the application. For example, use a dry contact to detect the state of a door switch connected to a digital I/O point on the controller.

This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of digital I/O flex modules installed and configured as dry contact inputs.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Transmitter is inactive (off) when measured resistance is greater than 100KΩ and active (on) when less than 50Ω

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Direction

To configure the I/O point to detect a contact closure, set Direction to Input Dry Contact.

Output

Use this function to switch an external device. This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of digital I/O flex modules installed and configured as outputs.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog (%) or Digital	Off or 0%: the output is off. Between 0% and 100%: the output switches according to the Time Base Type setting. On or 100%: the output is on.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Direction

To configure the I/O point to drive the physical output, set Direction to Output.

Time Base Type

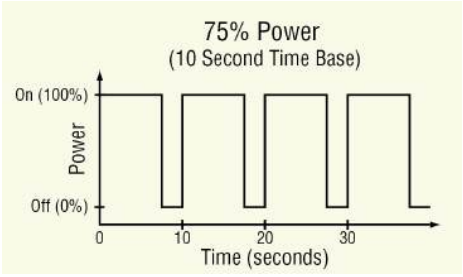
Choose the method used to operate the output when the input is an analog percentage. With either of the methods, the output switches off and on such that the average amount of time the output is on equals the desired percentage.

Note:
The type of field device connected to the output determines how frequently it can be switched.

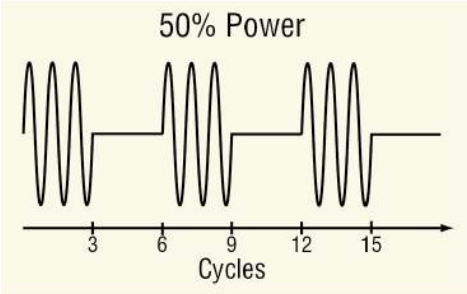
Options:

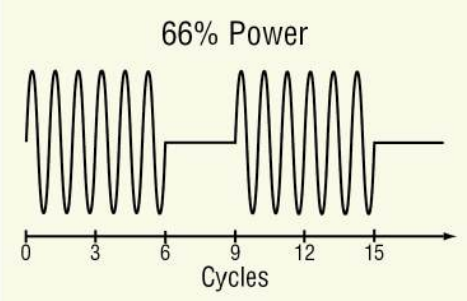
- *Fixed Time Base*: the percent output power is converted to a duty cycle over the Fixed

Time Base. For example, if the Fixed Time Base is ten seconds and 75% power is called for, the output turns on for 7.5 seconds and off for 2.5 seconds, and repeats as illustrated below. This is appropriate for mechanical relays.



- *Variable Time Base*: the output switches as often as every three ac line cycles. For example, when 66% power is called for, the output is on for six ac cycles and off for three, and when 50% power is called for, the output is on for three ac cycles and off for three. This method is appropriate for Solid-State Relays (SSR) or Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR) power controllers. Do not use a variable time base output to control electromechanical relays, mercury displacement relays, inductive loads or heaters with unusual resistance characteristics.





Fixed Time Base

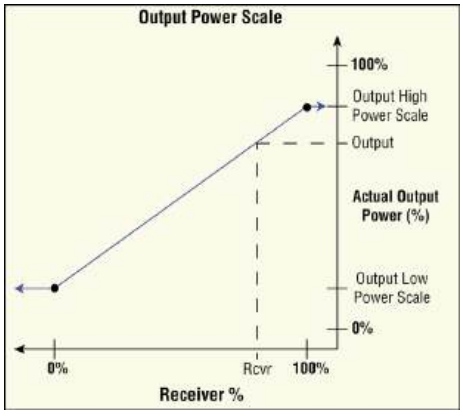
Set the duration of one on-off cycle. This applies when the Time Base Type is set to Fixed Time Base.

Range: 0.1 to 60.0 seconds

Low Power Scale

Set the minimum power level for the output. When the input equals 0% (off), the output is equal to the value set here. When the input equals 100% (on), the output is equal to the value set with High Power Scale. Values between 0% and 100% are scaled proportionally. See the illustration to the right.

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%



High Power Scale

Set the maximum power level for the output. When the input equals 100% (on), the output is equal to the value set here. When the input equals 0% (off), the output is equal to the value set with Output Low Power Scale. Values between 0% and 100% are scaled proportionally. See the illustration to the right.

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Input Voltage

Use this function to integrate a signal from a field I/O device that provides a high or low voltage signal indicating its state. This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of digital I/O flex modules installed and configured as voltage inputs.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Transmitter is inactive (off) when measured voltage is less than 2V and active (on) when greater than 3V

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Direction

To configure the I/O point to detect a voltage level as a digital input, set Direction to *Input Voltage*.

Digital Outputs

Use a digital output block to drive an external device. Output blocks can accept either a digital (on/off) signal or an analog percentage signal. The following FBs are discussed in this section:

SSR and Switched DC/Open Collector: drive outputs on flex modules that are appropriate for loads that can be switched frequently.

Electromechanical and NO-ARC Relays: drive outputs on flex modules that are appropriate for loads that need not be switched frequently.

Solid-State Relay - Switched DC/Open Collector

These blocks are found on the canvas in the Function Block Diagram editor. The number of these blocks available depends on the number of solid state relays, switched DC outputs and open collector outputs on the flex modules installed in the controller.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog % or Digital	Off or 0%: the output is off. Between 0% and 100%: the output switches according to the Time Base Type setting. On or 100%: the output is on.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

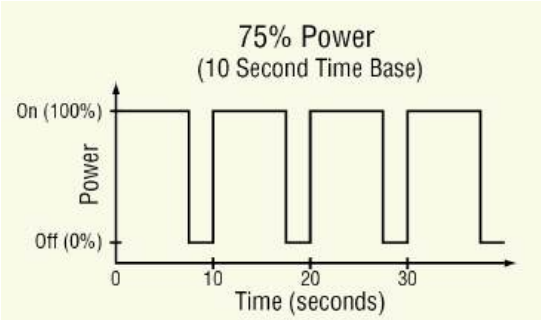
Time Base Type

Choose the method used to operate the output when the input is an analog percentage. With either of the methods the output switches off and on such that the average amount of time the output is on equals the desired percentage.

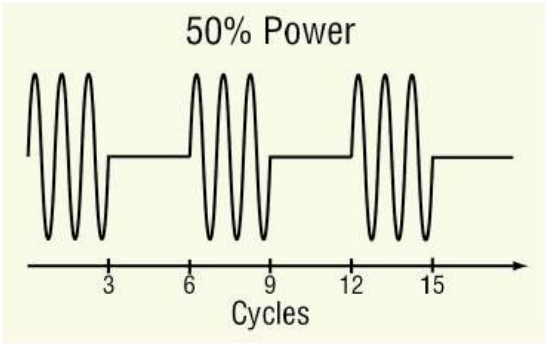
Note:
The type of field device connected to the output determines how frequently it can be switched.

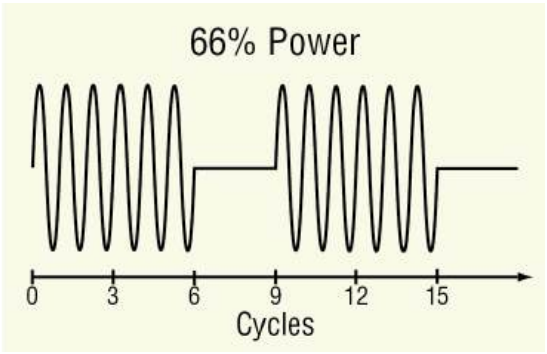
Options:

- *Fixed Time Base*: the percent output power is converted to a duty cycle over the Fixed Time Base. For example, if the Fixed Time Base is ten seconds and 75% power is called for, the output turns on for 7.5 seconds and off for 2.5 seconds, and repeats as illustrated below. This is appropriate for mechanical relays.



- *Variable Time Base*: the output switches as often as every three ac line cycles. For example, when 66% power is called for, the output is on for six ac cycles and off for three, and when 50% power is called for, the output is on for three ac cycles and off for three. This method is appropriate for solid-state relays but not for electromechanical relays, mercury displacement relays, inductive loads or heaters with unusual resistance characteristics.





Fixed Time Base

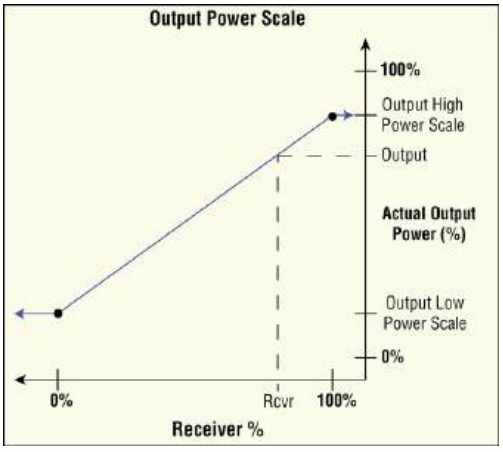
Set the duration of one on-off cycle. This applies when the Time Base Type is set to Fixed Time Base.

Range: 0.1 to 60.0 seconds

Low Power Scale

Set the minimum power level for the output. When the input equals 0% (off), the output is equal to the value set here. When the input equals 100% (on), the output is equal to the value set with High Power Scale. Values between 0% and 100% are scaled proportionally. See the illustration to the right.

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%



High Power Scale

Set the maximum power level for the output. When the input (Rcvr) is 100% (on), the output is equal to the value set here. When the input is 0% (off), the output is equal to the value set with Low Power Scale. Values between 0% and 100% are scaled proportionally.

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Electromechanical and NO-ARC Relays

Use this block to drive a digital output in the controller to switch an external device. These blocks are found on the canvas in the Function Block Diagram editor. The number of these blocks available depends on the number of electromechanical and NO-ARC relays on the flex modules installed in the controller.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog % or Digital	Off or 0%: the output is off. Between 0% and 100%: the output switches according to the Fixed Time Base setting. On or 100%: the output is on.

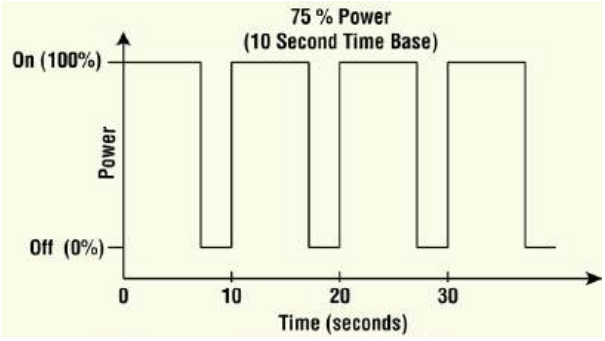
Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Fixed Time Base

Set the duration of one on-off cycle. A percent output power is converted to a duty cycle over the Fixed Time Base. For example, if the Fixed Time Base is ten seconds and 75% power is called for, the output turns on for 7.5 seconds and off for 2.5 seconds, and repeats as illustrated below. This is appropriate for mechanical relays.

Range: 5.0 to 60.0 seconds



Low Power Scale

Set the minimum power level for the output. When the input equals 0% (off), the output is equal to the value set here. When the input equals 100% (on), the output is equal to the value set with High Power Scale. Values between 0% and 100% are scaled proportionally. See the illustration below.

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

High Power Scale

Set the maximum power level for the output. When the input is 100% (on), the output is equal to the value set here. When the input is 0% (off), the output is equal to the value set with Low Power Scale. Values between 0% and 100% are scaled proportionally.

Range: 0.0 to 100.0%

Key

Use a key to allow an output to be operated by a soft key on the controller user interface. When a key is connected to an output block, that output appears in the list of options for soft keys, for example on the output widget.

Choose how the key works with the Function parameter. These options for Function are described in detail in the following sections:

Momentary: the transmitted signal is on while the soft key is being pressed.

Toggle: the transmitted signal changes state each time the soft key is pressed.

On Pulse: the block transmits an on signal of a specified duration when it is pressed.

This function is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library.

The number of these blocks available to be added to the diagram is shown within the parenthesis.

Momentary

The transmitted signal is on while the soft key is being pressed.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	On while the soft key is held and off while the soft key is not being pressed

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Function

To configure key to produce an on output only while it is held, set Function to *Momentary*.

Toggle

The transmitted signal changes state each time the soft key is pressed.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Initially off. Alternates between on and off with each press of the soft key.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Function

To configure the key to change state each time the soft key is pressed, set Function to *Toggle*.

On Pulse

The transmitted signal is on for a user set period of time each time the soft key is pressed.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	On for the specified duration after the soft key is pressed, otherwise off. Off when the pulse is canceled by a second key press.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Function

To configure the key to produce a pulse of a specified duration when it is pressed, set Function to On Pulse.

Time

Set the length of time the output should remain on after the key is pressed.

Range: 0 to 99,999 seconds

Limit

Use a limit as a safety shutoff to disconnect the energy source from a system to prevent damage and injury in the event of a failure. A limit's output is on when the analog input indicates a safe value and off when the measured value is outside one of the user-set limit set points.

This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's workspace. The number of these blocks available depends on the number of flex modules with limits installed in the controller.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	IN	Analog	Monitored for limit conditions.
	RST	Digital	Accepts a digital signal which clears the latched limit if the limit condition is cleared. **Note:** This link can only be connected to a Variable, a Function Key, a Digital Input or a Digital I/O point.
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Supplies a digital signal that is on when the limit status is safe and off when the limit is tripped. This output has a fixed connection to the agency approved output hardware.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sides

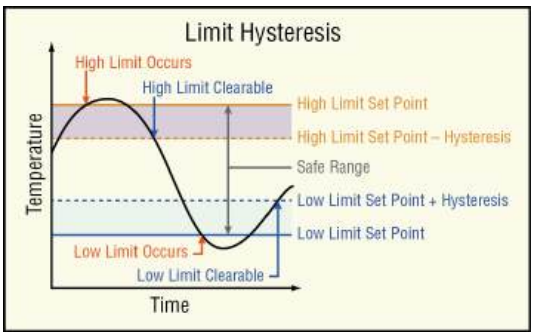
Select the conditions for which the input, IN is monitored.

Options:

- *Both*: the input is compared to both the High Limit Set Point and the Low Limit Set Point.
- *High:* the input is compared to the High Limit Set Point only; the low limit is not monitored.
- *Low:* the input is compared to the Low Limit Set Point only; the high limit is not monitored.

Hysteresis

Set how far the process must return into the normal operating range before the limit can be cleared. Hysteresis defines how far below the High Set Point the signal must drop before a high limit can be cleared and how far above the Low Set Point the signal must rise before a low limit can be cleared.



Range: 1 to 9,999 °F or units
2 to 5,555 °C

Minimum Set Point

Set the low end of the limit set point range. The Low Set Point cannot be set above this value.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

Maximum Set Point

Set the high end of the limit set point range. The High Set Point cannot be set above this value.

Range: -99,999 to 99,999

High Limit Set Point

Set the process value that triggers the high limit.

Range: Minimum Set Point to Maximum Set Point

Low Limit Set Point

Set the process value that triggers the low limit.

Range: Minimum Set Point to Maximum Set Point

Clear Limit

Set this parameter to Clear to reset the limit and turn the limit output on after correcting the condition that caused the limit to trip.

Options: *Clear, No Change*

Limit Errors

Error Condition	Result
IN has an error	The Limit Status is Fail and the output is off with no error.

Limit Output

This block drives the output that is used to enable or disable the energy source associated with the limit sensor. It cannot be disconnected from the Limit block or connected to any other function.

These FBs are found on the canvas in the Function Block Diagram editor. The number of these FBs available depends on the number of flex modules with limits installed in the controller.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Digital	Drives the physical output associated with the block

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Linearization

Use a linearize block to scale an analog signal according to a 10-point scaling curve and an offset. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Linearize block. Within the Library, the number of these blocks available is shown in parenthesis.

Choose the type of scaling curve with the Function parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: The output is equal to the input plus the offset.

Interpolated: The output is equal to the scaled input plus the offset. The scaling curve is composed of line-segments connecting ten points. The output changes gradually as the input increases or decreases.

Stepped: The output is equal to the scaled input plus the offset. The scaling curve is composed of horizontal line segments extending from each point connected vertically to the subsequent point. The output is constant as the input increases until the input reaches the next step at which point the output changes abruptly to the new value.

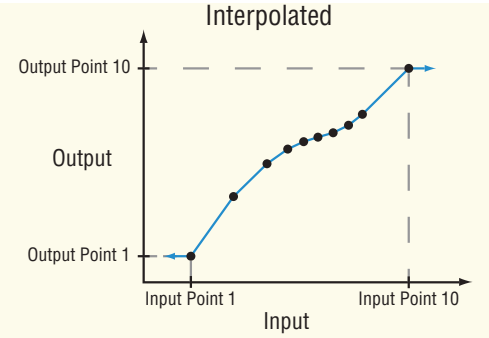
Off

When the Linearize block's function is set to Off, the output is off.

Interpolated

The output is equal to the scaled input plus the offset. The scaling curve is composed of line-segments connecting the ten points in numerical order as shown in the illustration below. The output changes gradually as the input increases or decreases.

The points of the scaling curve must be in ascending order of the input value such that Input Point 1 is the lowest value to be scaled, Input Point 2 is the next higher value and so on. If fewer than ten points are required, set the unused input points equal to the last point. For example, if the curve requires eight points, use points one to eight for the curve and set points nine and ten equal to point eight.



Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog	Signal to be scaled
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Scaled signal with offset applied

Function

To scale the input according to a curve made up of interpolated line segments defined by ten points, set Function to *Interpolate*.

Units

Set the units of the output value.

Options:

- Source: the output has the same units as the signal connected to the top receiver.
- None: the output is a pure number without units.
- Absolute Temperature: the output is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale. For example, 33° F as an absolute temperature is one degree above the freezing point of water. An absolute temperature can be used as a set point or compared with other temperatures to determine which is hotter or colder.
- Relative Temperature: the output is a relative number of degrees, not an absolute temperature. For example, the difference between the two measured temperatures, 120° C and 100° C is 20 degrees, but it is not the temperature 20° C. A relative temperature is appropriate for use as a calibration offset or a deviation alarm set point.
- Power: the output is a percentage with 100% representing full power and 0% representing no power.
- Process: the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- Relative Humidity: the output is a measurement of percent relative humidity (%RH).

Input Point 1

Set the minimum input value to be scaled. This value and all lesser values are scaled to Output Point 1.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 1

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to or less than Input Point 1.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 2

Set the second lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 2.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 2

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 2.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 3

Set the third lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 3.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 3

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 3.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 4

Set the forth lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 4.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 4

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 4.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 5

Set the fifth lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 5.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 5

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 5.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 6

Set the sixth lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 6.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 6
Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 6.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 7
Set the seventh lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 7.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 7
Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 7.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 8
Set the eighth lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 8.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 8
Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 8.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 9
Set the ninth lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 9.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 9
Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 9.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 10
Set the tenth lowest input value on the scaling curve. This value is scaled to Output Point 10.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 10
Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is equal to Input Point 10.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Offset
Set an adjustment to the final value, added after scaling.
Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Stepped
The output is equal to the scaled input plus the offset. The scaling curve is composed of horizontal segments extending from each point connected vertically to the subsequent point as shown in the illustration below. The output is constant as the input is increased until the input reaches the next point where the output changes abruptly to the next value.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog	Signal to be scaled
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Scaled signal with offset applied

Function

To scale the input values to up to ten specific values, set Function to *Stepped.*

Units

Set the units of the output value.

Options:

- *Source*: the output has the same units as the signal connected to the top receiver.
- *None*: the output is a pure number without units.
- *Absolute Temperature*: the output is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale. For example, 33° F as an absolute temperature is one degree above the freezing point of water. An absolute temperature can be used as a set point or compared with other temperatures to determine which is hotter or colder.
- *Relative Temperature*: the output is a relative number of degrees, not an absolute temperature. For example, the difference between the two measured temperatures, 120° C and 100° C is 20 degrees, but it is not the temperature 20° C. A relative temperature is appropriate for use as a calibration offset or a deviation alarm set point.
- *Power:* the output is a percentage with 100% representing full power and 0% representing no power.
- *Process*: the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- *Relative Humidity*: the output is a measurement of percent relative humidity (%RH).

Input Point 1

Set the minimum input value to be scaled. Input values less than Input Point 2 are scaled to Output Point 1.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 1

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is less than Input Point 2.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 2

Set the second lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 3 are scaled to Output Point 2.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 2

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 2 and less than Input Point 3.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 3

Set the third lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 4 are scaled to Output Point 3.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 3

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 3 and less than Input Point 4.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 4

Set the forth lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 5 are scaled to Output Point 4.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 4

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 4 and less than Input Point 5.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 5

Set the fifth lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 6 are scaled to Output Point 5.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 5

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 5 and less than Input Point 6.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 6

Set the sixth lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 7 are scaled to Output Point 6.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 6

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 6 and less than Input Point 7.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 7

Set the seventh lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 8 are scaled to Output Point 7.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 7

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 7 and less than Input Point 8.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 8

Set the eighth lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 9 are scaled to Output Point 8.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 8

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 8 and less than Input Point 9.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 9

Set the ninth lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this, but less than Input Point 10 are scaled to Output Point 9.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 9

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 9 and less than Input Point 10.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Input Point 10

Set the tenth lowest input value to be scaled. Input values equal to or greater than this are scaled to Output Point 10.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Output Point 10

Set the value to which the input is scaled when the input is greater than or equal to Input Point 10.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Offset

Set an adjustment to the final value, added after scaling.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Linearization Errors

When the input has an error the signals connected to the output have the same error.

Error Condition	Result
Input has an error	The output propagates the same error.

Logic

Use a logic block to set an output based on one or more digital signals. The logic block performs logic operations on one or more inputs and sets its output based on the result.

This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Logic block. Within the Library, the number of these blocks available is shown in parenthesis.

Choose the logic operation with the Function parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: the output is false.

And: If any input is false, the output is false. If all inputs are true, the output is true.

Nand: if any input is false, the output is true. If all inputs are true, the output is false.

Equal To: if all the inputs are false or all the inputs are true, the output is true. Otherwise, the output is false.

Not Equal To: if all the inputs are false or all the inputs are true, the output is false. Otherwise, the output is true.

Or: if any input is true, the output is true. If all inputs are false, the output is false.

Nor: if any input is true, the output is false. If all inputs are false, the output is true.

Latch: when the HOLD input is false, the output follows the IN input. When HOLD is true, the output is held (latched) at the value it had when HOLD became true.

RS Flip Flop: one input sets the output true; the other sets it false.

Off

The output is false (off, 0%).

And

If any input is false (off, 0%), the output is false (off, 0%). If all inputs are true (on, 100%), the output is true (on, 100%).

Only connected inputs are considered by the logic operation; inputs that are not connected are ignored. The truth table at the right illustrates the outcomes for three inputs.

Inputs	Output
FFF	F
FFT	F
FTF	F
FTT	F
TFF	F
TFT	F
TTF	F
TTT	T
F = False (0%, off) T = True (100%, on)	

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True when all the inputs are true, otherwise false

Function

To detect when all the inputs are true, set Function to *And*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

---

Nand

If any input is false (off, 0%), the output is true (on, 100%). If all inputs are true (on, 100%), the output is false (off, 0%).

Only connected inputs are considered by the logic operation; inputs that are not connected are ignored. The truth table at the right illustrates the outcomes for three inputs.

Inputs	Output
FFF	T
FFT	T
FTF	T
FTT	T
TFF	T
TFT	T
TTF	T
TTT	F
F = False (0%, off) T = True (100%, on)	

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True when at least one of the inputs is false, otherwise false

Function

To detect when at least one inputs is false, set Function to *Nand*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

Equal To

If all the inputs are false (off, 0%) or all the inputs are true (on, 100%), the output is true (on, 100%). Otherwise, the output is false (off, 0%).

Only connected inputs are considered by the logic operation; inputs that are not connected are ignored. The truth table at the right illustrates the outcomes for three inputs.

Inputs	Output
FFF	T
FFT	F
FTF	F
FTT	F
TFF	F
TFT	F
TTF	F
TTT	T
F = False (0%, off) T = True (100%, on)	

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True when each connected input has the same value, otherwise false

Function

To detect when all the inputs have the same value, set Function to *Equal To*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

---

Not Equal To

If all the inputs are false (off, 0%) or all the inputs are true (on, 100%), the output is false (off, 0%). Otherwise, the output is true (on, 100%).

Only connected inputs are considered by the logic operation; inputs that are not connected are ignored. The truth table at the right illustrates the outcomes for three inputs.

Inputs	Output
FFF	F
FFT	T
FTF	T
FTT	T
TFF	T
TFT	T
TTF	T
TTT	F
F = False (0%, off) T = True (100%, on)	

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True when not all of the inputs have the same value, otherwise false

Function

To detect when the inputs do not all have the same value, set Function to *Not Equal To*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

Or

If any input is true (on, 100%), the output is true (on, 100%). If all inputs are false (off, 0%), the output is false (off, 0%).

Only connected inputs are considered by the logic operation; inputs that are not connected are ignored. The truth table at the right illustrates the outcomes for three inputs.

Inputs	Output
FFF	F
FFT	T
FTF	T
FTT	T
TFF	T
TFT	T
TTF	T
TTT	T
F = False (0%, off) T = True (100%, on)	

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True when at least one of the inputs is true, otherwise false

Function

To detect when at least one of the inputs is true, set Function to Or.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

Nor

If any input is true (on, 100%), the output is false (off, 0%). If all the inputs are false (off, 0%), the output is true (on, 100%).

Only connected inputs are considered by the logic operation; inputs that are not connected are ignored. The truth table at the right illustrates the outcomes for three inputs.

Inputs	Output
FFF	T
FFT	F
FTF	F
FTT	F
TFF	F
TFT	F
TTF	F
TTT	F
F = False (0%, off) T = True (100%, on)	

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
	- - - -	Digital	Input to logic function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True when all of the inputs are false, otherwise true

Function

To detect when all the inputs are false, set Function to *Nor*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

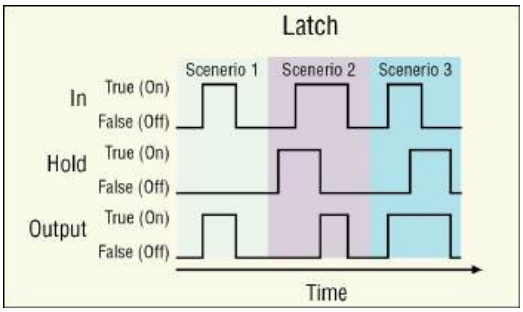
- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

Latch

When the HOLD input is false (off, 0%), the output follows the IN input value. When HOLD is true (on, 100%), the output does not change; it is held (latched) at the value that was present at IN when HOLD became true (on, 100%).

To understand the Latch's behavior consider these scenarios illustrated in the timing diagram below:

1. When Hold is false, the output follows IN.
2. If IN becomes true after Hold become true, the output remains false until Hold becomes false.
3. If Hold becomes true after IN becomes true, the output remains true as long as Hold is true even after IN becomes false.



Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	IN	Digital	The signal that sets the output
	Hold	Digital	The signal that holds the output
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Follows the input (IN) when HOLD is false. Latches at the value of the input (IN) when HOLD becomes true.

Function

To have an output that follows the input when another input is false and holds the last value when the latching input becomes true, set Function to *Latch*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

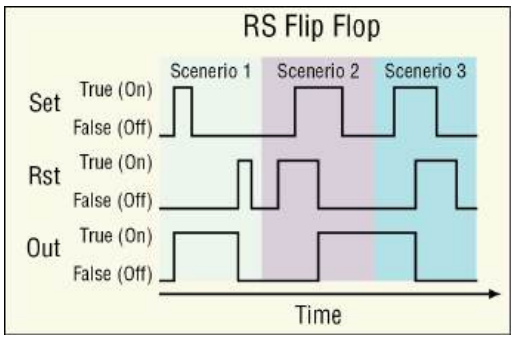
- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

RS Flip Flop

True (on, 100%) at the Set input sets the output to true (on, 100%) unless the reset (Rst) input is true (on, 100%). Whenever Rst is true (on, 100%) the output is false (off, 0%).

To understand the RS Flip Flop's behavior consider these scenarios illustrated in the timing diagram below:

1. Set turns the output on, Rst turns it off.
2. If Rst is true when Set becomes true, the output remains off until Rst becomes false.
3. Set has no effect when the output is already on.



Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	Set	Digital	Sets the output to true
	Rst	Digital	Sets the output to false, takes precedence over the Set input
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	True after being set by the Set input and false after being reset by Rst

Function

To have an output that is set to true by one input and reset to false by another input, set Function to *RS Flip Flop*.

Error Handling

Use Error Handling to select the output's value and error status when the function cannot definitively determine the result.

Options:

- *True Good*: output's value is true (on) with no error
- *True Bad*: output's value is true (on) and has an error
- *False Good*: output's value is false (off) with no error
- *False Bad*: output's value is false (off) and has an error

Logic Errors

When the input has an error the signals connected to the output have the same error.

Function	Error Condition	Result
Off	One or more inputs has an error	The output is false with no error
Latch	In has an error Hold is off with no error	The output's value and error follow the input.
	In has an error Hold is on with no error	The output's value and error are the same as the input was at the time the Hold signal turned on.
	Hold has an error	The output's value and error follow the input.
RS Flip Flop	SET input gets an error while the output is false	The output stays false with no error.
	SET input gets an error while the output is true	The output stays true with no error until the RST input resets the output to false.
	RST input gets an error while the output is false	The output stays false with no error until the SET input sets the output to true.
	RST input gets an error while the output is true	The output stays true with no error.
All Others	One or more inputs has an error	If there is enough information to determine the output, all errors are ignored. Otherwise, the output value and error are determined by the setting of the Error Handling parameter.

Math

Use a Math block to set an output based by performing the selected math function on up to four inputs. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. A digital input enables or disables some of the math functions. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Math block. Within the Library, the number of these blocks available is shown in parenthesis.

Choose the math operation with the Function parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: the output follows the filtered input plus the offset.

Average: calculates the average of up to four inputs.

Switch Over: selects one of two analog inputs with a digital input.

Process Scale: converts an input from its scale to another range.

Deviation Scale: adjusts an input by an amount proportional to another input.

Differential: subtracts one input from another.

Ratio: divides one input by another.

Add: sums up to four inputs.

Multiply: computes the product of up to four inputs.

Absolute Difference: calculates the absolute value of one input subtracted from another.

Minimum: outputs the lowest of up to four inputs.

Maximum: outputs the greatest of up to four inputs.

Square Root: calculates square root of an input.

Sample and Hold: freezes an analog signal with a digital input.

Pressure to Altitude: calculates the standard distance above sea level based on an atmospheric pressure.

Dew Point: calculates the temperature at which water vapor will condense based on the temperature and relative humidity of an environment.

Off

The output follows the top input. A filter and offset may be applied to the output value. The output has the units of the signal connected to the top input link.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog	Value used for the output
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	The filtered input plus the offset

Function

To filter and/or add an offset to a signal, set Function to Off.

Offset

Adjustment added to the input.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Average

This function calculates the mean average of up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are used in the calculation. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units of the signal connected to the top input link.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered average of the inputs plus the offset

Function

To average the inputs, set Function to *Average*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Switch Over

When SW is off, the output equals input 1. When SW is on, the output equals input 2. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the same units as the selected input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	1	Analog	Selected as the output when SW is off
	2	Analog	Selected as the output when SW is on
	SW	Digital	Off selects input 1, on selects input 2
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered value of the selected input plus the offset

Function

To select one of two analog inputs with a digital input, set Function to *Switch Over*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the selected value.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999

Filter

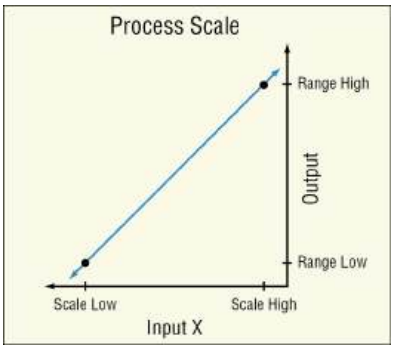
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Process Scale

When SW is off, the output equals the filtered, scaled value of input X plus the offset. When SW is on, the output equals the filtered value of input B plus the offset.

Scaling converts input X proportionally from the input scale to the output range according to the line defined by the Scale Low, Scale High, Range Low and Range High settings as shown in the illustration.



The definition of the scaling line is very flexible. The input scale is not limited by the Scale Low and Scale High values and the range of the scaling calculation is not limited to values between Range Low and Range High. Input values are converted according to the line defined by the two points. Scale High need not be greater than Scale Low and Range High need not be greater than Range Low. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value.

Process Scale can be used, for example, to convert from one set of units to another or to convert a sensor signal to engineering units if the signal is linear with the value it represents.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Signal to scale when SW is off
	B	Analog	Signal used without scaling when SW is on
	SW	Digital	When off, the output is based on the scaled value of input X, when on the output is based on input B (not scaled)
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the function plus the offset

Function

To convert an input from its scale to another range, set Function to *Process Scale*.

Scale Low

Set the value of input X at which the Range Low setting is the desired result of scaling. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the scaled output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Scale High

Set the value of input X at which the Range High setting is the desired result of scaling. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the scaled output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Units

Set the source units.

Options:

- *Source*: when SW is on, the output has the same units as input X. When SW is off, the output has the same units as input B.
- *None*: the output value is a pure number without units
- *Absolute Temperature*: the output value is a temperature value on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale. For example, 33° F as an absolute temperature is one degree above the freezing point of water. An absolute temperature can be used as a set point or compared with other temperatures to determine which is hotter or colder.
- *Relative Temperature*: the output is a value is a relative number of degrees, not an absolute temperature. For example, the difference between the two measured temperatures, 120° C and 100° C is 20 degrees, but it is not the temperature 20° C. A relative temperature is appropriate for use as a calibration offset or a deviation alarm set point.
- *Power*: the output value is a percentage signal where 100% represents full power and 0% represents no power.
- *Process*: the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- *Relative Humidity*: the output is in percent relative humidity (%RH).

Range Low

Set the desired result of scaling at the point where input X equals the Scale Low setting. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the scaled output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Range High

Set the desired result of scaling at the point where input X equals the Scale High setting. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the scaled output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

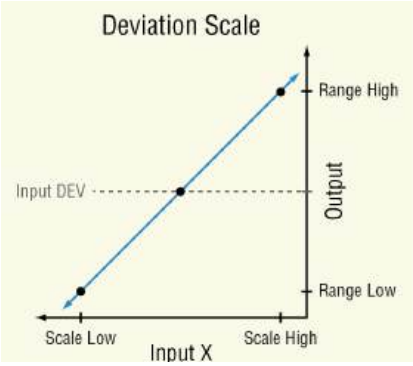
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Deviation Scale

When SW is off, the output equals the filtered, scaled value of input X plus DEV plus the offset. When SW is on, the output equals the filtered value of DEV plus the offset.

Scaling converts input X proportionally from the input scale to the output range according to the line defined by the Scale Low, Scale High, Range Low and Range High settings as shown in the illustration.



The definition of the scaling line is very flexible. The input scale is not limited by the Scale Low and Scale High values and, the range of the scaling calculation is not limited to values between Range Low and Range High. Input values are converted according to the line defined by the two points. Scale High need not be greater than Scale Low, and Range High need not be greater than Range Low. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the same units as input DEV.

Deviation Scale may be used instead of Process Scale when it is desirable for the output range to be defined relative to a value that might change frequently or automatically.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Signal to scale when SW is off
	DEV	Analog	Signal added to the scaled value of X when SW is off, signal used without scaling when SW is on
	SW	Digital	When off, the output is based on DEV plus the scaled value of input X, when on the output is based on DEV (not scaled)
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the function plus the offset

Function

To adjust an input by an amount proportional to another input, set Function to *Deviation Scale*.

Scale Low

Set the value of input X at which the Low Range setting plus the DEV value is the desired output. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the adjustment added to input DEV to calculate the output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Scale High

Set the value of input X at which the High Range setting plus the DEV value is the desired output. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the adjustment added to input DEV to calculate the output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Range Low

Set the adjustment be added to input DEV when input X equals the Scale Low setting. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the adjustment added to input DEV to calculate the output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Range High

Set the adjustment to be added to input DEV when input X equals the Scale High setting. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates input X to the adjustment added to input DEV to calculate the output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Differential

This function calculates input X minus input Y. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units of input X.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Value from which Y is subtracted
	Y	Analog	Value subtracted from X
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the calculation (X – Y) plus the offset

Function

To subtract one input from another, set Function to *Differential*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Ratio

This function calculates the quotient: input X divided by input Y. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. If both inputs have the same units, the output has no units, otherwise the output has the units of input X.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Value divided by Y (numerator)
	Y	Analog	Value by which X is divided (denominator)
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the calculation (X ÷ Y) plus the offset

Function

To divide one input by another, set Function to *Ratio*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Add

This function sums up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are used in the calculation. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. If any input is an absolute temperature, the output is also an absolute temperature; otherwise the output's units are those of the signal connected to the top input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered sum of the inputs plus the offset

Function
To sum up to four inputs, set Function to *Add*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Multiply
This function multiplies up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are used in the calculation. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. If any input is an absolute temperature, the output is also an absolute temperature; otherwise the output's units are those of the signal connected to the top input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered product of the inputs plus the offset

Function
To compute the product of up to four inputs, set Function to *Multiply*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Absolute Difference
This function calculates the absolute value of input X minus input Y. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units of input x.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Value from which Y is subtracted
	Y	Analog	Value subtracted from X
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the absolute value of (X – Y) plus the offset

Function

To calculate the absolute value of one input subtracted from another, set Function to Absolute Difference

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Minimum

This function selects the minimum of up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are considered. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the units of the signal with the minimum value.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered lowest value of the inputs plus the offset

Function

To output the lowest of up to four inputs, set Function to *Minimum*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Maximum

This function selects the maximum of up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are considered. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the units of the signal with the maximum value.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with other inputs
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered greatest value of the inputs plus the offset

Function

To output the greatest of up to four inputs, set Function to *Maximum*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Square Root

This function calculates the square root of input X. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the same units as X.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	X	Analog	Value of which to find the square root
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered square root of input X plus the offset

Function

To calculate the square root of an input, set Function to *Square Root*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Sample and Hold

When the Hold input is off, the output follows the IN value. When Hold is on, the output stops changing; the output stays at the value it had at the time Hold turned on.

A filter and offset may be applied to the output value. Filtering holds when the Hold input is on. Changes to the offset are applied without filtering and are not affected by the Hold input. The output has the same units as the input (IN).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	IN	Analog	Input to math function
	Hold	Digital	When off the output follows the input plus the offset. When on the output stops following the input and holds the input value present at the time hold turned on.
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Filtered value of input (IN) plus the offset when HOLD is off. Holds the output once HOLD turns on.

Function

To freeze the analog signal with a digital input, set Function to *Sample and Hold*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Pressure to Altitude

This function determines the altitude based on the atmospheric pressure. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units selected with the Altitude Units parameter.

The calculation is based on the International Standard Atmosphere 1976 and is accurate from sea level to 90,000 feet. It can be used beyond this range in both directions, but with loss of accuracy. The standard is based on an altitude of 0 feet (sea level) pressure of 14.6967 PSI and a temperature of 59 °F.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog	Pressure (See Pressure Units parameter)
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The calculated altitude plus the offset (See Altitude Units parameter).

Function

To calculate the standard distance above sea level based on an atmospheric pressure, set Function to *Pressure to Altitude*.

Pressure Units

Set the units of pressure input.

Options: *PSI, mbar, Torr, Pascal, Atmosphere*

Altitude Units

Set the units for the altitude output.

Options: *Feet, Kilofeet*

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Dew Point

This function calculates the dew point based on temperature and relative humidity. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output is an absolute temperature.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	T	Analog	Temperature measurement
	RH	Analog	Relative humidity measurement
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Filtered calculated dew point plus the offset

Function

To calculate the temperature at which water vapor will condense based on the temperature and relative humidity of an environment, set Function to *Dew Point*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Math Errors

Inputs that are not connected are ignored. Otherwise error behavior is specific to the Function setting.

Function	Error Condition	Result
Off	Any or none	The output value and error follow the first input
Average	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output value is the average of the inputs that have no errors and the output has no error.
	All inputs have errors	The output has the last good value and has an error.
Switch Over	When SW has no error	The output's value and error follow the input selected by the digital input.
	When SW has an error	The output value and error follow input 1.
Deviation Scale	X or DEV or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
	SW has an error	The function considers the switch to be off.
Process Scale	X has an error	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
	SW has an error	The function considers the switch to be off.
Differential	X or Y or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Ratio	X or Y or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
	Y equals zero	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Add	Any or all inputs have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Multiply	Any or all inputs have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Absolute Difference	X or Y or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Maximum	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output value is the maximum of the inputs with no errors and the output has no error.
	All inputs have errors	The output's value and error follow the first input.
Minimum	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output value is the minimum of the inputs with no errors and the output has no error.
	All inputs have errors	The output's value and error follow the first input.

Math Errors (cont.)		
Function	**Error Condition**	**Result**
Square Root	X has an error	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
	X is less than zero	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Sample and Hold	IN has an error HOLD is off	The output's value and error follow IN.
	IN has an error HOLD is on with no error	The output value and error status are the same as IN at the time HOLD turned on.
	HOLD has an error	The output's value and error follow IN.
Pressure to Altitude	X has an error	The output's value is calculated as usual and has an error.
Dew Point	T, RH or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.

Profile

Use this block to configure how the profile features interact with control loops, physical inputs and outputs and other application blocks. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Profile block. The number of these blocks available is shown within the parenthesis.

Profiling is a feature that allows users to create time-based programs that, when run, change control loop set points and output states automatically over time. The profile engine links the controller's profiling feature with the inputs, outputs and other controller functions It provides a way to integrate the use of profiles with the application as a whole.

Note:
After receivers PV1 - PV4 and EVT1 - EVT4 of the profile engine have been configured and profiles have been created, any changes to those inputs will invalidate the existing profiles. This is due to the fact that all input units (temperature, relative humidity, process, etc.) must be compatible with the running profile. The profile invalidation will be graphically displayed in the profile editor with a yellow exclamation symbol. Changes are allowed to the Profile Engine configuration for any of the other Inputs (PRF, STP, S/T, STRT, P/R, DIS) or any of the outputs on the right side of the block without affecting the currently existing profiles.

Note:
To learn more about using Modbus® to define which profile will run, within the Appendix, see the section entitled "Using Modbus to Determine Profile Selection".

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	PV1	Analog	Process Value for the loop that uses SP1
	PV2	Analog	Process Value for the loop that uses SP2
	PV3	Analog	Process Value for the loop that uses SP3
	PV4	Analog	Process Value for the loop that uses SP4
	EVT1	Digital or Analog	Event Input 1 monitored by Wait For steps or Event steps
	EVT2	Digital or Analog	Event Input 2 monitored by Wait For steps or Event steps
	EVT3	Digital or Analog	Event Input 3 monitored by Wait For steps or Event steps
	EVT4	Digital or Analog	Event Input 4 monitored by Wait For steps or Event steps
	PRF	Analog	The profile number to run
	STP	Analog	The step number at which to start running the profile
	S/T	Digital	Active state transition starts the profile, inactive terminates it. See Start / Stop Active Level
	STRT	Digital	Active state transition starts the profile. See Start Active Level
	P/R	Digital	Active state transition pauses the profile. See Pause / Resume Active Level
	DIS	Digital	When on, disables the profile engine. See Enable/Disable Profile

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitters	SP1	Analog	Set point driven by the profile for use by a control loop
	SP2	Analog	Set point driven by the profile for use by a control loop
	SP3	Analog	Set point driven by the profile for use by a control loop
	SP4	Analog	Set point driven by the profile for use by a control loop
	EVT1	Digital	Event Output 1 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT2	Digital	Event Output 2 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT3	Digital	Event Output 3 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT4	Digital	Event Output 4 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT5	Digital	Event Output 5 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT6	Digital	Event Output 6 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT7	Digital	Event Output 7 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	EVT8	Digital	Event Output 8 set by the profile to drive an output or other feature
	PRF	Analog	The number of the profile that is running
	RUN	Digital	On indicates the profile is running
	PAUS	Digital	On indicates the profile is paused

Power Out Minutes

Set the minutes portion of the power failure recovery time limit for profiles. If power is lost while a profile is running, and power is restored within the time limit, the profile resumes where it left off.

Range: 0 to 59

Power Out Hours

Set the hours portion of the power failure recovery time limit for profiles. If power is lost while a profile is running, and power is restored within the time limit, the profile resumes where it left off.

Range: 0 to 99

Minutes

Set the minutes portion of the time of day for the calendar start feature. This feature starts the specified profile at the time and day specified with the Minutes, Hours and Day of Week parameters.

Range: 0 to 59

Hours

Set the hours portion of the time of day for the calendar start feature. This feature starts the specified profile at the time and day specified with the Minutes, Hours and Day of Week parameters.

Range: 0 to 23

Day of Week

Set the day of the week for the calendar start feature. This feature starts the specified profile at the time and day specified with the Minutes, Hours and Day of Week parameters.

Options:

- *Sunday*
- *Monday*
- *Tuesday*
- *Wednesday*
- *Thursday*
- *Friday*
- *Saturday*

Start / Stop Active Level

Choose the signal value at the S/T receiver which causes the profile to start.

Options:

- *High*: on starts the profile (receiver requires an off to on transition)
- *Low*: off starts the profile (receiver requires an on to off transition)

Start Active Level

Choose the signal value at the STRT receiver which causes the profile to start.

Options:

- *High*: the profile starts when the signal is on
- *Low*: the profile starts when the signal is off

Pause / Resume Active Level

Choose the signal value at the P/R receiver which pauses the profile.

Options:

- *High*: the profile pauses when the signal is on and continues when the signal is off
- *Low*: the profile pauses when the signal is off and continues when the signal is on

Enable/Disable Profile

Connect the DIS receiver to a digital device to enable or disable the profile engine.

Options:

- *On*: the profile engine is disabled while the signal is on and is enabled while the signal is off
- *Off*: the profile engine is disabled while the signal is off and is enabled while the signal is on

Event 1

Indicates the state of event 1 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 1 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 2

Indicates the state of event 2 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 2 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 3

Indicates the state of event 3 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 3 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 4

Indicates the state of event 4 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 4 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 5

Indicates the state of event 5 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 5 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 6

Indicates the state of event 6 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 6 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 7

Indicates the state of event 7 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 7 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Event 8

Indicates the state of event 8 and allows the output to be forced when the profile engine is not running a profile.

Options:

- *Off*: the event is off
- *On*: the event is on

Name

Set the name to display for event 8 in the controller user interface and in the profile editor.

Options:

- Any alphanumeric character (20 maximum)

Process Value

Use this block to produce a conditioned analog signal based on up to four analog signals and one digital signal. A filter and offset may be applied to the function's output. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library. Within the Library, the number of these blocks available is shown in parenthesis and that number is determined by the controller part number. The type of conditioning performed by the process block depends on the setting of the Function parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: the output follows the filtered input plus the offset.

Sensor Backup: automatically switches to the next of up to three alternate inputs when a sensor fails.

Average: calculates the average of up to four inputs.

Crossover: gradually transitions from one input to another over a user-defined range.

Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb: calculates relative humidity based on two temperature measurements.

Switch Over: selects one of two analog inputs with a digital input.

Differential: subtracts one input from another.

Ratio: divides one input by another.

Add: sums up to four inputs.

Multiply: computes the product of up to four inputs.

Absolute Difference: calculates the absolute value of one input subtracted from another.

Minimum: outputs the lowest of up to four inputs.

Maximum: outputs the greatest of up to four inputs.

Square Root: calculates square root of an input.

Vaisala® RH Compensation: calculates the relative humidity based on the input from an uncompensated relative humidity sensor and a temperature measurement.

Pressure to Altitude: calculates the standard distance above sea level based on an atmospheric pressure.

Off

The output follows the top input. A filter and offset may be applied to the output value. The output has the units of the signal connected to the top input link.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog	Value used for the output
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered input plus the offset

Function

To filter and/or add an offset to a signal, set Function to *Off*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the input.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Sensor Backup

This function passes the first input that has no error as the output. The inputs are considered as backups in numerical order. If input 1 has no error the output follows input 1. If input 1 has an error and input 2 does not, the output follows input 2 and so on. Only inputs connected to a source are considered as backups. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the same units as the selected input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	1	Analog	Primary input
	2	Analog	First backup
	3	Analog	Second backup
	4	Analog	Third backup
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The first input that has no error, filtered, plus the offset

Function

To automatically switch to the next of up to three alternate inputs when a sensor fails, set Function to *Sensor Backup*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Average

This function calculates the mean average of up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are used in the calculation. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units of the signal connected to the top input link.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
	- - - -	Analog	Value to include in the average
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered average of the inputs plus the offset

Function

To average the inputs, set Function to *Average*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

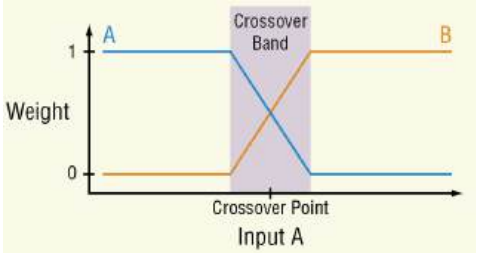
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Crossover

The output of this function follows input A at the low end of the range, and, over a user-defined band as the input increases, the output gradually transitions to follow input B. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the same units as input A.

The diagram below illustrates how the weighting of inputs A and B in determining the output changes over the input range. At the low end of the range only A is considered. As the value of A increases into the crossover band, A becomes less significant and B becomes more significant to the output until at the crossover point, the inputs are weighted equally, and the output is the average of A and B. At the high end of the range only B is considered.



Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	A	Analog	The input for the low end of the range
	B	Analog	The input for the high end of the range
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	When A is below the crossover band the output is the filtered value of A plus the offset. When A is in the crossover band the output is the filtered weighted average of the inputs plus the offset. When A is above the crossover band, the output is the filtered value of B plus the offset.

Function

To gradually transition from one input to another over a user-defined range, set Function to *Crossover*.

Crossover Point

Set the middle of the band over which the function transitions between inputs A and B.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000 seconds

Crossover Band

Set the width of the transition between input A and B.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000 seconds

Offset

Adjustment added to the output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb

This function calculates the relative humidity of an environment based on two measured temperatures: the air temperature (dry bulb) and the temperature reached by evaporative cooling (wet bulb). A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output is in percent relative humidity.

This method for determining relative humidity applies in the temperature range 10 to 350°F (-12°C to 177°C).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	DRY	Analog	The dry temperature measurement
	WET	Analog	The wet temperature measurement
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered relative humidity plus the offset

Function
To calculate relative humidity based on wet and dry temperature measurements, set Function to *Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb*.

Barometric Pressure
Set the atmospheric pressure in pounds per square inch (psi) of the environment for which the humidity is calculated.

Range: 10.0 to 16.0 psi

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Switch Over
When SW is off, the output equals input 1. When SW is on, the output equals input 2. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the same units as the selected input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	DRY	Analog	Selected as the output when SW is off
	WET	Analog	Selected as the output when SW is on
	SW	Digital	Off selects input 1, on selects input 2
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered value of the selected input plus the offset

Function
To select one of two analog inputs with a digital input, set Function to *Switch Over*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the selected value.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Differential

This function calculates input X minus input Y. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units of input X.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Value from which Y is subtracted
	Y	Analog	Value subtracted from X
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the calculation (X – Y) plus the offset

Function

To subtract one input from another, set Function to *Differential*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Ratio

This function calculates the quotient, input X divided by input Y. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. If both inputs have the same units, the output has no units, otherwise the output has the units of input X.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Value divided by Y (numerator)
	Y	Analog	Value by which X is divided (denominator)
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the calculation (X ÷ Y) plus the offset

Function

To divide one input by another, set Function to *Ratio*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Add

This function sums up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are used in the calculation. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. If any input is an absolute temperature, the output is also an absolute temperature; otherwise the output's units are those of the signal connected to the top input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be summed
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered sum of the inputs plus the offset

Function

To sum up to four inputs, set Function to *Add*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Multiply

This function multiplies up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are used in the calculation. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. If any input is an absolute temperature, the output is also an absolute temperature; otherwise the output's units are those of the signal connected to the top input.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
	- - - -	Analog	Value to be multiplied
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered product of the inputs plus the offset

Function

To compute the product of up to four inputs, set Function to *Multiply*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Absolute Difference

This function calculates the absolute value of input X minus input Y. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units of input x.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	X	Analog	Value from which Y is subtracted
	Y	Analog	Value subtracted from X
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered result of the absolute value of (X – Y) plus the offset

Function

To calculate the absolute value of one input subtracted from another, set Function to *Absolute Difference*.

Offset

Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Minimum

This function selects the minimum of up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are considered. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the units of the signal with the minimum value.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered lowest value of the inputs plus the offset

Function
To output the lowest of up to four inputs, set Function to *Minimum*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Maximum
This function selects the maximum of up to four inputs. Only inputs connected to a source are considered. A filter and offset may be applied to the output. The output has the units of the signal with the maximum value.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
	- - - -	Analog	Compared with the other inputs
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered greatest value of the inputs plus the offset

Function
To output the greatest of up to four inputs, set Function to *Minimum*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Square Root
This function calculates the square root of input X. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the same units as X.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	X	Analog	Value of which to find the square root
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The filtered square root of input X plus the offset

Function
To calculate the square root of an input, set Function to *Square Root*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Vaisala® RH Compensation
This function calculates the relative humidity of an environment based on the input from an uncompensated relative humidity sensor and a temperature measurement. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output is in percent relative humidity.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	~RH	Analog	Uncompensated humidity measurement
	T	Analog	Temperature measurement
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog %	Filtered calculated relative humidity plus the offset

Function
To calculate the relative humidity based on the input from an uncompensated relative humidity sensor and a temperature measurement, set Function to *Vaisala RH Compensation*.

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Pressure to Altitude
This function determines the altitude based on the atmospheric pressure. A filter and offset may be applied to the calculated value. The output has the units selected with the Altitude Units parameter.

The calculation is based on the International Standard Atmosphere 1976 and is accurate from sea level to 90,000 feet. It can be used beyond this range in both directions, but with loss of accuracy. The standard is based on an altitude of 0 feet (sea level) pressure of 14.6967 PSI and a temperature of 59 °F.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog	Pressure (See Pressure Units parameter)
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The calculated altitude plus the offset (See Altitude Units parameter)

Function
To calculate the standard distance above sea level based on an atmospheric pressure, set Function to *Pressure to Altitude*.

Pressure Units
Set the units of the pressure input.

Options: *PSI, mbar, Torr, Pascal, Atmosphere*

Altitude Units
Set the units for the altitude output.

Options: *Feet, Kilofeet*

Offset
Adjustment added to the result of the calculation.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Filter
Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the function's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Process Errors
Inputs that are not connected are ignored. Otherwise error behavior is specific to the Function setting.

Function	Error Condition	Result
Off	Any or none	The output value and error follow the first input.
Sensor Backup	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output's value follows the first input without an error.
	All inputs have errors	The output value and error follow the first input.
Average	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output value is the average of the inputs that have no errors and the output has no error.
	All inputs have errors	The output has the last good value and has an error.
Crossover	A or B has an error but not both	The output is equal to the error free input plus the offset
	A and B both have errors	The output's value and error follow input A.
Wet Bulb Dry Bulb	DRY or WET or both have errors	RH has an error

Process Errors (cont.)		
Function	**Error Condition**	**Result**
Switch Over	When SW has no error	The output's value and error follow the input selected by the digital input.
	When SW has an error	The output value and error follow input 1.
Differential	X or Y or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Ratio	X or Y or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
	Y equals zero	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Add	Any or all inputs have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Multiply	Any or all inputs have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Absolute Difference	X or Y or both have errors	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Maximum	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output value is the maximum of the inputs with no errors and the output has no error.
	All inputs have errors	The output's value and error follow the first input.
Minimum	One or more, but not all inputs have errors	The output value is the minimum of the inputs with no errors and the output has no error.
	All inputs have errors	The output's value and error follow the first input.
Square Root	X has an error	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
	X is less than zero	The output is equal to the offset and has an error.
Viasala	%RH or T or both have errors	%RH has an error
Pressure to Altitude	X has an error	The output's value is calculated as usual and has an error.

Special Output

Use this block to operate outputs for one of these applications: operating mechanical compressors, controlling a motorized valve or sequencing multiple output devices to switch large power loads. This FB is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library. Within the Library, the number of these blocks available is shown in parenthesis and that number is determined by the controller part number.

Choose the algorithm with the Function parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: the first output follows the input all others are off.

Compressor Control: operates a compressor to meet demands for cooling or dehumidification from one or two control loops while protecting it from excessive cycling.

Sequencer: operates a proportional power control and up to three on-off power controls as if they were a single, larger, proportional controller.

Motorized Valve: operates a proportional valve without position feedback.

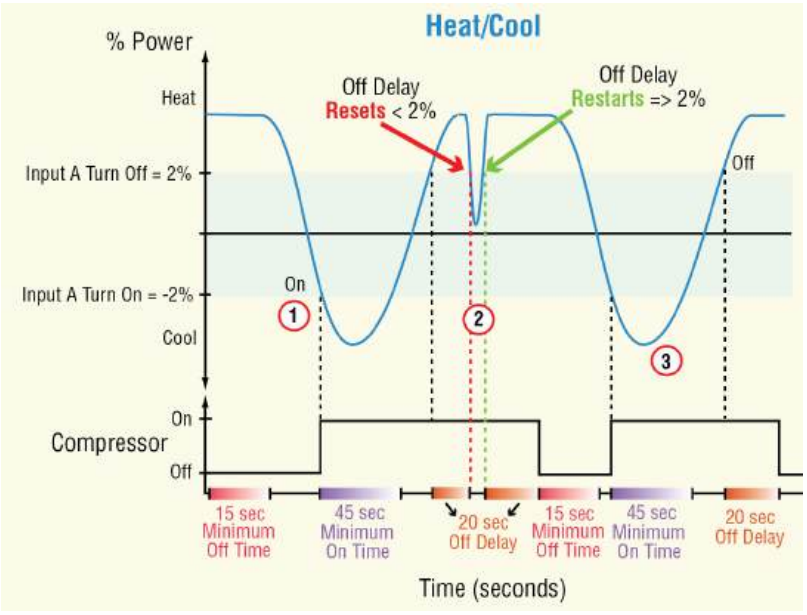
Off

The first output follows the input, all others are off.

Compressor Control

This function coordinates the demands of one or two control loops for a single compressor and eliminates short cycling of the compressor. For example, when a compressor is used for controlling an environment, a control loop may adjust a bypass valve proportionally to the amount of cooling needed and another loop may adjust a valve proportionally for dehumidification. Both require the compressor to be on, but to save power and extend the life of the compressor, it is desirable for the compressor to be off when it is not needed. The output from this function turns the compressor on in anticipation of its use by either loop and turns it off when it is not needed. The need for the compressor is anticipated by monitoring the power outputs from the two loops (Input A for one loop and Input B for the second loop, if used).

The diagram below illustrates how the compressor control functions for a single heat/cool loop.



Compressor Settings:
Input A Turn On = -2%
Input A Turn Off = 2%
Minimum Off Time = 15 (sec)
Minimum On Time = 45 (sec)
Off Delay = 20 (sec)

Compressor Operation (Graphic Explained):

① In this example, the power signal from the temperature loop is connected to Input A of the FB. When the power signal drops below its Turn On setting (-2%) and the Minimum Off Time (15 sec) has been

satisfied, the output to the compressor turns on immediately and will remain on until the Minimum On Time is satisfied (45 sec).

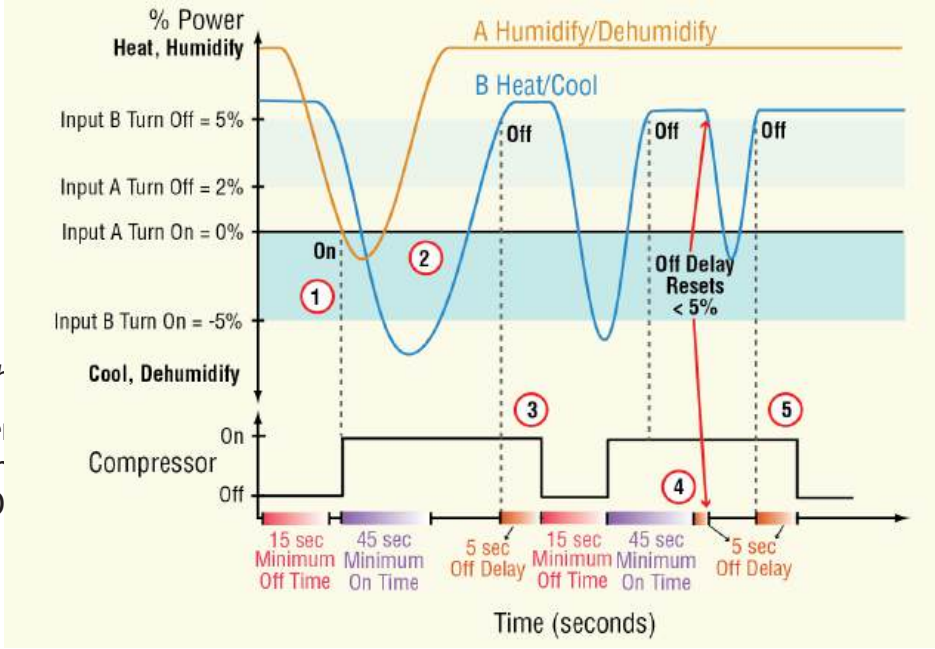
② When the power level rises above 2% (Turn Off), the output to the compressor remains on until the Off Delay is satisfied. Note that in this example the power level momentarily drops below the 2% turn off, therefore the Off Delay is reset prior to reaching 20 seconds. As soon as the power level rises to 2%, the Off Delay again starts; after 20 seconds the output shuts off.

③ When the power signal drops below its Turn On setting (-2%) and the Minimum Off Time (15 sec) has been satisfied, the output to the compressor turns on immediately and will remain on until the Minimum On Time is satisfied (45 sec). As soon as the power level rises to 2%, the Off Delay again starts shutting the compressor off after 20 seconds.

The diagram below illustrates how the compressor control functions while coordinating the demands from two control loops.

Compressor Settings:
Input A Turn On = 0%
Input B Turn On = -5%
Input A Turn Off = 2%
Input B Turn Off = 5%
Minimum On Time = 45 (sec)
Minimum Off Time = 15 (sec)
Off Delay = 5 (sec)

Compressor Operation (Graph



① In this example, the powe
power signal from the ter
(A) drops below its Turn O
output to the compressor
turns on immediately.

② When the temperature signal (B) drops below its Turn On setting (-5%), the compressor is already on. When the humidify/dehumidify loop (A) rises above its Turn Off (2%) the compressor remains on because it is still needed for the temperature loop (Input B).

③ When Input B rises above 5% (Turn Off), the output to the compressor remains on for an additional 5 seconds (Off Delay) to give the power signals time to stabilize. Notice that after the 5 second delay expires the output shuts off.

④ When Input B again drops below -5% (Turn On), the compressor turns on only after the Minimum Off Time is met to minimize wear on the compressor. Again, Input B is calling for the compressor to go off when it rises above 5%. In this case, the output will remain on until the Minimum On Time of 45 seconds is satisfied plus the Off Delay (5 seconds). In the event that Inputs A or B falls below their respective turn off percentages while the Off Delay is active, the Off Delay timer will reset as shown in the graphic above.

⑤ Once Input B rises above 5% the Off Delay timer is activated. When that time has been satisfied the compressor goes off.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	A	Analog %	Power output from one control loop that requires the compressor
	B	Analog %	Power output from a second control loop that requires the compressor
Transmitter	OUT	Digital	On indicates the compressor should be running

Function

To operate a compressor to meet demands for one or two control loops while protecting it from excessive cycling, set Function to *Compressor Control*.

Input A Turn On

Set the value of the signal at receiver A that indicates demand for the compressor to turn on. When A drops to or below this value and the Minimum Off Time condition has been met, the function turns on the output to the compressor.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0%

Input A Turn Off

Set the value of the signal at receiver A that indicates there is no demand for the compressor to be on. When A rises to or above this value and the Minimum On Time condition has been met, the function turns off the output to the compressor.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0%

Input B Turn On

Set the value of the signal at receiver B that indicates demand for the compressor to turn on. When B drops to or below this value and the Minimum Off Time condition has been met, the function turns on the output to the compressor.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0%

Input B Turn Off

Set the value of the signal at receiver B that indicates there is no demand for the compressor to be on. When B rises to or above this value and the Minimum On Time condition has been met, the function turns off the output to the compressor.

Range: -100.0 to 100.0%

Minimum On Time

Set the minimum amount of time the compressor must be on before it can be turned off again.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Minimum Off Time

Set the minimum amount of time the compressor is kept off before it can be turned on again.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Off Delay

Set an amount of time the output signal remains on after the Minimum On Time is satisfied and the signals at A and B indicate the compressor is no longer needed. This prevents the compressor from turning off prematurely due to a transient condition such as opening a door.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Note:

During the Off Delay, if either channel's power signal drops below its turn off setting, the compressor stays on and the Off Delay timer is reset. The timer starts again when A and B are each above their Turn Off levels.

Time Delay

Set how long the compressor remains on while 0% power is received from the control loops. This feature turns the compressor off when the power from the control loops is 0% for longer than the Time Delay setting. Use the Time Delay to distinguish between the case where the power is 0% because the loop is turned off, and the case where the power is 0% for a short time when a loop switches from heating to cooling. To ensure the compressor stays on when needed, but turns off when the control loops are off, set the Time Delay longer than the time the loop outputs are at 0% in normal operation. If two loops are connected to the Special Output function block, the Time Delay feature looks for both loops to output 0%. When the Time Delay is set to 0, this feature is disabled.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Sequencer

This function coordinates a proportional output and up to three on-off outputs so that a large amount of power may be controlled proportionally without the expense of a proportional power control large enough to handle all the power at once.

The sequencer function takes a single input power signal and splits it up into four output signals. Each output controls a portion of the total output power. The primary output, often referred to as the vernier output, operates a proportional power controller. The proportional power controller must control the largest portion of the output. The other outputs are contactors or other on-off power switches.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Analog %	Demand for power (0 to 100%)
Transmitters	1	Analog %	Proportional output
	2	Digital	On-off output
	3	Digital	On-off output
	4	Digital	On-off output

Function

To operate a proportional power control and up to three on-off power controls as if they were a single, larger, proportional controller, set Function to *Sequencer*.

Output 1 Size

Set the proportion of the total power that is controlled by the proportional (vernier) output. This must greater than each of the other three (Output 2 Size, Output 3 Size and Output 4 Size).

Range: 0 to 99,999

Output 2 Size

Set the proportion of the total power that is switched by on-off output 2.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Output 3 Size

Set the proportion of the total power that is switched by on-off output 3.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Output 4 Size

Set the proportion of the total power that is switched by on-off output 4.

Range: 0 to 99,999

Time Delay

Set minimum amount of time to wait between turning on one on-off output and the next. This is used to avoid power surges.

Range: 0 to 9,999 seconds

Output Order

Choose the method by which outputs 2, 3 and 4 are sequenced.

Options:

- *Linear*: turns the on-off outputs on in the same order every time
- *Progressive*: rotates the order to balance usage and wear on contactors and heaters

Motorized Valve

This function controls the position of a proportional valve without using position feedback. When power is applied to the controller, the valve is driven closed.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	IN	Analog %	Desired position of the valve where 0% is fully closed and 100% is fully open
Transmitters	CLS	Digital	On to drive the valve closed
	OPN	Digital	On to drive the valve open

Function

To operate a proportional valve without position feedback, set Function to *Motorized Valve*.

Valve Travel Time

Set this to the time the valve takes to travel between fully closed and fully open.

Range: 10 to 9,999 seconds

Dead Band

Set the minimum amount for a single adjustment to the valve position. This is set as percentage of the full range of motion (closed to open). Small values allow finer adjustments, but can wear the valve more quickly. Large values reduce the frequency of adjustments and so reduce wear on the mechanism, but also reduce the accuracy.

Range: 1.0 to 100.0%

Temperature Input

Configure and use this input to condition a temperature measurement made with a thermocouple or RTD. The Temperature Input block scales the signal to an absolute temperature with no other configuration required.

Resistance Temperature Device (RTD) 100 and 1000 Ohm

Use this block to condition a temperature measurement made with an RTD. This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of installed flex modules with temperature inputs.

The module number shown on the block is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the temperature input. The Temperature In number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The measured temperature with filter and offset applied

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

Select the device used to measure temperature.

Options: *RTD 100 Ohm, RTD 1000 Ohm*

Display Precision

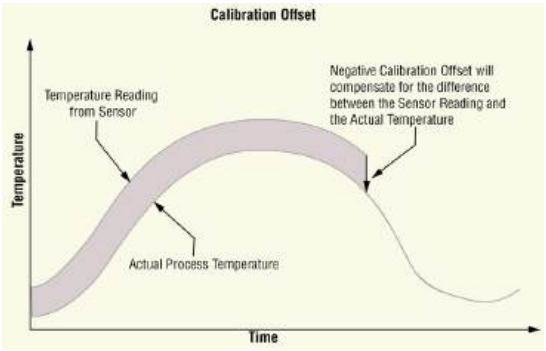
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 second

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Thermocouple

Use this block to condition a temperature measurement made with a thermocouple. This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of installed flex modules with temperature inputs.

The module number shown on the block is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the temperature input. The Temperature In number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Supplies scaled, absolute temperature ± the offset as a connection to another FB.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

Select the device used to measure temperature.

Options: Thermocouple

TC Linearization

Select the Thermocouple type.

Range: B, K, C, N, D, R, E, S, F, T, J

Display Precision

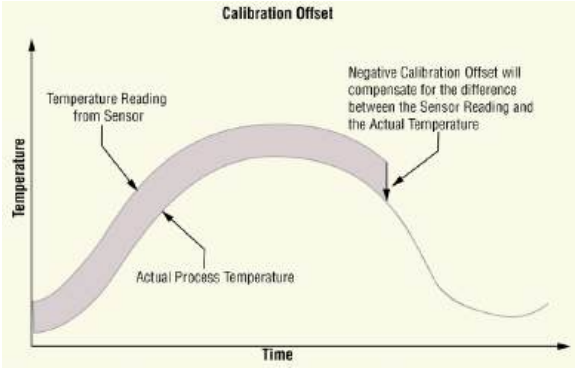
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 second

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Latch parameter

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Temperature Input Errors

Error Status	Description
None	No error is detected.
Open	A sensor is broken or disconnected.
Shorted	A sensor has failed or is shorted.
Measurement Error	A measurement error has occurred.
Bad Calibration	The controller has not been calibrated.
Ambient Error	The ambient temperature is outside of the controller's operating range.
RTD Error	An RTD sensor error has occurred.
Fail	A measurement failure has occurred.
Not Sourced	An input signal is not connected to a function block's output.
Stale Data	Data sourced from another controller has become unavailable.
Math Error	A calculation has no defined result (such as divide by zero).

Thermistor Input

Use this block to condition a temperature measurement made with a thermistor. This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of installed flex modules with thermistor inputs.

The module number shown on the block is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the thermistor input. The Thermistor Input number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The measured temperature with filter and offset applied

This function includes three curves pre-programmed for use with popular sensors selectable with the Thermistor Curve parameter. See the table. It also can be user-configured for other sensors by entering the Steinhart-Hart coefficients for the thermistor.

Thermistor Curve Setting	Resistance @ 25°C	Alpha Technics	Measurement Specialties (BetaTHERM)	YSI
Curve A	2,252 Ω	Curve A	2.2K3A	004
Curve B	10,000 Ω	Curve A	10K3A	016
Curve C	10,000 Ω	Curve C	10K4A	006
Custom	Use Steinhart-Hart equation coefficients (A, B and C) from thermistor manufacturer corresponding to the terms of the Steinhart-Hart equation: $\frac{1}{T} = A + B\ln(R) + C(\ln(R))^3$			

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Thermistor Curve

Set the curve for the thermistor used.

Options: *Custom, Curve A, Curve B, Curve C*

Coefficient A

Enter the custom resistance coefficient for the thermistor.

Range: -3.4000000E039 to 3.4000000E038

Coefficient B

Enter the custom resistance coefficient for the thermistor.

Range: -3.4000000E039 to 3.4000000E038

Coefficient C

Enter the custom resistance coefficient for the thermistor.

Range: -3.4000000E039 to 3.4000000E038

Resistance Range

Set the maximum resistance to be measured by the thermistor input. Higher settings yield a wider range with less precision.

Range: 5K, 10K, 20K, 40K

Display Precision

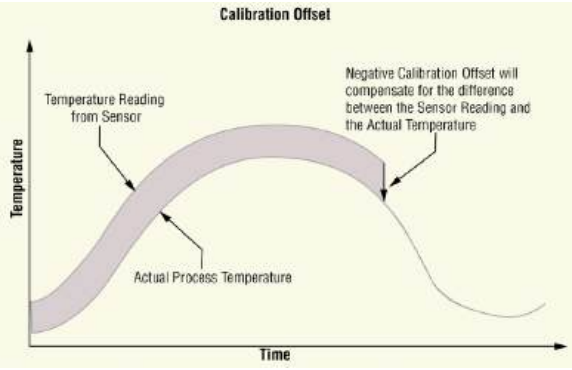
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal.
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter.

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Thermistor Input Errors

Error Status	Description
None	No error is detected.
Open	A sensor is broken or disconnected.
Shorted	A sensor has failed or is shorted.
Measurement Error	A measurement error has occurred.
Bad Calibration	The controller has not been calibrated.
Ambient Error	The ambient temperature is outside of the controller's operating range.
Fail	A measurement failure has occurred.
Not Sourced	An input signal is not connected to a function block's output.
Stale Data	Data sourced from another controller has become unavailable.
Math Error	A calculation has no defined result (such as divide by zero).

Timer

Use a timer when applications require timed control of outputs or a delay to an output for a specific length of time. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Timer block.

The number of these blocks available to be added to the diagram is shown within the parenthesis.

Choose the type of timer with the Function parameter. These options for the Function parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Off: disables the timer and holds the output is in its inactive state.

On Pulse: sets the output for a specified time.

Delay: switches the output a specified time after the input changes states.

One Shot: triggers the output by setting the time, timer counts down while the input is active, output is active until time runs out.

Retentive: measures how long the input is active and triggers the output when the cumulative time reaches a specified duration

Off

When the Timer block's function is set to Off, the transmitter is in its inactive state. See Transmitter Active Level.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	In the state selected with the Transmitter Active Level parameter

Function

To disable the timer and hold the output is in its inactive state, set Function to *Off*.

Transmitter Active Level

Choose the output's active state. When Function is set to *Off*, the output is in the inactive state, the opposite of the state selected here.

Options:

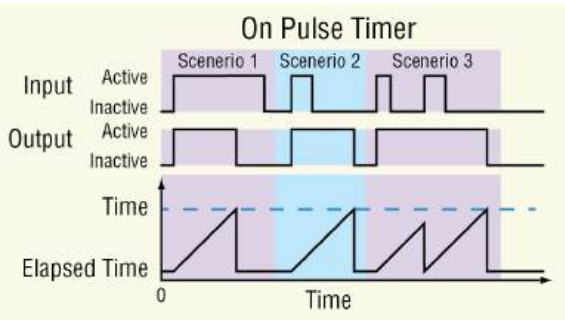
- *High*: the timer's output is off while the timer is disabled.
- *Low*: the timer's output is on while the timer is disabled.

On Pulse

This function produces an output pulse of a constant duration. This can be used as a minimum on time for devices that do not tolerate excessive cycling.

To understand the timer's behavior, consider these scenarios illustrated in the timing diagram below:

1. When input changes to its active state, the function sets the output to its active state and begins accumulating the elapsed time. Once the elapsed time reaches the value set for the Time parameter, the output returns to its inactive state and the elapsed time resets to zero.
2. The input need not stay active for the output to remain active for the specified time.
3. However, while the timer is running, if the input becomes inactive and then active again, the pulse length is increased.



Note:

The *active* and *inactive* states are user configurable with the parameters described below. Therefore, the description of the timer's behavior for its inputs and outputs refers to the active and inactive states for each rather than on or off. For example, if the input's active state is set to High, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from low (off) to high (on). However, if the input's active state is set to Low, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from high (on) to low (off).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Digital	Run signal for the timer. The output becomes active and the timer starts when this input becomes active.
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	The output becomes active and the timer starts when the input becomes active. The output becomes inactive when specified time has elapsed.

Function

To set the output for a specified time, set Function to *On Pulse*.

Time

Set how long the output is held in its active state once the timer is triggered by the input.

Range: 0 to 99,999.000

Run Active Level

Set which state change at RUN sets the output to its active state and starts the timer.

Options:

- *High*: off to on
- *Low*: on to off

Transmitter Active Level

Set the state in which the output is held while the timer is running.

Options:

- *High*: On
- *Low*: Off

Elapsed Time

Indicates the amount of time since the timer was triggered while the timer is running. When the timer is not running, Elapsed Time reads zero.

Range: 0 to 99,999.000

Note:

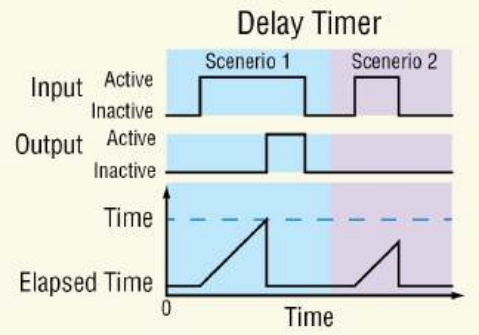
The elapsed time is not retained through a power loss; it is set to zero upon power up.

Delay

The output follows the input, but only after the input is present for at least the specified time. This can be used to keep short input pulses from propagating through to logic or an output. It can also be used to trigger a secondary action following a primary action and a specific time delay, such as, turning on successive output devices. The timer can be configured as an on-delay or off-delay by setting the Active State and Active Level parameters appropriately.

To understand the timer's behavior, consider these scenarios illustrated in the timing diagram below:

1. When the input changes to its active state, the elapsed time begins to increment. Once the elapsed time reaches the value set for the Time parameter, the output changes to its active state and the elapsed time holds. When the input changes back to its inactive state, the output returns to its inactive state and the elapsed time resets to zero.
2. If the input is active for less than the Time setting, the output never becomes active.



Note:
The *active* and *inactive* states are user configurable with the parameters described below. Therefore, the description of the timer's behavior for its inputs and outputs refers to the active and inactive states for each rather than on or off. For example, if the input's active state is set to High, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from low (off) to high (on). However, if the input's active state is set to Low, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from high (on) to low (off).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	- - - -	Digital	Run signal for the timer. The timer starts when this input becomes active.
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Becomes active once the specified time has elapsed and becomes inactive again when the input becomes inactive.

Function

To switch the output a specified time after the input changes states, set Function to *Delay*.

Time

Set how long the input must be continuously active before the output becomes active.

Range: 0 to 99,999.000

Run Active Level

Set which state change at RUN starts the timer. This is the state change that is delayed.

Options:

- *High*: off to on
- *Low*: on to off

Transmitter Active Level

Set the state of the output that indicates the input has been active for at least the specified time.

Options:

- *High*: On
- *Low*: Off

Elapsed Time

Indicates the amount of time since the input became active up to the value set with the Time parameter, then holds at that value until the input becomes inactive. When the input becomes inactive, Elapsed Time is reset to zero.

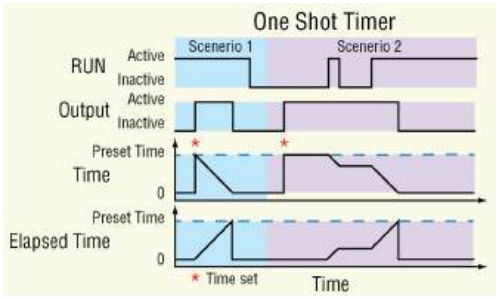
Range: 0 to 99,999.000

Note:
The elapsed time is not retained through a power loss; it is set to zero upon power up.

One Shot

The One Shot timer behaves like an analog oven timer. The user sets the time and the timer counts down to zero without retaining the original time (hence the name one-shot). The output is active whenever the time is greater than zero, and the timer counts down while the input is active until the time reaches zero. This can be used in applications where the user may set a different time each time the process runs.

To understand the timer's behavior, consider these scenarios illustrated in the timing diagram below:



1. If the input is active when the time is set by the user, the output becomes active and the timer starts counting down immediately. The Time parameter counts down and Elapsed Time counts up until Time reaches zero and Elapsed Time reaches the value initially set for Time by the user. Once the time has elapsed, the output becomes inactive and the Elapsed Time resets to zero.
2. If the input is not active when the user sets the time, the output becomes active, but the timer does not run. When the input becomes active, the output remains active until the timer counts down to zero. If the input becomes inactive at any point while the timer is running, the output remains active and the Time and Elapsed Time hold until the input becomes active again at which point the timer resumes running.

Note:
The *active* and *inactive* states are user configurable with the parameters described below. Therefore, the description of the timer's behavior for its inputs and outputs refers to the active and inactive states for each rather than on or off. For example, if the input's active state is set to High, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from low (off) to high (on). However, if the input's active state is set to Low, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from high (on) to low (off).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receiver	RUN	Digital	Run signal for the timer. The timer runs when this input is active and holds when this input is inactive.
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Active whenever the time is greater than zero

Note:
The elapsed time is not retained through a power loss; it is set to zero upon power up.

Function

To trigger the output by setting the time, to have the timer count down while the input is active, and have the output active until the time runs out, set Function to *One Shot*.

Time

Set the amount of time to count down. While the input is active this parameter counts down until it reaches zero. The output is active whenever this parameter is greater than zero.

Range: 0 to 99,999.000

Run Active Level

Set in which state at RUN the timer counts down.

Options:

- *High*: on
- *Low*: off

Note:
The time is not retained through a power loss; it is set to zero upon power up.

Transmitter Active Level

Set the state of the output that indicates the timer is running or holding with a Time setting greater than zero.

Options:

- *High*: On
- *Low*: Off

Elapsed Time

Indicates how long the timer has been running not including holding time. The value holds whenever the input is inactive. The elapsed time resets to zero once the Time parameter has counted down to zero.

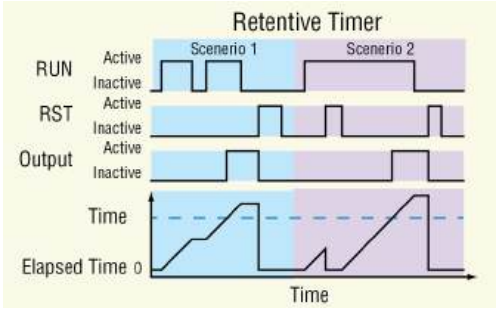
Range: 0 to 99,999.000

Retentive

A retentive timer is used to keep track of how much cumulative time the input has been active. For example, it can be used to time how long an alarm is on over the course of a day. The output can be used to trigger an event if the elapsed time is considered excessive.

To understand the timer's behavior consider these scenarios illustrated in the timing diagram below

1. While the RUN input is active, the elapsed time counts up. Whenever RUN is inactive, the elapsed time holds. When the elapsed time reaches the specified time, the output becomes active and remains active until the timer is reset. When the RST input becomes active, the output becomes inactive and the elapsed time is reset to zero.
2. If RST becomes active while the timer is running, the timer stops and the elapsed time is reset to zero.



Note:
The elapsed time increments whenever the input is active and the reset is not, even if it exceeds the Time parameter setting.

Note:
The *active* and *inactive* states are user configurable with the parameters described below. Therefore, the description of the timer's behavior for its inputs and outputs refers to the active and inactive states for each rather than on or off. For example, if the input's active state is set to High, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from low (off to high (on). However, if the input's active state is set to Low, the timer starts running (becomes active) when the input changes from high (on) to low (off).

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Receivers	RUN	Digital	Run signal. As long as RST is inactive, the timer runs when this input is active and holds when this input is inactive.
	RST	Digital	Reset signal. The output becomes inactive and the elapsed time is reset to zero when this input becomes active.
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	Active whenever the elapsed time is greater than the specified time. Once on, the output remains on until the timer is reset.

Function

To measure how long the input is active and trigger the output when the cumulative time reaches a specified duration, set Function to *Retentive*.

Time

Set the cumulative amount of time the input must be active before the output becomes active.

Range: 0 to 30,000.0

Run Active Level

Set in which state at RUN the timer counts up.

Options:

- *High*: off
- *Low*: on

Reset Active Level

Set which state change at RST resets the timer.

Options:

- *High*: off to on
- *Low*: on to off

Transmitter Active Level

Set the state of the ouput that indicates the elapsed time is greater than or equal to the Time setting.

Options:

- *High*: On
- *Low*: Off

Elapsed Time

Indicates the cumulative time the input has been active since the timer was last reset.

Range: 0 to 30,000.0

Note:
The elapsed time is not retained through a power loss; it is set to zero upon power up.

Universal Input

Use this block to condition a temperature measurement made with a thermocouple or RTD or another analog process signal. Refer to the sections below for descriptions of the Universal Input and each sensor type it supports:

About the Universal Input: overview of this block.

Scaling Voltage and Current Inputs to Process Units: overview and example of linear scaling of process inputs.

Millivolts: use this sensor type to measure and condition and scale a voltage input.

Off: when set to off, the FB will be in error (Not Sourced) and the control loop (if connected) will be held at 0% power output.

Thermocouple: use this sensor type to condition a temperature measurement made with a thermocouple.

Volts: use this sensor type to measure, condition and scale a voltage input.

Milliamps: use this sensor type to measure, condition and scale a current input.

RTD 100 Ohm: use this sensor type to condition a temperature measurement made with an RTD.

RTD 1,000 Ohm: use this sensor type to condition a temperature measurement made with an RTD.

1K Potentiometer: use this sensor type to measure and scale a resistance input.

Universal Input Errors: this section describes the errors that may occur on the signal supplied by the Universal Input function block.

About the Universal Input

The Universal Input block scales the electrical signal received by the analog input hardware to a process value that can be used by other blocks such as a control loop or alarm. If the signal is from a thermocouple or RTD, once the Sensor Type, TC Linearization and RTD Leads parameters are set, the block scales the signal to an absolute temperature with no other configuration required.

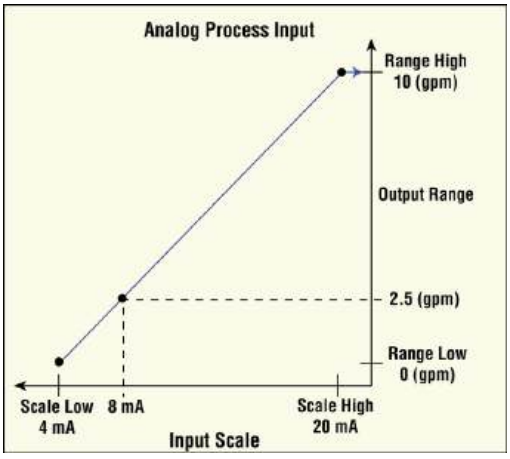
Note:
Flex Modules can be ordered as Mixed I/O or High Density (HD) I/O. When HD modules are in use, the pinouts on the card are slightly different than Mixed I/O modules. Pinouts and the associated graphics are displayed for both.

Note:
Although the functionality and parameters for any given sensor type does not change with the selected Units, the graphic does. In the following descriptions, the associated graphics for the sensor type will be displayed for the selected units.

Scaling Voltage and Current Inputs to Process Units

If the signal is from a device that outputs a voltage or current proportional to the process value, set the Sensor Type, Units, Scale Low, Scale High, Range Low and Range High parameters to present the process value in the appropriate units. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of one point and Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of another point defining the line relating the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. See the figure below.

For example, a flow meter is connected to the universal input. The flow meter provides a current signal proportional to flow where 4 mA indicates 0 gallons per minute (gpm) and 20 mA indicates 10 gpm. With the scaling parameters set as listed below, when the universal input receives an 8 mA signal, the output of the block is 2.5 (gpm).



Sensor Type: Milliamps

Units: Process

Scale Low: 4 mA

Scale High: 20 mA

Range Low: 0 (gpm)

Range High: 10 (gpm)

Millivolts/Volts

These FBs are found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with Universal Inputs installed and configured for voltage (millivolts or voltage).

The module number shown on the FB is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the Universal Input. The Universal Input number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The scaled electrical signal or process value with filter and offset applied

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

To detect and condition a voltage for use with other FBs, set Sensor Type to *Millivolts or Volts*.

Units

Set the units for the function's output.

Options:

- *Power:* the output is a percentage with 100% representing full power and 0% representing no power.
- *Process:* the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- *Relative Humidity:* the output is a measurement of percent relative humidity (%RH).
- *Absolute Temperature:* the output is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale.

Scale Low

Set the electrical signal level at which the Range Low setting is the desired indicated process value. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Use to set the minimum value of the process range in electrical units.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Scale High

Set the electrical signal level at which the Range High setting is the desired indicated process value. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Use to set maximum value of the process range in electrical units.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Range Low

Set the process value to be indicated when the electrical signal is equal to the Scale Low setting. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block.

Use to set the minimum value in process units.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C

Range High

Set the process value to be indicated when the electrical signal is equal to the Scale High setting. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block.

Use to set the maximum value in process units.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C

Process Error Enable

Set this parameter to enable low scale input error detection and response. Process inputs do not have intrinsic open/short detection. To enable detection of process errors set this parameter to Low.

Options: *Off, Low*

Process Error Low Value

When Process Error Enable is set to Low, set the minimum electrical signal level that is considered a good measurement. If the signal level to the hardware drops below this value, an error will be triggered.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Display Precision

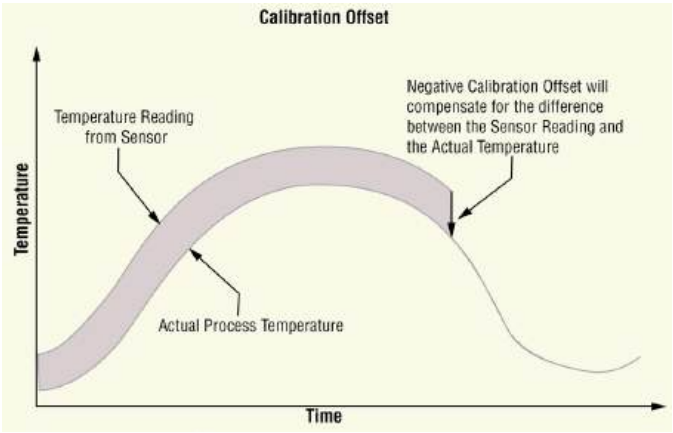
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal.
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter.

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Off

When the Universal Input FB is set to Off, the output will have an indeterminate value.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	No output when off.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

To turn an input off, set Sensor Type to *Off*.

Thermocouple

This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with universal inputs installed and configured as a thermocouple.

The module number shown on the block is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the universal input. The Universal Input number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Supplies scaled, absolute temperature ± the offset as a connection to another FB.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

To detect and condition a temperature measurement set Sensor Type to *Thermocouple*.

TC Linearization

Select the Thermocouple type.

Options: *B, K, C, N, D, R, E, S, F, T, J*

Display Precision

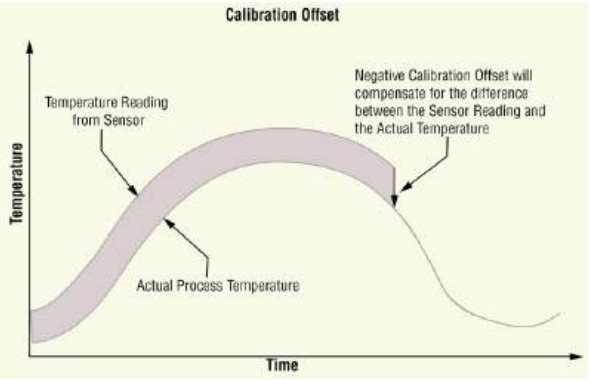
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 second

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal.
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter.

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Milliamps

These FBs are found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with Universal Inputs installed and configured for milliamps.

The module number shown on the FB is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the Universal Input. The Universal Input number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The scaled electrical signal or process value with filter and offset applied

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

To detect and condition a input current for use with other FBs, set Sensor Type to *Milliamps*.

Units

Set the units for the function's output.

Options:

- *Power:* the output is a percentage with 100% representing full power and 0% representing no power.
- *Process:* the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- *Relative Humidity:* the output is a measurement of percent relative humidity (%RH).
- *Absolute Temperature:* the output is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale.

Scale Low

Set the electrical signal level at which the Range Low setting is the desired indicated process value. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Use to set the minimum value of the process range in electrical units.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Scale High

Set the electrical signal level at which the Range High setting is the desired indicated process value. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Use to set maximum value of the process range in electrical units.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Range Low

Set the process value to be indicated when the electrical signal is equal to the Scale Low setting. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block.

Use to set the minimum value in process units.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C

Range High

Set the process value to be indicated when the electrical signal is equal to the Scale High setting. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block.

Use to set the maximum value in process units.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C

Process Error Enable

Set this parameter to enable low scale input error detection and response. Process inputs do not have intrinsic open/short detection. To enable detection of process errors set this parameter to Low.

Options: *Off, Low*

Process Error Low Value

When Process Error Enable is set to Low, set the minimum electrical signal level that is considered a good measurement. If the signal level to the hardware drops below this value, an error will be triggered.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Display Precision

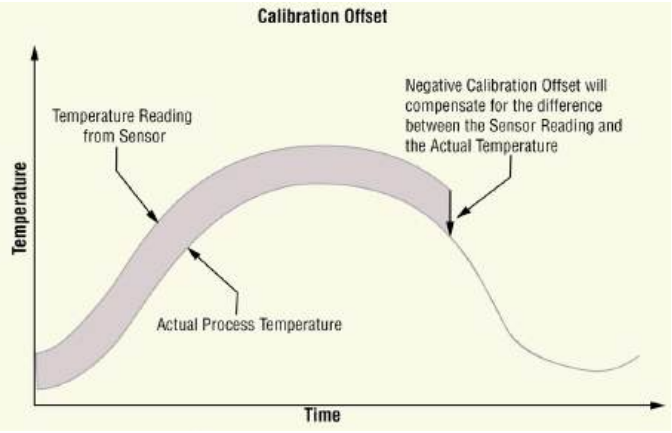
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal.
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter.

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Resistance Temperature Device (RTD) 100 and 1000 Ohm

Use this block to condition a temperature measurement made with an RTD. This FB is found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with Universal Inputs installed and configured as an RTD with two or three wires.

The module number shown on the block is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the universal input. The Universal Input number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Supplies scaled, absolute temperature ± the offset as a connection to another FB.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

Select the input device.

Options: RTD 100 Ohm, RTD 1000 Ohm

RTD Leads

Set the number of sensor leads connected to the flex module.

Options: 2, 3

Display Precision

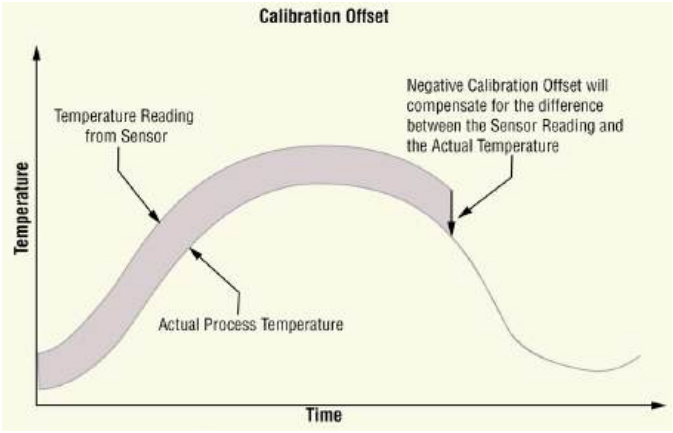
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 second

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal.
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter.

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

1K Potentiometer

Use this sensor type to measure and scale a resistance input. These FBs are found on the canvas of the FB diagram. The number of these FBs that are available depends on the number of flex modules with universal inputs installed and configured for a potentiometer input.

The module number shown on the block is the number of the controller's slot that houses the flex module with the universal input. The Universal Input number indicates the specific input on the flex module.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	Supplies scaled process value ± the offset as a connection to another FB.

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Sensor Type

To detect and condition a resistance signal for use with other FBs, set Sensor Type to *Potentiometer*.

Units

Set the units for the function's output.

Options:

- *Power:* the output is a percentage with 100% representing full power and 0% representing no power.
- *Process:* the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- *Relative Humidity:* the output is a measurement of percent relative humidity (%RH).
- *Absolute Temperature:* the output is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale.

Scale Low

Set the electrical signal level at which the Range Low setting is the desired indicated process value. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Use to set the minimum value of the process range in electrical units.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Scale High

Set the electrical signal level at which the Range High setting is the desired indicated process value. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block. Consult the hardware specifications for the signal range supported by the specific hardware.

Use to set maximum value of the process range in electrical units.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Range Low

Set the process value to be indicated when the electrical signal is equal to the Scale Low setting. Scale Low and Range Low are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block.

Use to set the minimum value in process units.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C

Range High

Set the process value to be indicated when the electrical signal is equal to the Scale High setting. Scale High and Range High are the coordinates of a point on the line that relates the electrical signal to the conditioned process value produced by this block.

Use to set the maximum value in process units.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C

Process Error Enable

Set this parameter to enable low scale input error detection and response. Process inputs do not have intrinsic open/short detection. To enable detection of process errors set this parameter to Low.

Options: *Off, Low*

Process Error Low Value

When Process Error Enable is set to Low, set the minimum electrical signal level that is considered a good measurement. If the signal level to the hardware drops below this value, an error will be triggered.

Range: -100.0 to 1000.0 VDC
-100.0 to 1000.0 mVDC

Display Precision

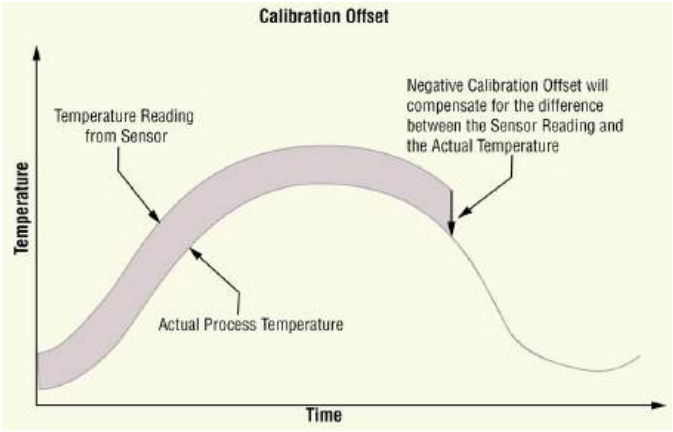
Set how many decimal places are displayed for the process value and associated parameters such as set points.

Options: *Whole, Tenths, Hundredths, Thousandths*

Calibration Offset

Set a value to add to the measured input value to compensate for sensor placement, lead wire resistance or other factors that cause the input to vary from the actual process value.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units
-55,555 to 55,555°C



Filter

Set the amount of filtering to apply to the input. Filtering smooths signal fluctuations. Increase the time to increase filtering. Excessive filtering slows the input's response.

Range: 0.0 to 60.0 seconds

Input Error Latching

Set whether an input error persists until it is cleared or clears automatically when the sensor signal returns to a normal level.

Options:

- *Off*: error clears automatically once the input returns to normal.
- *On*: error remains active until the input returns to normal and the error is cleared by the Clear Error parameter.

Clear Error

Set this parameter to *Clear* to reset the input error after correcting the condition that caused it.

Options: *Ignore, Clear*

Universal Input Errors

Error Status	Description
None	No error is detected.
Open	A sensor is broken or disconnected.
Shorted	A sensor has failed or is shorted.
Measurement Error	A measurement error has occurred.
Bad Calibration	The controller has not been calibrated.
Ambient Error	The ambient temperature is outside of the controller's operating range.
RTD Error	An RTD sensor error has occurred.
Fail	A measurement failure has occurred.
Not Sourced	An input signal is not connected to a function block's output.
Stale Data	Data sourced from another controller has become unavailable.

Variable

Use a variable to allow a user to set and modify an analog or digital signal value that is an input to another block. This block is found in the Function Block Diagram editor's Library when working with a controller that offers the Variable block. The number of these blocks available to be added to the diagram is shown within the parenthesis.

Choose the type of variable with the Data Type parameter. These options for the Data Type parameter are described in detail in the following sections:

Analog: variable holds a user-set, analog value for use as an input to another block.

Digital: variable holds a user-set, digital or Boolean state for use as an input to another block.

Analog

- *Power*: Use this function to integrate a user-set, power level or percentage in to the application. When the Data Type is Analog and Units is Power, the Variable function appears as shown at the left.

  Note:
  When used as the input to the control loop FB, a profile will run in manual mode. When the profile is not running, the control loop will run in the user defined mode.

- *Process*: Use this function to integrate a user-set, analog value that has units other than degrees C or degrees F or is a pure number in to the application. When the Data Type is Analog and Units is None or Process, the Variable function appears as shown at the left.

- *Relative Humidity*: Use this function to integrate a user-set, relative humidity in to the application. When the Data Type is Analog and Units is Relative Humidity, the Variable function appears as shown at the left.

- *Absolute Temperature*: Use this function to integrate a user-set, absolute temperature in to the application. When the Data Type is Analog and Units is Absolute Temperature, the Variable function appears as shown at the left. See Units below for more information on when to use relative temperature vs. absolute temperature.

- *Relative Temperature*: Use this function to integrate a user-set, relative temperature in to the application. When the Data Type is Analog and Units is Relative Temperature, the Variable function appears as shown at the left. See Units below for more information on when to use relative temperature vs. absolute temperature.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Analog	The value set by the user with the Analog parameter in the units specified with the Units parameter

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Data Type

To configure the variable to hold a user-set, analog value, set Data Type to *Analog*.

Units

Set the units of the function's output.

Options:

- *None*: the output is a pure number without units.
- *Power*: the output is a percentage with 100% representing full power, 0% representing no power and, for some uses, -100% representing full cooling.
- *Process*: the output is in units of measure other than degrees Fahrenheit, degrees Celsius or relative humidity.
- *Relative Humidity*: the output is in percent relative humidity (%RH).
- *Absolute Temperature*: the output is a temperature on the Celsius or Fahrenheit scale. For example, 33°F as an absolute temperature is one degree above the freezing point of water. An absolute temperature can be used as a set point or compared with other temperatures to determine which is hotter or colder.
- *Relative Temperature*: the output is a relative number of degrees, not an absolute temperature. For example, the difference between the two measured temperatures, 120°C and 100°C is 20 degrees, but it is not the temperature 20°C. A relative temperature is appropriate for use as a calibration offset or a deviation alarm set point.

Analog

Set the value of the function's output.

Range: -99,999.000 to 99,999.000

Digital

Use this block to integrate a digital (on or off) or Boolean (true or false) state in to the application.

Signals

Direction	Label	Type	Function
Transmitter	- - - -	Digital	The state set by the user with the Digital parameter

Name

Uniquely identify this FB using up to 20 alphanumeric characters.

Data Type

To configure the variable to hold a user-set, digital state or Boolean value, set Data Type to *Digital*.

Digital

Set the state of the function's output.

Options:

- *On*: On or True
- *Off*: Off or False

6 Chapter 6: Appendix

Communications

The F4T controller is equipped with Modbus® TCP and Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments as embedded protocols.

Introduction to Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI)

This protocol was originally designed in the 1960s by Hewlett-Packard using the IEEE 488 standard (8-bit parallel bus) and was created for the primary purpose of allowing computers to talk with programmable instrumentation. SCPI commands are ASCII text strings with a wide array of defined SCPI commands, all of which are not included in this implementation. Although the SCPI protocol can be deployed over multiple physical layers Watlow has implemented this protocol over Ethernet port 502. The available SCPI commands are shown below:

IEEE 488.2 commands

*IDN? - Identification Query

Commands to support control loops

:SOURce:CLOop#:PVALue? - reads the process value for a control loop

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP2:PVALUE? - read the process value from control loop 2

:SOURce:CLOop#:SPOint? - reads the set point for a control loop

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP1:SPOINT? - read the set point from control loop 1

:SOURce:CLOop#:SPOint <value> - set the set point for a control loop

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP2:SPOINT 75 - set the set point for control loop 2 to 75

:SOURce:CLOop#:RTIMe? - reads the ramp time for a control loop where # is the control loop instance

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP1:RTIME? - read the ramp time for control loop 1

:SOURce:CLOop#:RTIMe <numeric value> - Set the ramp time (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP2:RTIME 15 - set the ramp time for control loop 2

:SOURce:CLOop#:RSCAle MINutes - Set the ramp time units to minutes (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP1:RSCALE MINUTES – set the ramp time units to minutes for control loop 1

:SOURce:CLOop#:RSCAle HOURS - Set the ramp time units to hours (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP1:RSCALE HOURS – set the ramp time units to hours for control loop 1

:SOURce:CLOop#:RRATe? - reads the single step ramp rate value for a control loop

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP2:RRATEVALUE? - read the process value from control loop 2

:SOURce:CLOop#:RRATe<numeric value> Set the ramp rate (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP1:RRATE 15 – set the ramp rate for control loop 1

:SOURce:CLOop#:RACTion OFF - Set the control loop ramping off (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP3:RACTION OFF – set ramping off for control loop 3

:SOURce:CLOop#:RACTion STArtup - Set the control loop to ramp the set point when the controller powers on(where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP4:RACTION STARTUP – set ramping on at start up for control loop 4

:SOURce:CLOop#:RACTion SETPoint - Set the control loop to ramp the set point when the set point is changed (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP3:RACTION SETPOINT – set ramping on when the set point is changed for control loop 3

:SOURce:CLOop#:RACTion BOTH - Set the control loop to ramp the set point both when the controller is powered on and when the set point is changed (where # is the control loop instance)

- Example :SOURCE:CLOOP2:RACTION BOTH – set ramping on at start up and when set point is changed for control loop 2

:SOURce:CLOop#:ERRor? : Query control loop input error

:SOURce:CLOop#:IDLE? : Idle set Point query

:SOURce:CLOop#:IDLE <numeric value> : Set idle setpoint

Commands to support cascade loops

:SOURce:CAScade#:SPOint? Read cascade setpoint

:SOURce:CAScade#:SPOint <numeric value> Set cascade setpoint

:SOURce:CAScade#:OUTer:PVALue? read outer loop process value

:SOURce:CAScade#:OUTer:ERRor? Read outer loop input error

:SOURce:CAScade#:INNer:PVALue? Read inner loop process value

:SOURce:CAScade#:INNer:ERRor? Read inner loop input error

:SOURce:CAScade#:OUTer:SPOint? Read outer loop set point

:SOURce:CAScade#:INNer:SPOint? Read inner loop set point

:SOURce:CAScade#:FUNCtion? Query cascade loop function

:SOURce:CAScade#:FUNCtion PROCESS Set cascade loop function to PROCESS

:SOURce:CAScade#:FUNCtion DEVIATION Set cascade loop function to DEVIATION

:SOURce:CAScade#:RANGe:LOW? Query cascade range low

:SOURce:CAScade#:RANGe:LOW <numeric value> Set cascade range low

:SOURce:CAScade#:RANGe:HIGH? Query cascade range high

:SOURce:CAScade#:RANGe:HIGH <numeric value> Set cascade range high

:SOURce:CAScade#:CONTrol? Query cascade control mode

:SOURce:CAScade#:CONTrol OFF Set cascade control mode to OFF

:SOURce:CAScade#:CONTrol COOL Set cascade control mode to COOL

:SOURce:CAScade#:CONTrol HEAT Set cascade control mode to HEAT

:SOURce:CAScade#:CONTrol BOTH Set cascade control mode to BOTH

:SOURce:CAScade#:SSPoint:CONTrol? Query cascade simple set point control

:SOURce:CAScade#:SSPoint:CONTrol OFF Set cascade simple set point control OFF
:SOURce:CAScade#:SSPoint:CONTrol ON Set cascade simple set point control ON

Commands for process value measurements

:UNIT:TEMPerature? Read communications temperature units
:UNIT:TEMPerature C Set communications temperature units to C
:UNIT:TEMPerature F Set communications temperature units to F
:UNIT:TEMPerature:DISPlay? Read displayed temperature units
:UNIT:TEMPerature:DISPlay C Set displayed temperature units to C
:UNIT:TEMPerature:DISPlay F Set displayed temperature units to F

Commands to support profiles and outputs

:OUTPut#:NAME? Query output name
:OUTPut#:STATe? - Query the state of an event output where # is the output number (1-8)
    - Example :OUTPUT1:STATE? – query the state of event output 1
:OUTPut#:STATe OFF - Set the event output off where # is the output number (1-8)
    - Example :OUTPUT2:STATE OFF – set event output 2 off
:OUTPut#:STATe ON - Set the event output on where # is the output number (1-8)
    - Example :OUTPUT3:STATE ON – set event output 3 on
:PROGram:SELected:NUMBer <numeric value> - Set the current profile number
    - Example :PROGRAM:SELECTED:NUMBER 1 – set the current profile to profile number 1
:PROGram:SELected:NAME? - Query the current profile name
:PROGram:SELected:STEP <numeric value> - Set the current profile step
    - Example :PROGRAM:SELECTED:STEP 1 – set the current profile step to step number 1
:PROGram:SELected:STATe STArt - Start the current profile
:PROGram:SELected:STATe PAUSe - Pause the current profile
:PROGram:SELected:STATe RESume - Resume the current profile
:PROGram:SELected:STATe STOP - Terminate the current profile
:PROGram[:SELected]:NUMBer? Query active profile number
:PROGram[:SELected]:STATe? Query profile state
:PROGram[:SELected]:SPOint#? Query current profile set point
:PROGram[:SELected]:STEP? Query current profile step number
:PROGram[:SELected]:STEP:TYPE? Query current profile step type
:PROGram[:SELected]:STEP:TIME:ELApsed? Query current profile step time elapsed
:PROGram[:SELected]:STEP:TIME:REMain? Query current profile step time remain

Commands to provide access to soft key values

:KEY#[:STATe]? Query key state
:KEY#[:STATe] ON Set key state ON
:KEY#[:STATe] OFF Set key state OFF
:KEY#:NAME? Query key name

Introduction to the Modbus Protocol

Gould Modicon, now called AEG Schneider, first created the protocol Referred to as Modbus RTU used in process control systems. Modbus provides the advantage of being extremely reliable in exchanging information, a highly desirable feature for industrial data communications. This protocol works on the principle of packet exchanges. The packet contains the address of the controller to receive the information, a command field that says what is to be done with the information, and several fields of data. Each F4T parameter has a unique Modbus address and they can be found in the table below.

All Modbus registers are 16-bits and are listed in the following table as relative addresses (actual). Some F4T parameters are contained within 32 bits (IEEE float, signed 32 bit), notice that only one (low order) of the two registers is listed. By default, the low order word contains the two low bytes of the 32-bit parameter. As an example, in the table below find the Universal Input and then take a close look at the first member (Analog Input Value). Note that it lists register 27586. Because this parameter is a float, it is actually represented by registers 27586 (low order bytes) and 27587 (high order bytes) as stated above. The Modbus specification does not dictate which register should be high or low order therefore, Watlow provides the user the ability to swap this order.

Note:

For the purpose of making an easy transition from the F4 to the F4T controller using Modbus, a special set of the most commonly used F4 registers were created. Notice that there are two tables of Modbus registers, they are unique sets of registers (not interchangeable) and the user must select one set or the other when implementing using Modbus.

- Map 1 = F4T registers (default)
- Map 2 = Limited set of F4 compatible registers

To change the Modbus mapping using the F4T front panel:

1. From any screen, push the **Menu** button
2. Push the **Settings** button and then the **Network** button
3. Select the **Ethernet** communications channel
4. Scroll the screen down to find Data Map and select **1** or **2**.

Enabling Data Logging Using Modbus

To enable data logging when using the Modbus communications protocol:

1. Load Modbus register 18888 (Profile Active File Number) with the desired profile number (1 to 40).
2. Load Modbus register 19038 "Log Data" with 106 (yes).
3. Write Modbus registers to the controller.

Or

Manually enabling data logging (outside of a profile)

1. Think about and modify the following Modbus registers if need be:
   - Memory Full Action, Modbus register 42350 [**Stop** or **Overwrite**]
   - File Size Limit, Modbus register 42372 [**20** MB or 1/4 of the available memory if internal memory is used. 1GB if USB memory is used and then the 1/4 value might apply.]
   - Log Interval, Modbus register 42388 [0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1, 2, 5, 10, 15 and 30 seconds, 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 30 and 60 minutes]
2. Load Modbus register 42386 "Log Action" with 1782 [**start**].
3. Write Modbus registers to the controller.

Note:
To see a full listing of data log Modbus registers and associated enumerated values, navigate to the table section entitled "Logging".

Using Modbus to Determine Profile Selection

It is important to know that when creating profiles an index is assigned to each in the order in which they were created. When defining which profile to run through Modbus it is most important to understand how the indexing works.

The actual number of profiles within a controller and the index for each can be easily identified through 41 unique Modbus registers beginning at 48000 (Profile List Count) and a unique List Member for each profile. If the list of profiles is created once without deletion of any of those profiles, the List Member Modbus register for any given index will not change. However, if any profiles are deleted after original creation, the List Members and index values for those following the deletion point will be modified (shifted up in the profile listing).
In the examplethat follows, 6 profiles have been created with given names shown to the left and the associated Modbus registers (Profile List Member) displayed with index values to the right. With the profile listing as shown below, Modbus register 48000 (Profile List Count) would be equal to 6.

Profile Listing As Originally Created	
Profile Listing (as viewed in controller)	**Profile List Member - Modbus Registers**
Heat Only	48002 = 1
Heat/Cool	48004 = 2
Blk Furnace	48006 = 3
Part Chamber	48008 = 4
Part Cool Down	48010 = 5
Roaster	48012 = 6

To load and run "Part Cool Down" above, the value of 5 would be written to Modbus register 16558 (Start Profile) while then writing 1782 (start) to register 16562 (Profile Action Request).

If the profile listing were modified where Profile 3 is deleted, note the changes in the table below for the profile listing and associated Profile List Member - Modbus registers.

Profile Listing After Changes	
Profile Listing (as viewed in controller)	**Profile List Member - Modbus Registers**
Heat Only	48002 = 1
Heat/Cool	48004 = 2
Part Chamber	48006 = 4
Part Cool Down	48008 = 5
Bean Roaster	48010 = 6

Note that all of the profiles following the deletion point where shifted up (name and index value) and Modbus register 48000 (Profile List Count) would now be equal to 5. Notice that for the same profile mentioned above (Part Cool Down) the index did not change but it was moved from List Member 5 to 4 where index 3 no longer exists.

Modbus Table Orientation

In the tables that follow, each page will contain a header that describes available parameters and their associated Modbus addresses. Further explanation can be found below. When encountered throughout this document, the word "default" implies as shipped from the factory.

① *Parameter Name* - identifies the member name within a particular function.

② *Range* - Defines options available for this prompt, i.e., min/max values (numerical), yes/no, etc... (further explanation below).

③ *Default* - Values as delivered from the factory.

④ *Data Type and Access (R/W)* - Unsigned 16 bit integer, Signed 32-bit, long, string = ASCII (8 bits per character), float = IEEE 754 32-bit, RW = Readable, Writable

⑤ *Modbus Relative Address* - Identifies unique parameters addresses using either the Modbus RTU or Modbus TCP protocols (further explanation below).

Range

Within this column notice that on occasion there will be numbers found within parenthesis. These numbers represent the enumerated value for that particular selection. Over Modbus, range selections can be made simply by writing the enumerated value of choice to the desired parameter. As an example, find the Sensor Type under the Universal Input. To turn the sensor off using Modbus, simply write the value of 62 (off) to register 27594 (if in slot 1) and send that value to the controller.

Parameter Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Access (R/W)	Modbus® Relative Address
Sensor Type	Off (62) Thermocouple (95) Millivolts (56) Volts (104) Milliamps (112) RTD 100 Ohm (113) RTD 1,000 Ohm (114) 1K Potentiometer (155)	Thermocouple	unsigned 16-bit RW	Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27594 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28034 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28474 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28914 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29354 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29794 Add 110 for the address of the next input

Modbus Relative Address

Within this column the listed address can also be referred to as the base address. To determine the address of any given member within a particular function see the example below.

To read the third thermocouple value from a Universal Input module (FMHA-RAAA-AAAA, High Density I/O) that is placed in slot 5 of the controller follow the steps below:

1. Find the Universal Input and locate the Analog Input Value.
2. Identify the slot (module) in which the module resides and its associated base address (base address is displayed for each module/slot).
3. Note offset (red arrow) to the next Modbus address from the base, in this case 110.
4. Multiply the displayed offset by two and add that to the base number (110 x 2) + 29346).

Parameter Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Access (R/W)	Modbus® Relative Address
Universal Input				
Analog Input Value	-99,999 to 99,999		IEEE Float R	Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27586 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28026 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28466 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28906 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29346 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29786 Add 110 for the address of the next input

F4T Modbus Registers (Map 1)

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Device Details (See p.17)				

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Hardware ID	124	124	"signed 32-bit Access=R "	0
Software Release Version	0 to 99		"signed 32-bit Access=R"	4
Software Prototype Version	0 to 99		"signed 32-bit Access=R"	6
Software Build Number	0 to 99		"signed 32-bit Access=R"	8
Serial Number	1 to 2147483647		"signed 32-bit Access=R"	12
Date of Manufacture	01,001 to 99,365		"signed 32-bit Access=R"	14
F4T Part Number	A To Z, 0 to 0 (Unicode character)		"string Access=R"	16 to 30
Device Name	0 to 32	F4T	"string Access=RW"	46
Restore Settings From	"None (61) Factory (31)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	86
Device Status	"OK (138) Fail (32)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	90
AC Line Frequency	"50 Hz (3) 60 Hz (4)"	60 Hz (4)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	94
Display				
Display Units	"F (30) C (15)"	F (30)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	1328
Alarm (See: p.75)				
Type	"Off (62) Process Alarm (76) Deviation Alarm (24)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1330 Alarm n: 1330+((n-1)* 100)"
Sides	"Both (13) High (37) Low (53)"	Both (13)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1332 Alarm n: 1332+((n-1)* 100)"
High Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	300.0°F or units, 148.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Alarm 1: 1334 Alarm n: 1334+((n-1)* 100)"
Low Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	32.0°F or units, 0.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Alarm 1: 1336 Alarm n: 1336+((n-1)* 100)"
Hysteresis	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 5,555.000°C	1.0°F or units, 0.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Alarm 1: 1338 Alarm n: 1338+((n-1)* 100)"
Silencing	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1340 Alarm n: 1340+((n-1)* 100)"
Latching	"Non-Latching (60) Latching (49)"	Non-Latching (60)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1342 Alarm n: 1342+((n-1)* 100)"
Blocking	"Off (62) Startup (88) Set Point (85) Both (13)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1344 Alarm n: 1344+((n-1)* 100)"
Logic	"Close On Alarm (17) Open On Alarm (66)"	Close On Alarm (17)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1346 Alarm n: 1346+((n-1)* 100)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Delay Time	0 To 9999 seconds	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Alarm 1: 1348 Alarm n: 1348+((n-1)* 100)"
Output Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1350 Alarm n: 1350+((n-1)* 100)"
Clear Alarm	"Ignore (204) Clear (129)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1352 Alarm n: 1352+((n-1)* 100)"
Silence Alarm	"Ignore (204) Silence Alarms (108)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1354 Alarm n: 1354+((n-1)* 100)"
Alarm State	"Startup (88) None (61) Blocked (12) Alarm Low (8) Alarm High (7) Error (28)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1356 Alarm n: 1356+((n-1)* 100)"
Alarm Latched	"No (59) Yes (106)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1358 Alarm n: 1358+((n-1)* 100)"
Alarm Silenced	"No (59) Yes (106)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1360 Alarm n: 1360+((n-1)* 100)"
Alarm Clearable	"No (59) Yes (106)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1362 Alarm n: 1362+((n-1)* 100)"
Alarm Working Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Alarm 1: 1370 Alarm n: 1370+((n-1)* 100)"
Source Value B	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Alarm 1: 1378 Alarm n: 1378+((n-1)* 100)"
Source Value C	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1386 Alarm n: 1386+((n-1)* 100)"
Silence Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1388 Alarm n: 1388+((n-1)* 100)"
Source Value D	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1396 Alarm n: 1396+((n-1)* 100)"
Clear Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1398 Alarm n: 1398+((n-1)* 100)"
Source Value E	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1406 Alarm n: 1406+((n-1)* 100)"
Off Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1408 Alarm n: 1408+((n-1)* 100)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Alarm 1: 1414 Alarm n: 1414+((n-1)* 100)"
Display	"Off (62) On (63)"	On (63)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Alarm 1: 1418 Alarm n: 1418+((n-1)* 100)"
Control Loop (see: p.112)				
Control Mode	"Off (62) Auto (10) Manual (54)"	Auto (10)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2730 Control Loop n: 2730+((n-1)* 160)"
Heat Algorithm	"PID (71) On / Off (64)"	PID (71)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2732 Control Loop n: 2732+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Algorithm	"PID (71) On / Off (64)"	PID (71)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2734 Control Loop n: 2734+((n-1)* 160)"
Integral 1	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2736 Control Loop n: 2736+((n-1)* 160)"
Derivative 1	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2738 Control Loop n: 2738+((n-1)* 160)"
Dead Band	-1000 to 1000°F or units, -555.6 to 555.6°C	0.0°F or units, 2.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2740 Control Loop n: 2740+((n-1)* 160)"
Heat Proportional Band 1	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	3.0°F or units, 1.7°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2742 Control Loop n: 2742+((n-1)* 160)"
On/Off Heat Hysteresis	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	3.0°F or units, 1.7°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2744 Control Loop n: 2744+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Proportional Band 1	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2746 Control Loop n: 2746+((n-1)* 160)"
On/Off Cool Hysteresis	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	3.0°F or units, 1.7°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2748 Control Loop n: 2748+((n-1)* 160)"
Autotune Aggressiveness	"Under (99) Critical (21) Over (69)"	Critical (21)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2750 Control Loop n: 2750+((n-1)* 160)"
Autotune Set Point	50 To 200%	90.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2752 Control Loop n: 2752+((n-1)* 160)"
Autotune	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2754 Control Loop n: 2754+((n-1)* 160)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
TRU-TUNE+ Band	0 to 100°F or units, 0 to 56°C	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2756 Control Loop n: 2756+((n-1)* 160)"
TRU-TUNE+ Gain	1 To 6	3	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2758 Control Loop n: 2758+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Output Curve	"Off (62) Non-linear curve 1 (214) Non-linear curve 2 (215)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2760 Control Loop n: 2760+((n-1)* 160)"
Open Loop Detect Enable	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2762 Control Loop n: 2762+((n-1)* 160)"
Open Loop Detect Time	0 To 9999 seconds	240	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2764 Control Loop n: 2764+((n-1)* 160)"
Open Loop Detect Deviation	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	10.0°F or units, 5.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2766 Control Loop n: 2766+((n-1)* 160)"
Control Loop Error	"None (61) Open Loop (1274) Reversed Loop (1275)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Control Loop 1: 2768 Control Loop n: 2768+((n-1)* 160)"
Clear Error	"Clear (129) Ignore (204)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2770 Control Loop n: 2770+((n-1)* 160)"
Peltier Delay	0 To 5 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2772 Control Loop n: 2772+((n-1)* 160)"
Minimum Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	-99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2774 Control Loop n: 2774+((n-1)* 160)"
Maximum Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	99,999.000°F or units, 55,537.222°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2776 Control Loop n: 2776+((n-1)* 160)"
Minimum Manual Power	-100 To 100%	-100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2778 Control Loop n: 2778+((n-1)* 160)"
Maximum Manual Power	-100 To 100%	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2780 Control Loop n: 2780+((n-1)* 160)"
Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]	75.0°F or units, 23.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2782 Control Loop n: 2782+((n-1)* 160)"
Manual Power	[Min Manual Power] To [Max Manual Power]	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2784 Control Loop n: 2784+((n-1)* 160)"
Idle Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]	75.0°F or units, 23.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2786 Control Loop n: 2786+((n-1)* 160)"
Auto-to-Manual Power	"Off (62) Bumpless Transfer (14) Fixed Power (33) User (100)"	User (100)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2788 Control Loop n: 2788+((n-1)* 160)"
Input Error Power	"Off (62) Bumpless Transfer (14) Fixed Power (33) User (100)"	User (100)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2790 Control Loop n: 2790+((n-1)* 160)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Fixed Power	[Min Manual Power] To [Max Manual Power]	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2792 Control Loop n: 2792+((n-1)* 160)"
Ramp Action	"Off (62) Startup (88) Set Point (85) Both (13)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2794 Control Loop n: 2794+((n-1)* 160)"
Ramp Scale	"Hours (39) Minutes (57)"	Minutes (57)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2796 Control Loop n: 2796+((n-1)* 160)"
Ramp Rate	0 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0 to 55,555.000°C	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2798 Control Loop n: 2798+((n-1)* 160)"
Remote Set Point	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2800 Control Loop n: 2800+((n-1)* 160)"
Remote Set Point Type	"Auto (10) Manual (54)"	Auto (10)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2802 Control Loop n: 2802+((n-1)* 160)"
Heat Power	0 To 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2804 Control Loop n: 2804+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Power	-100 To 0%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2806 Control Loop n: 2806+((n-1)* 160)"
Control Loop Output Power	-100 To 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2808 Control Loop n: 2808+((n-1)* 160)"
Closed-Loop Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2810 Control Loop n: 2810+((n-1)* 160)"
Open-Loop Working Power	-100 To 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2812 Control Loop n: 2812+((n-1)* 160)"
Control Mode Active	"Off (62) Auto (10) Manual (54)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Control Loop 1: 2814 Control Loop n: 2814+((n-1)* 160)"
Control Action	"Off (62) Cool (20) Heat (36) Both (13)"	Heat (36)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2816 Control Loop n: 2816+((n-1)* 160)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Autotune Status	"Off (62) Waiting For Cross 1+ (119) Waiting For Cross 1- (120) Waiting For Cross 2+ (121) Waiting For Cross 2- (122) Waiting For Cross 3+ (123) Waiting For Cross 3- (150) Measuring Max Peak (151) Measuring Min Peak (152) Calculating (153) Complete (18) Timeout (118)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Control Loop 1: 2818 Control Loop n: 2818+((n-1)* 160)"
Working Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2820 Control Loop n: 2820+((n-1)* 160)"
Profile Set Point Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2824 Control Loop n: 2824+((n-1)* 160)"
PID Set Crossover	"Process Value (241) Set Point (85)"	Process Value (241)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2826 Control Loop n: 2826+((n-1)* 160)"
PID Set 1 to 2 Crossover	-99,999°F or units, -55,555°C	[Range Low]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2828 Control Loop n: 2828+((n-1)* 160)"
PID Set 2 to 3 Crossover	[Crossover 1 +1] To [Crossover 3-1]	[Range Low]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2830 Control Loop n: 2830+((n-1)* 160)"
PID Set 3 to 4 Crossover	[Crossover 2 +1] To [Crossover 4-1]	[Range Low]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2832 Control Loop n: 2832+((n-1)* 160)"
PID Set 4 to 5 Crossover	99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, 55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	[Range Low]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2834 Control Loop n: 2834+((n-1)* 160)"
PID Set Active	1 To 5		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2836 Control Loop n: 2836+((n-1)* 160)"
Heat Proportional Band 2	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2838 Control Loop n: 2838+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Proportional Band 2	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2840 Control Loop n: 2840+((n-1)* 160)"
Integral 2	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2842 Control Loop n: 2842+((n-1)* 160)"
Derivative 2	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2844 Control Loop n: 2844+((n-1)* 160)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Heat Proportional Band 3	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2846 Control Loop n: 2846+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Proportional Band 3	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2848 Control Loop n: 2848+((n-1)* 160)"
Integral 3	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2850 Control Loop n: 2850+((n-1)* 160)"
Derivative 3	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2852 Control Loop n: 2852+((n-1)* 160)"
Heat Proportional Band 4	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2854 Control Loop n: 2854+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Proportional Band 4	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2856 Control Loop n: 2856+((n-1)* 160)"
Integral 4	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2858 Control Loop n: 2858+((n-1)* 160)"
Derivative 4	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2860 Control Loop n: 2860+((n-1)* 160)"
Heat Proportional Band 5	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2862 Control Loop n: 2862+((n-1)* 160)"
Cool Proportional Band 5	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2864 Control Loop n: 2864+((n-1)* 160)"
Integral 5	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2866 Control Loop n: 2866+((n-1)* 160)"
Derivative 5	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2868 Control Loop n: 2868+((n-1)* 160)"
Number of PID Sets	1 To 5	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2870 Control Loop n: 2870+((n-1)* 160)"
TRU-TUNE+ Enable	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2872 Control Loop n: 2872+((n-1)* 160)"
Profile End Action	"User (100) Off (62) Hold (47)"	User (100)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Control Loop 1: 2874 Control Loop n: 2874+((n-1)* 160)"
Remote Set Point Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2876 Control Loop n: 2876+((n-1)* 160)"
Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Control Loop 1: 2880 Control Loop n: 2880+((n-1)* 160)"
Cascade Loop (see: p.92)				
Control Mode	"Off (62) Auto (10) Manual (54)"	Auto (10)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4010 Cascade Loop n: 4010+((n-1)* 200)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Control Mode Active	"Off (62) Auto (10) Manual (54)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4012 Cascade Loop n: 4012+((n-1)* 200)"
Control Action	"Off (62) Cool (20) Heat (36) Both (13)"	Heat (36)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4014 Cascade Loop n: 4014+((n-1)* 200)"
Autotune Aggressiveness	"Under (99) Critical (21) Over (69)"	Critical (21)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4016 Cascade Loop n: 4016+((n-1)* 200)"
Autotune Set Point	50 To 200%	90.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4018 Cascade Loop n: 4018+((n-1)* 200)"
Autotune	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4020 Cascade Loop n: 4020+((n-1)* 200)"
Autotune Status	"Off (62) Waiting For Cross 1+ (119) Waiting For Cross 1- (120) Waiting For Cross 2+ (121) Waiting For Cross 2- (122) Waiting For Cross 3+ (123) Waiting For Cross 3- (150) Measuring Max Peak (151) Measuring Min Peak (152) Calculating (153) Complete (18) Timeout (118)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4022 Cascade Loop n: 4022+((n-1)* 200)"
Open Loop Detect Enable	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4024 Cascade Loop n: 4024+((n-1)* 200)"
Open Loop Detect Time	0 To 9999	240	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4026 Cascade Loop n: 4026+((n-1)* 200)"
Open Loop Detect Deviation	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	10.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4028 Cascade Loop n: 4028+((n-1)* 200)"
Control Loop Error	"None (61) Open Loop (1274) Reversed Loop (1275)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4030 Cascade Loop n: 4030+((n-1)* 200)"
Clear Error	"Clear (129) Ignore (204)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4032 Cascade Loop n: 4032+((n-1)* 200)"
Minimum Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	-99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4034 Cascade Loop n: 4034+((n-1)* 200)"
Maximum Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	99,999.000°F or units, 55,537.2°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4036 Cascade Loop n: 4036+((n-1)* 200)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Minimum Manual Power	-100 To 100%	-100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4038 Cascade Loop n: 4038+((n-1)* 200)"
Maximum Manual Power	-100 To 100%	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4040 Cascade Loop n: 4040+((n-1)* 200)"
Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]	75.0°F or units, 23.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4042 Cascade Loop n: 4042+((n-1)* 200)"
Manual Power	[Min Manual Power] To [Max Manual Power]	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4044 Cascade Loop n: 4044+((n-1)* 200)"
Idle Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]	75.0°F or units, 23.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4046 Cascade Loop n: 4046+((n-1)* 200)"
Auto-to-Manual Power	"Off (62) Bumpless Transfer (14) Fixed Power (33) User (100)"	User (100)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4048 Cascade Loop n: 4048+((n-1)* 200)"
Input Error Power	"Off (62) Bumpless Transfer (14) Fixed Power (33) User (100)"	User (100)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4050 Cascade Loop n: 4050+((n-1)* 200)"
Fixed Power	[Min Manual Power] To [Max Manual Power]	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4052 Cascade Loop n: 4052+((n-1)* 200)"
Ramp Action	"Off (62) Startup (88) Set Point (85) Both (13)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4054 Cascade Loop n: 4054+((n-1)* 200)"
Ramp Scale	"Hours (39) Minutes (57)"	Minutes (57)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4056 Cascade Loop n: 4056+((n-1)* 200)"
Ramp Rate	0 to 99,999°F or units, 0 to 55,555°C	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4058 Cascade Loop n: 4058+((n-1)* 200)"
Remote Set Point	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4060 Cascade Loop n: 4060+((n-1)* 200)"
Remote Set Point Type	"Auto (10) Manual (54)"	Auto (10)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4062 Cascade Loop n: 4062+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Output Curve	"Off (62) Non-linear curve 1 (214) Non-linear curve 2 (215)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4064 Cascade Loop n: 4064+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Inner Loop 1	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4066 Cascade Loop n: 4066+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Inner Loop 1	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4068 Cascade Loop n: 4068+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Inner Loop 1	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4070 Cascade Loop n: 4070+((n-1)* 200)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Derivative Inner Loop 1	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4072 Cascade Loop n: 4072+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Inner Loop 2	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4074 Cascade Loop n: 4074+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Inner Loop 2	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4076 Cascade Loop n: 4076+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Inner Loop 2	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4078 Cascade Loop n: 4078+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Inner Loop 2	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4080 Cascade Loop n: 4080+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Inner Loop 3	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4082 Cascade Loop n: 4082+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Inner Loop 3	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4084 Cascade Loop n: 4084+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Inner Loop 3	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4086 Cascade Loop n: 4086+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Inner Loop 3	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4088 Cascade Loop n: 4088+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Inner Loop 4	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4090 Cascade Loop n: 4090+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Inner Loop 4	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4092 Cascade Loop n: 4092+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Inner Loop 4	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4094 Cascade Loop n: 4094+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Inner Loop 4	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4096 Cascade Loop n: 4096+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Inner Loop 5	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4098 Cascade Loop n: 4098+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Inner Loop 5	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4100 Cascade Loop n: 4100+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Inner Loop 5	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4102 Cascade Loop n: 4102+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Inner Loop 5	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4104 Cascade Loop n: 4104+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Loop Deadband	-1000 To 1000 -1000 to 1000°F or units, -555 to 555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4106 Cascade Loop n: 4106+((n-1)* 200)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Inner Loop On/Off Heat Hysteresis	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 5,555.000°C	3.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4108 Cascade Loop n: 4108+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Loop On/Off Cool Hysteresis	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 5,555.000°C	3.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4110 Cascade Loop n: 4110+((n-1)* 200)"
Outer Loop Heat Algorithm	"PID (71) On / Off (64)"	PID (71)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4112 Cascade Loop n: 4112+((n-1)* 200)"
Outer Loop Cool Algorithm	"PID (71) On / Off (64)"	PID (71)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4114 Cascade Loop n: 4114+((n-1)* 200)"
PID Set Crossover	"Process Value (241) Set Point (85)"	Process Value (241)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4116 Cascade Loop n: 4116+((n-1)* 200)"
PID Set 1 to 2 Crossover	-99999 To [Crossover 2-1]	[Range High]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4118 Cascade Loop n: 4118+((n-1)* 200)"
PID Set 2 to 3 Crossover	[Crossover 1 +1] To [Crossover 3-1]	[Range High]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4120 Cascade Loop n: 4120+((n-1)* 200)"
PID Set 3 to 4 Crossover	[Crossover 2 +1] To [Crossover 4-1]	[Range High]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4122 Cascade Loop n: 4122+((n-1)* 200)"
PID Set 4 to 5 Crossover	[Crossover 3 +1] To 99999	[Range High]	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4124 Cascade Loop n: 4124+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Outer Loop 1	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4126 Cascade Loop n: 4126+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Outer Loop 1	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4128 Cascade Loop n: 4128+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Outer Loop 1	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4130 Cascade Loop n: 4130+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Outer Loop 1	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4132 Cascade Loop n: 4132+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Outer Loop 2	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4134 Cascade Loop n: 4134+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Outer Loop 2	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4136 Cascade Loop n: 4136+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Outer Loop 2	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4138 Cascade Loop n: 4138+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Outer Loop 2	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4140 Cascade Loop n: 4140+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Outer Loop 3	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4142 Cascade Loop n: 4142+((n-1)* 200)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Cool Proportional Band Outer Loop 3	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4144 Cascade Loop n: 4144+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Outer Loop 3	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4146 Cascade Loop n: 4146+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Outer Loop 3	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4148 Cascade Loop n: 4148+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Outer Loop 4	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4150 Cascade Loop n: 4150+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Outer Loop 4	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4152 Cascade Loop n: 4152+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Outer Loop 4	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4154 Cascade Loop n: 4154+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Outer Loop 4	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4156 Cascade Loop n: 4156+((n-1)* 200)"
Heat Proportional Band Outer Loop 5	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4158 Cascade Loop n: 4158+((n-1)* 200)"
Cool Proportional Band Outer Loop 5	0.001 to 99,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 55,555.000°C	25.0°F or units, 13.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4160 Cascade Loop n: 4160+((n-1)* 200)"
Integral Outer Loop 5	0 To 99999 seconds per repeat	180.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4162 Cascade Loop n: 4162+((n-1)* 200)"
Derivative Outer Loop 5	0 To 99999 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4164 Cascade Loop n: 4164+((n-1)* 200)"
Outer Loop Deadband	-1000 to 1000°F or units, -555 to 555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4166 Cascade Loop n: 4166+((n-1)* 200)"
Range Low	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4168 Cascade Loop n: 4168+((n-1)* 200)"
Range High	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4170 Cascade Loop n: 4170+((n-1)* 200)"
Number of PID Sets	1 To 5	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4172 Cascade Loop n: 4172+((n-1)* 200)"
Cascade Heat Power	0 To 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4174 Cascade Loop n: 4174+((n-1)* 200)"
Cascade Cool Power	-100 To 0%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4176 Cascade Loop n: 4176+((n-1)* 200)"
Cascade Power	-100 To 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4178 Cascade Loop n: 4178+((n-1)* 200)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Outer Working Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4180 Cascade Loop n: 4180+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Working Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4182 Cascade Loop n: 4182+((n-1)* 200)"
Remote Source Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4184 Cascade Loop n: 4184+((n-1)* 200)"
Profile Set Point Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4186 Cascade Loop n: 4186+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Loop Set Point Closed	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4188 Cascade Loop n: 4188+((n-1)* 200)"
Outer Loop Set Point Closed	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4190 Cascade Loop n: 4190+((n-1)* 200)"
Profile End Action	"User (100) Off (62) Hold (47)"	User (100)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4192 Cascade Loop n: 4192+((n-1)* 200)"
Function	"Process (75) Deviation (1807)"	Process (75)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4194 Cascade Loop n: 4194+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Loop Heat Algorithm	"PID (71) On / Off (64)"	PID (71)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4196 Cascade Loop n: 4196+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Loop Cool Algorithm	"PID (71) On / Off (64)"	PID (71)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4198 Cascade Loop n: 4198+((n-1)* 200)"
Simple Set Point Enable	"On (63) Off (62)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4200 Cascade Loop n: 4200+((n-1)* 200)"
Inner Loop PID Set Active	1 To 5		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4202 Cascade Loop n: 4202+((n-1)* 200)"
Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Cascade Loop 1: 4206 Cascade Loop n: 4206+((n-1)* 200)"
Compare (see: p.107)				
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Compare 1: 4822 Compare n: 4822+((n-1)* 40)"
Source Value B	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Compare 1: 4824 Compare n: 4824+((n-1)* 40)"
Function	"Off (62) Greater Than (1435) Less Than (1436) Equal To (1437) Not Equal To (1438) Greater or Equal (1439) Less or Equal (1440)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Compare 1: 4826 Compare n: 4826+((n-1)* 40)"
Output Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Compare 1: 4828 Compare n: 4828+((n-1)* 40)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Tolerance	0 To 99999	0.1	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Compare 1: 4830 Compare n: 4830+((n-1)* 40)"
Error Handling	"True Good (1476) True Bad (1477) False Good (1478) False Bad (1479)"	False Bad (1479)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Compare 1: 4832 Compare n: 4832+((n-1)* 40)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Compare 1: 4834 Compare n: 4834+((n-1)* 40)"
Counter (See: p.125)				
Source Value A	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Counter 1: 5462 Counter n: 5462+((n-1)* 50)"
Source Value B	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Counter 1: 5464 Counter n: 5464+((n-1)* 50)"
Function	"Up (1456) Down (1457)"	Up (1456)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Counter 1: 5466 Counter n: 5466+((n-1)* 50)"
Output Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Counter 1: 5468 Counter n: 5468+((n-1)* 50)"
Count Active Level	"High (37) Low (53) Both (13)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Counter 1: 5470 Counter n: 5470+((n-1)* 50)"
Reset Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Counter 1: 5472 Counter n: 5472+((n-1)* 50)"
Load Value	0 To 9999	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Counter 1: 5474 Counter n: 5474+((n-1)* 50)"
Target Value	0 To 9999	9999	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Counter 1: 5476 Counter n: 5476+((n-1)* 50)"
Count	0 To 9999		"unsigned 16-bit Access=R"	"Counter 1: 5478 Counter n: 5478+((n-1)* 50)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Counter 1: 5480 Counter n: 5480+((n-1)* 50)"
Latching	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Counter 1: 5482 Counter n: 5482+((n-1)* 50)"
Current Input (See: p.128)				
Current Read	0 to 9999 Amperes		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6250 Current 1: Module 2, 6330 Current 1: Module 3, 6410 Current 1: Module 4, 6490 Current 1: Module 5, 6570 Current 1: Module 6, 6650 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Current Error	"None (61) Shorted (127) Open (65)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6252 Current 1: Module 2, 6332 Current 1: Module 3, 6412 Current 1: Module 4, 6492 Current 1: Module 5, 6572 Current 1: Module 6, 6652 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Heater Error	"None (61) High (37) Low (53)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6254 Current 1: Module 2, 6334 Current 1: Module 3, 6414 Current 1: Module 4, 6494 Current 1: Module 5, 6574 Current 1: Module 6, 6654 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Indicate Reading	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6256 Current 1: Module 2, 6336 Current 1: Module 3, 6416 Current 1: Module 4, 6496 Current 1: Module 5, 6576 Current 1: Module 6, 6656 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Sides	"Off (62) High (37) Low (53) Both (13)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6258 Current 1: Module 2, 6338 Current 1: Module 3, 6418 Current 1: Module 4, 6498 Current 1: Module 5, 6578 Current 1: Module 6, 6658 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Sample and Hold	0 to 9999 Amperes	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6262 Current 1: Module 2, 6342 Current 1: Module 3, 6422 Current 1: Module 4, 6502 Current 1: Module 5, 6582 Current 1: Module 6, 6662 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
High Set Point	-99999 To 99999 Amperes	50.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6264 Current 1: Module 2, 6344 Current 1: Module 3, 6424 Current 1: Module 4, 6504 Current 1: Module 5, 6584 Current 1: Module 6, 6664 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Low Set Point	-99999 To 99999 Amperes	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6266 Current 1: Module 2, 6346 Current 1: Module 3, 6426 Current 1: Module 4, 6506 Current 1: Module 5, 6586 Current 1: Module 6, 6666 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Current Gain	- - - -	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6268 Current 1: Module 2, 6348 Current 1: Module 3, 6428 Current 1: Module 4, 6508 Current 1: Module 5, 6588 Current 1: Module 6, 6668 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Heater Offset	-99999 To 99999 Amperes	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6270 Current 1: Module 2, 6350 Current 1: Module 3, 6430 Current 1: Module 4, 6510 Current 1: Module 5, 6590 Current 1: Module 6, 6670 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Detection Threshold	3 To 59	9	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6272 Current 1: Module 2, 6352 Current 1: Module 3, 6432 Current 1: Module 4, 6512 Current 1: Module 5, 6592 Current 1: Module 6, 6672 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Current Actual Power	- - - -	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6288 Current 1: Module 2, 6368 Current 1: Module 3, 6448 Current 1: Module 4, 6528 Current 1: Module 5, 6608 Current 1: Module 6, 6688 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Current Input Error Status	"None (61) Fail (32)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6290 Current 1: Module 2, 6370 Current 1: Module 3, 6450 Current 1: Module 4, 6530 Current 1: Module 5, 6610 Current 1: Module 6, 6690 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"
Input Scaling	0 To 99999 Amperes	50.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Current 1: Module 1, 6292 Current 1: Module 2, 6372 Current 1: Module 3, 6452 Current 1: Module 4, 6532 Current 1: Module 5, 6612 Current 1: Module 6, 6692 Add 80 for the address of the next Current Input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Ethernet, Modbus				
Display Units	"F (30) C (15)"	F (30)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	6730
Modbus TCP Enable	"No (59) Yes (106)"	Yes (106)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	6734
Modbus Word Order	"High Low (1330) Low High (1331)"	Low High (1331)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	6736
EtherNet/IP Enable	"No (59) Yes (106)"	Yes (106)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	6738
Data Map	" 1 To 2 1=F4T Modbus Register Set 2=F4 Compatible Register Set"	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6740
IP Address Mode	"DHCP (1281) Fixed (1284)"	DHCP (1281)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	6760
IP Fixed Address Part 1	0 To 255	192	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6762
IP Fixed Address Part 2	0 To 255	168	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6764
IP Fixed Address Part 3	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6766
IP Fixed Address Part 4	0 To 255	222	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6768
IP Fixed Address Part 5	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6770
IP Fixed Address Part 6	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6772
IP Fixed Subnet Part 1	0 To 255	255	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6774
IP Fixed Subnet Part 2	0 To 255	255	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6776
IP Fixed Subnet Part 3	0 To 255	255	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6778
IP Fixed Subnet Part 4	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6780
IP Fixed Subnet Part 5	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6782
IP Fixed Subnet Part 6	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6784
Fixed IP Gateway Part 1	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6786
Fixed IP Gateway Part 2	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6788
Fixed IP Gateway Part 3	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6790
Fixed IP Gateway Part 4	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6792
Fixed IP Gateway Part 5	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6794

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Fixed IP Gateway Part 6	0 To 255	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	6796
Actual IP Addressing Mode	"None (61) DHCP (1281) Fixed (1284) Fail (32)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	6798
IP Actual Address Part 1	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6806
IP Actual Address Part 2	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6808
IP Actual Address Part 3	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6810
IP Actual Address Part 4	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6812
IP Actual Address Part 5	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6814
IP Actual Address Part 6	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6816
MAC Address	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6818
MAC Address	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6820
MAC Address	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6822
MAC Address	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6824
MAC Address	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6826
MAC Address	0 To 255		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	6828
Key (See: p.137)				
Function	"Momentary (1714) Toggle (1713) On Pulse (1471)"	Momentary (1714)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Function Key 1: 6840 Function Key n: 6840+((n-1)* 20)"
Time	0 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Function Key 1: 6842 Function Key n: 6842+((n-1)* 20)"
Input State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Function Key 1: 6844 Function Key n: 6844+((n-1)* 20)"
Key Action	"Down (1457) Up (1456)"	Up (1456)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Function Key 1: 6850 Function Key n: 6850+((n-1)* 20)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Function Key 1: 6852 Function Key n: 6852+((n-1)* 20)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Logic (See p.147)				
Source Value A	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Logic 1: 6968 Logic n: 6968+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value B	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Logic 1: 6970 Logic n: 6970+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value C	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Logic 1: 6972 Logic n: 6972+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value D	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Logic 1: 6974 Logic n: 6974+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value E	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Logic 1: 6976 Logic n: 6976+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value F	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Logic 1: 6978 Logic n: 6978+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value G	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Logic 1: 6980 Logic n: 6980+((n-1)* 90)"
Source Value H	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Logic 1: 6982 Logic n: 6982+((n-1)* 90)"
Function	"Off (62) And (1426) Nand (1427) Or (1442) Nor (1443) Equal To (1437) Not Equal To (1438) Latch (1444) RS Flip Flop (1693)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Logic 1: 6984 Logic n: 6984+((n-1)* 90)"
Output Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Logic 1: 6986 Logic n: 6986+((n-1)* 90)"
Error Handling	"True Good (1476) True Bad (1477) False Good (1478) False Bad (1479)"	False Bad (1479)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Logic 1: 6988 Logic n: 6988+((n-1)* 90)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Logic 1: 6990 Logic n: 6990+((n-1)* 90)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Limit (See: p.138)				
Hysteresis	0.001 to 9,999.000°F or units, 0.001 to 5,555.000°C	3.0°F or units, 1.7°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11242 Limit 1: Module 2, 11302 Limit 1: Module 3, 11362 Limit 1: Module 4, 11422 Limit 1: Module 5, 11482 Limit 1: Module 6, 11542"
Low Limit Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]	0°F or units, -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11244 Limit 1: Module 2, 11304 Limit 1: Module 3, 11364 Limit 1: Module 4, 11424 Limit 1: Module 5, 11484 Limit 1: Module 6, 11544"
High Limit Set Point	[Min Set Point] To [Max Set Point]	0°F or units, -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11246 Limit 1: Module 2, 11306 Limit 1: Module 3, 11366 Limit 1: Module 4, 11426 Limit 1: Module 5, 11486 Limit 1: Module 6, 11546"
Sides	"Both (13) High (37) Low (53)"	Both (13)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11248 Limit 1: Module 2, 11308 Limit 1: Module 3, 11368 Limit 1: Module 4, 11428 Limit 1: Module 5, 11488 Limit 1: Module 6, 11548"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Limit State	"Off (62) None (61) Limit High (51) Limit Low (52) Error (28)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11250 Limit 1: Module 2, 11310 Limit 1: Module 3, 11370 Limit 1: Module 4, 11430 Limit 1: Module 5, 11490 Limit 1: Module 6, 11550"
Output Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11252 Limit 1: Module 2, 11312 Limit 1: Module 3, 11372 Limit 1: Module 4, 11432 Limit 1: Module 5, 11492 Limit 1: Module 6, 11552"
Maximum Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	99999	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11256 Limit 1: Module 2, 11316 Limit 1: Module 3, 11376 Limit 1: Module 4, 11436 Limit 1: Module 5, 11496 Limit 1: Module 6, 11556"
Minimum Set Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	-99999	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11258 Limit 1: Module 2, 11318 Limit 1: Module 3, 11378 Limit 1: Module 4, 11438 Limit 1: Module 5, 11498 Limit 1: Module 6, 11558"
Limit Status	"Fail (32) Safe (1667)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11264 Limit 1: Module 2, 11324 Limit 1: Module 3, 11384 Limit 1: Module 4, 11444 Limit 1: Module 5, 11504 Limit 1: Module 6, 11564"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Clear Limit	"Clear (129) Ignore (204)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11266 Limit 1: Module 2, 11326 Limit 1: Module 3, 11386 Limit 1: Module 4, 11446 Limit 1: Module 5, 11506 Limit 1: Module 6, 11566"
Source Value A	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11274 Limit 1: Module 2, 11334 Limit 1: Module 3, 11394 Limit 1: Module 4, 11454 Limit 1: Module 5, 11514 Limit 1: Module 6, 11574"
Source Value B			"IEEE Float Access= R"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11282 Limit 1: Module 2, 11342 Limit 1: Module 3, 11402 Limit 1: Module 4, 11462 Limit 1: Module 5, 11522 Limit 1: Module 6, 11582"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit 1: Module 1, 11288 Limit 1: Module 2, 11348 Limit 1: Module 3, 11408 Limit 1: Module 4, 11468 Limit 1: Module 5, 11528 Limit 1: Module 6, 11588"
Linearization (See p.140)				
Source Value A	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Linearization 1: 11606 Linearization n: 11606+((n-1)* 70)"
Function	"Off (62) Interpolated (1482) Stepped (1483)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Linearization 1: 11608 Linearization n: 11608+((n-1)* 70)"
Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11610 Linearization n: 11610+((n-1)* 70)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output Value	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Linearization 1: 11612 Linearization n: 11612+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 1	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0.0°F or units, -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11614 Linearization n: 11614+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 2	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	1.0°F or units, -17.2°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11616 Linearization n: 11616+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 3	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	2.0°F or units, -16.7°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11618 Linearization n: 11618+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 4	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	3.0°F or units, -16.1°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11620 Linearization n: 11620+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 5	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	4.0°F or units, -15.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11622 Linearization n: 11622+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 6	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	5.0°F or units, -15.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11624 Linearization n: 11624+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 7	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	6.0°F or units, -14.4°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11626 Linearization n: 11626+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 8	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	7.0°F or units, -13.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11628 Linearization n: 11628+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 9	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	'8.0°F or units, -13.3°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11630 Linearization n: 11630+((n-1)* 70)"
Input Point 10	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	'9.0°F or units, -12.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11632 Linearization n: 11632+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 1	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0.0°F or units, -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11634 Linearization n: 11634+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 2	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	1.0°F or units, -17.2°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11636 Linearization n: 11636+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 3	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	2.0°F or units, -16.7°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11638 Linearization n: 11638+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 4	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	3.0°F or units, -16.1°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11640 Linearization n: 11640+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 5	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	4.0°F or units, -15.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11642 Linearization n: 11642+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 6	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	5.0°F or units, -15.0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11644 Linearization n: 11644+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 7	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	6.0°F or units, -14.4°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11646 Linearization n: 11646+((n-1)* 70)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output Point 8	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	7.0°F or units, -13.9°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11648 Linearization n: 11648+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 9	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	'8.0°F or units, -13.3°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11650 Linearization n: 11650+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Point 10	'-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	'9.0°F or units, -12.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Linearization 1: 11652 Linearization n: 11652+((n-1)* 70)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"	- - - -	"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Linearization 1: 11654 Linearization n: 11654+((n-1)* 70)"
Units	"Source (1539) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Process (75) Relative Humidity (1538)"	Source (1539)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Linearization 1: 11656 Linearization n: 11656+((n-1)* 70)"
Math (See: p.147)				
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Math 1: 12190 Math n: 12190+((n-1)* 80)"
Source Value B	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Math 1: 12192 Math n: 12192+((n-1)* 80)"
Source Value C	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Math 1: 12194 Math n: 12194+((n-1)* 80)"
Source Value D	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Math 1: 12196 Math n: 12196+((n-1)* 80)"
Source Value E	"On (63) Off (62)"	- - - -	"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Math 1: 12198 Math n: 12198+((n-1)* 80)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Function	"Off (62) Average (1367) Process Scale (1371) Deviation Scale (1372) Switch Over (1370) Differential (1373) Ratio (1374) Add (1375) Multiply (1376) Absolute Difference (1377) Minimum (1378) Maximum (1379) Square Root (1380) Sample and Hold (1381) Pressure to Altitude (1649) Dew Point (1650)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Math 1: 12200 Math n: 12200+((n-1)* 80)"
Output Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	- - - -	"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Math 1: 12202 Math n: 12202+((n-1)* 80)"
Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	'0°F or units, 0°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Math 1: 12204 Math n: 12204+((n-1)* 80)"
Scale Low	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Math 1: 12206 Math n: 12206+((n-1)* 80)"
Scale High	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Math 1: 12208 Math n: 12208+((n-1)* 80)"
Range Low	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Math 1: 12210 Math n: 12210+((n-1)* 80)"
Range High	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Math 1: 12212 Math n: 12212+((n-1)* 80)"
Filter	0 To 60 seconds	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Math 1: 12214 Math n: 12214+((n-1)* 80)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Math 1: 12216 Math n: 12216+((n-1)* 80)"
Pressure Units	"PSI (1671) mbar (1672) Torr (1673) Pascal (1674) Atmosphere (1675)"	PSI (1671)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Math 1: 12218 Math n: 12218+((n-1)* 80)"
Altitude Units	"Feet (1676) Kilofeet (1677)"	Kilofeet (1677)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Math 1: 12220 Math n: 12220+((n-1)* 80)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Units	"Source (1539) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Process (75) Relative Humidity (1538)"	Source (1539)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Math 1: 12222 Math n: 12222+((n-1)* 80)"
Modbus RTU				
Display Units	"F (30) C (15)"	F (30)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	14080
Baud Rate	"9600 (188) 19200 (189) 38400 (190)"	9600 (188)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	14084
Parity	"None (61) Even (191) Odd (192)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	14086
Modbus Address	1 To 247	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14088
Modbus Word Order	"High Low (1330) Low High (1331)"	Low High (1331)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	14092
Data Map	" 1 To 2 1=F4T Modbus Register Set 2=F4 Compatible Register Set"	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14094
Process Value (See: p.175)				
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Process Value 1: 14130 Process Value n: 14130+((n-1)* 70)"
Source Value B	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Process Value 1: 14132 Process Value n: 14132+((n-1)* 70)"
Source Value C	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Process Value 1: 14134 Process Value n: 14134+((n-1)* 70)"
Source Value D	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Process Value 1: 14136 Process Value n: 14136+((n-1)* 70)"
Source Value E	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Process Value 1: 14138 Process Value n: 14138+((n-1)* 70)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Function	"Off (62) Sensor Backup (1201) Average (1367) Crossover (1368) Wet Bulb / Dry Bulb (1369) Switch Over (1370) Differential (1373) Ratio (1374) Add (1375) Multiply (1376) Absolute Difference (1377) Minimum (1378) Maximum (1379) Square Root (1380) Vaisala RH Compensation (1648) Pressure to Altitude (1649)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Process Value 1: 14140 Process Value n: 14140+((n-1)* 70)"
Output Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Process Value 1: 14142 Process Value n: 14142+((n-1)* 70)"
Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.8 to 55,537.2°C	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Process Value 1: 14144 Process Value n: 14144+((n-1)* 70)"
Crossover Point	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Process Value 1: 14146 Process Value n: 14146+((n-1)* 70)"
Crossover Band	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	10.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Process Value 1: 14148 Process Value n: 14148+((n-1)* 70)"
Filter	0 To 60	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Process Value 1: 14150 Process Value n: 14150+((n-1)* 70)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Process Value 1: 14152 Process Value n: 14152+((n-1)* 70)"
Pressure Units	"PSI (1671) mbar (1672) Torr (1673) Pascal (1674) Atmosphere (1675)"	PSI (1671)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Process Value 1: 14154 Process Value n: 14154+((n-1)* 70)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Altitude Units	"Feet (1676) Kilofeet (1677)"	Kilofeet (1677)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Process Value 1: 14156 Process Value n: 14156+((n-1)* 70)"
Barometric Pressure	10 To 16	14.7	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Process Value 1: 14158 Process Value n: 14158+((n-1)* 70)"
Real Time Clock (See: p.14)				
Time of Day	0 To 86399		"unsigned 32-bit Access=R"	14660
Hours	0 To 23		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14664
Minutes	0 To 59		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14666
Seconds	0 To 59		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14668
Month	1 To 12		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14670
Date	1 To 31		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	14672
Year	2008 To 2100		"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	14674
Special Output Function (See: p.187)				
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Special Output Function 1: 14708 Special Output Function n: 14708+((n-1)* 80)"
Source Value B	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	"Special Output Function 1: 14710 Special Output Function n: 14710+((n-1)* 80)"
Function	"Off (62) Compressor Control (1506) Sequencer (1507) Motorized Valve (1508)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14712 Special Output Function n: 14712+((n-1)* 80)"
Output Value 1	-99,999.0 to 99,999.0%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14714 Special Output Function n: 14714+((n-1)* 80)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14716 Special Output Function n: 14716+((n-1)* 80)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output Value 2	-99,999.0 to 99,999.0%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14718 Special Output Function n: 14718+((n-1)* 80)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14720 Special Output Function n: 14720+((n-1)* 80)"
Output Value 3	-99,999.0 to 99,999.0%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14722 Special Output Function n: 14722+((n-1)* 80)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14724 Special Output Function n: 14724+((n-1)* 80)"
Output Value 4	-99,999.0 to 99,999.0%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14726 Special Output Function n: 14726+((n-1)* 80)"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14728 Special Output Function n: 14728+((n-1)* 80)"
Input A Turn On	-100 To 100%	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14730 Special Output Function n: 14730+((n-1)* 80)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Input A Turn Off	-100 To 100%	5	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14732 Special Output Function n: 14732+((n-1)* 80)"
Input B Turn On	-100 To 100%	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14734 Special Output Function n: 14734+((n-1)* 80)"
Input B Turn Off	-100 To 100%	5	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14736 Special Output Function n: 14736+((n-1)* 80)"
Minimum On Time	0 To 9999 seconds	20	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14738 Special Output Function n: 14738+((n-1)* 80)"
Minimum Off Time	0 To 9999 seconds	20	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14740 Special Output Function n: 14740+((n-1)* 80)"
Valve Travel Time	10 To 9999 seconds	120	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14742 Special Output Function n: 14742+((n-1)* 80)"
Dead Band	1 To 100%	2	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14744 Special Output Function n: 14744+((n-1)* 80)"
Time Delay	0 To 9999 seconds	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14746 Special Output Function n: 14746+((n-1)* 80)"
Output Order	"Linear (1509) Progressive (1510)"	Linear (1509)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14748 Special Output Function n: 14748+((n-1)* 80)"
Output 1 Size	0 To 99999	10	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14750 Special Output Function n: 14750+((n-1)* 80)"
Output 2 Size	0 To 99999	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14752 Special Output Function n: 14752+((n-1)* 80)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output 3 Size	0 To 99999	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14754 Special Output Function n: 14754+((n-1)* 80)"
Output 4 Size	0 To 99999	0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14756 Special Output Function n: 14756+((n-1)* 80)"
Value	0 To 100		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Special Output Function 1: 14758 Special Output Function n: 14758+((n-1)* 80)"
Off Delay	9999	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Special Output Function 1: 14764 Special Output Function n: 14764+((n-1)* 80)"
Timer (See: p.197)				
Source Value A	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Timer 1: 15028 Timer n: 15028+((n-1)* 50)"
Source Value B	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R "	"Timer 1: 15030 Timer n: 15030+((n-1)* 50)"
Function	"Off (62) On Pulse (1471) Delay (1472) One Shot (1473) Retentive (1474)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Timer 1: 15032 Timer n: 15032+((n-1)* 50)"
Output Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Timer 1: 15034 Timer n: 15034+((n-1)* 50)"
Run Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Timer 1: 15036 Timer n: 15036+((n-1)* 50)"
Reset Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Timer 1: 15038 Timer n: 15038+((n-1)* 50)"
Time	0 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Timer 1: 15040 Timer n: 15040+((n-1)* 50)"
Transmitter Active Level	"High (37) Low (53)"	High (37)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Timer 1: 15042 Timer n: 15042+((n-1)* 50)"
Running	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Timer 1: 15044 Timer n: 15044+((n-1)* 50)"
Elapsed Time			"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Timer 1: 15046 Timer n: 15046+((n-1)* 50)"
Output	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Timer 1: 15048 Timer n: 15048+((n-1)* 50)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Timer 1: 15050 Timer n: 15050+((n-1)* 50)"
Variable (See: p.216)				
Data Type	"Analog (1215) Digital (1220)"	Analog (1215)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Variable 1: 15816 Variable n: 15816+((n-1)* 30)"
Digital	"On (63) Off (62)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Variable 1: 15818 Variable n: 15818+((n-1)* 30)"
Analog	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Variable 1: 15820 Variable n: 15820+((n-1)* 30)"
Output Value			"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Variable 1: 15822 Variable n: 15822+((n-1)* 30)"
Units	"Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Process (75) Relative Humidity (1538) None (61)"	Absolute Temperature (1540)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Variable 1: 15828 Variable n: 15828+((n-1)* 30)"
Profile Engine (See: p.169)				
PV 1 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16536
PV 2 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16538

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
PV 3 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16540
PV 4 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16542
Event Input 1 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16544
Event Input 2 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16546
Event Input 3 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16548
Event Input 4 Units	"Not Sourced (246) None (61) Absolute Temperature (1540) Relative Temperature (1541) Power (73) Relative Humidity (1538) Process (75) Current (22)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16550

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Start Profile	1 To 40	1	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	16558
Start Step	1 To [max step # current profile]	1	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	16560
Profile Action Request	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16562
Profile Action Request	"None (61) Resume (147)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16564
Profile Action Request	"None (61) Pause (146) Terminate (148)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16566
Profile State	"Off (62) Running (149) Pause (146) Not Started (251) Completed Normal (252) Terminated (253) Calendar Start (1783)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16568
Profile Time Remaining, Minutes	0 To 59		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	16570
Profile Time Remaining, Hours	0 To 9999		"unsigned 16-bit Access=R"	16572
Power Out Restart, Minutes	0 To 59		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	16574
Power Out Restart, Hours	0 To 99		"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	16576
Calendar Start, Minutes	0 To 59	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	16580
Calendar Start, Hours	23	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	16582
Calendar Start, Day of Week	"Sunday (1565) Monday (1559) Tuesday (1560) Wednesday (1561) Thursday (1562) Friday (1563) Saturday (1564)"	Monday (1559)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16584
Current Profile	0 to 40		"unsigned 16-bit Access=R"	16588
Current Step	0 to 50		"unsigned 16-bit Access=R"	16590
Step Type	"Soak (87) Wait For (1542) Instant Change (1927) Jump (116) Ramp Time (1928) Ramp Rate (81) End (27)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16592
Event 1	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16594
Event 2	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16596
Event 3	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16598

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Event 4	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16600
Target Set Point Loop 1	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16602
Target Set Point Loop 2	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16604
Target Set Point Loop 3	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16606
Target Set Point Loop 4	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16608
Produced Set Point 1	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	16610
Produced Set Point 2	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	16612
Produced Set Point 3	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	16614
Produced Set Point 4	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,573.8 to 55,537.2°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	16616
Wait for Event Status	Returns bit values for Event 1, 2, 3 and 4. If condition is met, appropriate bit is 1. Possible returned values are 0 to 16 if all four events inputs are connected.		"unsigned 16-bit Access=R"	16618
Step Time Remaining	0 To 360000 seconds		"IEEE Float Access=R"	16620
Step Time Remaining, Seconds	0 To 59	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	16622
Step Time Remaining, Minutes	0 To 59	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	16624
Step Time Remaining, Hours	0 To 999	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	16626
Profile Input 1 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	16664
Profile Input 2 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	16666
Profile Input 3 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	16668
Profile Input 4 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R "	16670
Wait For Source Value 1	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16696
Wait For Source Value 2	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16698
Wait For Source Value 3	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16700
Wait For Source Value 4	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16702
Start/Stop Event Input Source Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16728
Start Event Input Source Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16730
Pause/Resume Event Input Source Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16732
Profile Disable Event Input Source Value	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16734
Profile Number Input Source Value	0 to 50		"IEEE Float Access=R "	16756

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Profile Step Input Source Value	1 to 50		"IEEE Float Access=R "	16758
Rate 1 Value	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16760
Rate 2 Value	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16762
Rate 3 Value	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16764
Rate 4 Value	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	16766
Profile Running	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16772
Profile Paused	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	16774
Number Of File Steps	1 to 50		"unsigned 16-bit Access=R"	16820
Event 5	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16822
Event 6	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16824
Event 7	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16826
Event 8	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	16828
Profile Editor, Common				
Profile 1 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	16886
Profile 2 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	16926
Profile 3 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	16966
Profile 4 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17006
Profile 5 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17046
Profile 6 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17086
Profile 7 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17126
Profile 8 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17166
Profile 9 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17206

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Profile 10 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17246
Profile 11 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17286
Profile 12 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17326
Profile 13 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17366
Profile 14 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17406
Profile 15 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17446
Profile 16 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17486
Profile 17 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17526
Profile 18 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17566
Profile 19 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17606
Profile 20 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17646
Profile 21 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17686
Profile 22 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17726
Profile 23 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17766
Profile 24 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17806
Profile 25 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17846
Profile 26 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17886
Profile 27 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17926
Profile 28 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	17966
Profile 29 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18006
Profile 30 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18046
Profile 31 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18086
Profile 32 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18126
Profile 33 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18166
Profile 34 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18206
Profile 35 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18246
Profile 36 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18286

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Profile 37 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18326
Profile 38 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18366
Profile 39 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18406
Profile 40 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18446
Profile Active Attribute Enable	"0 - 1 0=Disabled 1=Enabled Resets after power loss to default."	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=W"	18646
Profile 1 Name	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	18606
Profile Active File Number	1 To 40	1	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	18888
Profile Edit Action	"Edit (1770) Add (1375) Delete (1772)"	Edit (1770)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	18890
Profile Step Count	1 To 50		"unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	18920
Profile Step Edit Action	"Edit (1770) Add (1375) Insert (1771) Delete (1772)"	Edit (1770)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW "	18922
Profile Active Step Number	1 To [Number of steps]	1	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	18924
Log Data	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	
Profile List Count	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48000
Profile List Member 1	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48002
Profile List Member 2	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48004
Profile List Member 3	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48006
Profile List Member 4	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48008
Profile List Member 5	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48010
Profile List Member 6	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48012
Profile List Member 7	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48014

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Profile List Member 8	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48016
Profile List Member 9	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48018
Profile List Member 10	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48020
Profile List Member 11	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48022
Profile List Member 12	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48024
Profile List Member 13	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48026
Profile List Member 14	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48028
Profile List Member 15	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48030
Profile List Member 16	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48032
Profile List Member 17	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48034
Profile List Member 18	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48036
Profile List Member 19	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48038
Profile List Member 20	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48040
Profile List Member 21	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48042
Profile List Member 22	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48044
Profile List Member 23	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48046
Profile List Member 24	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48048
Profile List Member 25	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48050
Profile List Member 26	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48052
Profile List Member 27	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48054
Profile List Member 28	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48056
Profile List Member 29	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48058
Profile List Member 30	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48060
Profile List Member 31	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48062
Profile List Member 32	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48064
Profile List Member 33	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48066
Profile List Member 34	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48068

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Profile List Member 35	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48070
Profile List Member 36	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48072
Profile List Member 37	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48074
Profile List Member 38	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48076
Profile List Member 39	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48078
Profile List Member 40	0 To 40	- - - -	"Unsigned 8-bit Access=R"	48080
Profile Editor, 50 Steps				
Start Profile Number 1	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18486 Start Profile 1 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 2	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18488 Start Profile 2 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 3	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18490 Start Profile 3 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 4	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18492 Start Profile 4 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 5	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18494 Start Profile 5 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 6	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18496 Start Profile 6 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 7	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18498 Start Profile 7 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 8	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18500 Start Profile 8 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 9	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18502 Start Profile 9 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 10	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18504 Start Profile 10 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 11	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18506 Start Profile 11 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 12	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18508 Start Profile 12 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 13	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18510 Start Profile 13 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 14	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18512 Start Profile 14 using 'Start(1782)'"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Start Profile Number 15	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18514 Start Profile 15 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 16	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18516 Start Profile 16 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 17	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18518 Start Profile 17 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 18	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18520 Start Profile 18 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 19	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18522 Start Profile 19 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 20	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18524 Start Profile 20 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 21	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18526 Start Profile 21 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 22	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18528 Start Profile 22 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 23	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18530 Start Profile 23 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 24	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18532 Start Profile 24 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 25	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18534 Start Profile 25 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 26	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18536 Start Profile 26 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 27	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18538 Start Profile 27 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 28	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18540 Start Profile 28 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 29	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18542 Start Profile 29 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 30	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18544 Start Profile 30 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 31	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18546 Start Profile 31 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 32	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18548 Start Profile 32 using 'Start(1782)'"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Start Profile Number 33	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18550 Start Profile 33 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 34	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18552 Start Profile 34 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 35	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18554 Start Profile 35 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 36	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18556 Start Profile 36 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 37	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18558 Start Profile 37 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 38	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18560 Start Profile 38 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 39	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18562 Start Profile 39 using 'Start(1782)'"
Start Profile Number 40	"None (61) Start (1782) Calendar Start (1783)"	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"18564 Start Profile 40 using 'Start(1782)'"
Guaranteed Soak Deviation 1	(0 to 9,999°F or units) (0 to 5,555°C)	10.0°F or units 5.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19086 affects all steps of current profile
Guaranteed Soak Deviation 2	(0 to 9,999°F or units) (0 to 5,555°C)	10.0°F or units 5.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19088 affects all steps of current profile
Guaranteed Soak Deviation 3	(0 to 9,999°F or units) (0 to 5,555°C)	10.0°F or units 5.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19090 affects all steps of current profile
Guaranteed Soak Deviation 4	(0 to 9,999°F or units) (0 to 5,555°C)	10.0°F or units 5.6°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19092 affects all steps of current profile
Step Type	"Soak (87) Ramp Time (1928) Ramp Rate (81) Wait For (1542) Instant Change (1927) Jump (116) End (27)"	Soak (87)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19094 Profile Editor Step n: 19094+((n-1)* 170)"
Hours	0 To 999	0	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19096 Profile Editor Step n: 19096+((n-1)* 170)"
Minutes	0 To 59	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19098 Profile Editor Step n: 19098+((n-1)* 170)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Seconds	0 To 59	0	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19100 Profile Editor Step n: 19100+((n-1)* 170)"
Jump Step	1 To Current Step -1 (Minimum of 1)	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19102 Profile Editor Step n: 19102+((n-1)* 170)"
Jump Count	0 To 9999	1	"unsigned 16-bit Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19104 Profile Editor Step n: 19104+((n-1)* 170)"
Rate Loop 1	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19106 Profile Editor Step n: 19106+((n-1)* 170)"
Rate Loop 2	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19108 Profile Editor Step n: 19108+((n-1)* 170)"
Rate Loop 3	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19110 Profile Editor Step n: 19110+((n-1)* 170)"
Rate Loop 4	0 to 9,999°F or units 0 to 5,555°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19112 Profile Editor Step n: 19112+((n-1)* 170)"
Target Set Point Loop 1	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19114 Profile Editor Step n: 19114+((n-1)* 170)"
Target Set Point Loop 2	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19116 Profile Editor Step n: 19116+((n-1)* 170)"
Target Set Point Loop 3	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19118 Profile Editor Step n: 19118+((n-1)* 170)"
Target Set Point Loop 4	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19120 Profile Editor Step n: 19120+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 1 Condition	If digital: None (61), On (63), Off (62) If analog: None (61), Above (1964), Below (1965)	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19122 Profile Editor Step n: 19122+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 1 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19124 Profile Editor Step n: 19124+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 2 Condition	If digital: None (61), On (63), Off (62) If analog: None (61), Above (1964), Below (1965)	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19126 Profile Editor Step n: 19126+((n-1)* 170)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Wait For Process 2 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19128 Profile Editor Step n: 19128+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 3 Condition	If digital: None (61), On (63), Off (62) If analog: None (61), Above (1964), Below (1965)	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19130 Profile Editor Step n: 19130+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 3 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19132 Profile Editor Step n: 19132+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 4 Condition	If digital: None (61), On (63), Off (62)	None (61)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19134 Profile Editor Step n: 19134+((n-1)* 170)"
Wait For Process 4 Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0°F or units -17.8°C	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19136 Profile Editor Step n: 19136+((n-1)* 170)"
Guaranteed Soak Enable 1	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19138 Profile Editor Step n: 19138+((n-1)* 170)"
Guaranteed Soak Enable 2	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19140 Profile Editor Step n: 19140+((n-1)* 170)"
Guaranteed Soak Enable 3	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19142 Profile Editor Step n: 19142+((n-1)* 170)"
Guaranteed Soak Enable 4	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19144 Profile Editor Step n: 19144+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 1	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19146 Profile Editor Step n: 19146+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 2	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19148 Profile Editor Step n: 19148+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 3	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19150 Profile Editor Step n: 19150+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 4	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19152 Profile Editor Step n: 19152+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 5	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19162 Profile Editor Step n: 19162+((n-1)* 170)"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Event 6	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19164 Profile Editor Step n: 19164+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 7	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19166 Profile Editor Step n: 19166+((n-1)* 170)"
Event 8	"Off (62) On (63) Unchanged (1557)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19168 Profile Editor Step n: 19168+((n-1)* 170)"
End Step Loop 1	"User (100) Off (62) Hold (47)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19170 Profile Editor Step n: 19170+((n-1)* 170)"
End Step Loop 2	"User (100) Off (62) Hold (47)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19172 Profile Editor Step n: 19172+((n-1)* 170)"
End Step Loop 3	"User (100) Off (62) Hold (47)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19174 Profile Editor Step n: 19174+((n-1)* 170)"
End Step Loop 4	"User (100) Off (62) Hold (47)"	Unchanged (1557)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19176 Profile Editor Step n: 19176+((n-1)* 170)"
Profile Step Edit Action	"Edit (1770) Add (1375) Insert (1771) Delete (1772)"	Edit (1770)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW "	"Profile Editor Step 1: 19178 Profile Editor Step n: 19178+((n-1)* 170)"
Universal Input (See: p.204)				
Analog Input Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27586 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28026 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28466 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28906 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29346 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29786 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Input Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27588 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28028 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28468 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28908 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29348 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29788 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Filter	0 To 60 seconds	0.5	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27590 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28030 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28470 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28910 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29350 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29790 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Filtered Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27592 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28032 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28472 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28912 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29352 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29792 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Sensor Type	"Off (62) Thermocouple (95) Millivolts (56) Volts (104) Milliamps (112) RTD 100 Ohm (113) RTD 1000 Ohm (114) 1K Potentiometer (155)"	Thermocouple (95)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27594 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28034 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28474 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28914 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29354 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29794 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
TC Linearization	"B (11) C (15) D (23) E (26) F (30) J (46) K (48) N (58) R (80) S (84) T (93)"	J (46)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27596 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28036 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28476 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28916 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29356 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29796 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
RTD Leads	"2 (1) 3 (2)"	2 (1)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27598 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28038 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28478 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28918 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29358 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29798 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Scale Low	-100 To 1000	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27600 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28040 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28480 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28920 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29360 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29800 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Scale High	-100 To 1000	20.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27602 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28042 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28482 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28922 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29362 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29802 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Range Low	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27604 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28044 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28484 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28924 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29364 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29804 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Range High	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C	9999.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27606 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28046 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28486 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28926 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29366 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29806 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Process Error Enable	"Off (62) Low (53)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27608 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28048 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28488 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28928 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29368 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29808 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Process Error Low Value	-100 To 1000	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27610 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28050 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28490 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28930 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29370 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29810 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Display Precision	"Whole (105) Tenths (94) Hundredths (40) Thousandths (96)"	Whole (105)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27612 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28052 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28492 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28932 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29372 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29812 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Units	"Absolute Temperature (1540) Power (73) Process (75) Relative Humidity (1538)"	Process (75)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27614 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28054 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28494 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28934 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29374 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29814 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Calibration Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27616 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28056 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28496 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28936 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29376 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29816 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Input Error Latching	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27618 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28058 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28498 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28938 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29378 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29818 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Clear Error	"Clear (129) Ignore (204)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27620 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28060 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28500 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28940 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29380 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29820 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Electrical Measurement	-3.4E+38 To 3.4E+38		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27640 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28080 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28520 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28960 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29400 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29840 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
RTD Lead Resistance	0 to 99999		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27642 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28082 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28522 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28962 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29402 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29842 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Measure CJC	"Off (62) On (63)"	On (63)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27644 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28084 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28524 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28964 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29404 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29844 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Ambient Temperature	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27646 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28086 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28526 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28966 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29406 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29846 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Ambient Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27654 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28094 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28534 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28974 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29414 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29854 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Electrical Input Offset	-99999 To 99999	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27656 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28096 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28536 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28976 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29416 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29856 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Electrical Input Slope	-99999 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27658 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28098 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28538 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28978 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29418 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29858 Add 110 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Calibration Slope	-99999 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27660 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28100 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28540 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 28980 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29420 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29860 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Terminate	"2 (1) 3 (2)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Universal Input 1: Module 1, 27680 Universal Input 1: Module 2, 28120 Universal Input 1: Module 3, 28560 Universal Input 1: Module 4, 29000 Universal Input 1: Module 5, 29440 Universal Input 1: Module 6, 29880 Add 110 for the address of the next input"
Thermistor Input (See: p.195)				
Analog Input Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30226 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30546 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30866 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31186 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31506 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31826 Add 80 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Input Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30228 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30548 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30868 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31188 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31508 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31828 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Filter	0 To 60 seconds	0.5	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30230 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30550 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30870 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31190 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31510 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31830 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Filtered Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30232 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30552 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30872 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31192 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31512 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31832 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Sensor Type	"Thermistor (229) Off (62)"	Thermistor (229)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30234 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30554 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30874 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31194 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31514 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31834 Add 80 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Resistance Range	"5K (1448) 10K (1360) 20K (1361) 40K (1449)"	40K (1449)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30236 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30556 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30876 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31196 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31516 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31836 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Thermistor Curve	"Curve A (1451) Curve B (1452) Curve C (1453) Custom (180)"	Curve A (1451)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30238 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30558 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30878 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31198 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31518 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31838 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Coefficient A	-3.4E+38 To 3.4E+38	1.471388e-3	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30240 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30560 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30880 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31200 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31520 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31840 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Coefficient B	-3.4E+38 To 3.4E+38	2.376138e-4	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30242 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30562 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30882 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31202 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31522 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31842 Add 80 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Coefficient C	-3.4E+38 To 3.4E+38	1.051058e-7	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30244 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30564 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30884 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31204 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31524 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31844 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Display Precision	"Whole (105) Tenths (94) Hundredths (40) Thousandths (96)"	Whole (105)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30252 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30572 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30892 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31212 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31532 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31852 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Calibration Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30256 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30576 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30896 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31216 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31536 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31856 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Input Error Latching	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30258 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30578 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30898 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31218 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31538 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31858 Add 80 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Clear Error	"Clear (129) Ignore (204)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30260 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30580 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30900 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31220 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31540 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31860 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Electrical Measurement	-3.4E+38 To 3.4E+38		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30280 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30600 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30920 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31240 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31560 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31880 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
RTD Lead Resistance	0 to 99,999		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30282 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30602 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30922 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31242 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31562 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31882 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Measure CJC	"Off (62) On (63)"	On (63)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30284 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30604 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30924 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31244 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31564 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31884 Add 80 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Ambient Temperature	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30286 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30606 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30926 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31246 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31566 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31886 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Ambient Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30294 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30614 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30934 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31254 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31574 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31894 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Electrical Input Offset	-99999 To 99999	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30296 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30616 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30936 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31256 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31576 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31896 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Electrical Input Slope	-99999 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30298 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30618 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30938 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31258 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31578 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31898 Add 80 for the address of the next input"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Calibration Slope	-99999 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Thermistor Input 1: Module 1, 30300 Thermistor Input 1: Module 2, 30620 Thermistor Input 1: Module 3, 30940 Thermistor Input 1: Module 4, 31260 Thermistor Input 1: Module 5, 31580 Thermistor Input 1: Module 6, 31900 Add 80 for the address of the next input"
Temperature Input (See: p.192)				
Analog Input Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32146 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32216 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32286 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32356 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32426 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32496"
Input Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32148 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32218 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32288 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32358 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32428 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32498"
Filter	0 To 60 seconds	0.5	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32150 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32220 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32290 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32360 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32430 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32500"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Filtered Process Value	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32152 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32222 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32292 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32362 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32432 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32502"
Sensor Type	"Off (62) Thermocouple (95) RTD 100 Ohm (113) RTD 1000 Ohm (114)"	Thermocouple (95)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32154 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32224 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32294 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32364 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32434 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32504"
TC Linearization	"B (11) C (15) D (23) E (26) F (30) J (46) K (48) N (58) R (80) S (84) T (93)"	J (46)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32156 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32226 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32296 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32366 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32436 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32506"
RTD Leads	2 (1)	2 (1)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32158 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32228 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32298 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32368 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32438 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32508"
Display Precision	"Whole (105) Tenths (94) Hundredths (40) Thousandths (96)"	Whole (105)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32172 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32242 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32312 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32382 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32452 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32522"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Calibration Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32176 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32246 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32316 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32386 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32456 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32526"
Input Error Latching	"Off (62) On (63)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32178 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32248 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32318 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32388 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32458 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32528"
Clear Error	"Clear (129) Ignore (204)"	Ignore (204)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32180 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32250 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32320 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32390 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32460 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32530"
Electrical Measurement	-3.4E+38 To 3.4E+38		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32200 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32270 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32340 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32410 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32480 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32550"
RTD Lead Resistance	0 to 99,999		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32202 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32272 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32342 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32412 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32482 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32552"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Measure CJC	"Off (62) On (63)"	On (63)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32204 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32274 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32344 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32414 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32484 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32554"
Ambient Temperature	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,572.778 to 55,537.222°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32206 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32276 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32346 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32416 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32486 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32556"
Ambient Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Temperature In 1: Module 1, 32214 Temperature In 1: Module 2, 32284 Temperature In 1: Module 3, 32354 Temperature In 1: Module 4, 32424 Temperature In 1: Module 5, 32494 Temperature In 1: Module 6, 32564"
Analog Output (See: p.90)				
Output Type	"Volts (104) Milliamps (112)"	Volts (104)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32566 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32716 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32866 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33016 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33166 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33316 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Function	"Off (62) Analog Input (142) Current (22) Cool Power (161) Heat Power (160) Power (73) Linearization (238) Math (240) Process Value (241) Set Point Closed (242) Set Point Open (243) Special Function Output 1 (1532) Special Function Output 2 (1533) Special Function Output 3 (1534) Special Function Output 4 (1535) Variable (245) Condition (10001) Encoder (1740) Profile Number (1779) Cascade Cool Power (1795) Cascade Heat Power (1794) Cascade Power (1796) Cascade Set Point Closed (1797) Cascade Set Point Open (1798)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32568 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32718 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32868 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33018 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33168 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33318 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Output Function Instance	1 To 250	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32572 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32722 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32872 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33022 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33172 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33322 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Electrical Output Offset	-99999 To 99999	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32574 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32724 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32874 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33024 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33174 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33324 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Electrical Output Slope	-99999 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32576 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32726 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32876 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33026 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33176 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33326 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Calibration Offset	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32578 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32728 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32878 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33028 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33178 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33328 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Calibration Slope	-99999 To 99999	1.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32580 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32730 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32880 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33030 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33180 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33330 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Scale Low	-100 To 100	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32582 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32732 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32882 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33032 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33182 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33332 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Scale High	-100 To 100	10.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32584 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32734 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32884 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33034 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33184 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33334 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Range Low	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32586 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32736 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32886 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33036 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33186 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33336 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Range High	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32588 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32738 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32888 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33038 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33188 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33338 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Analog Output Electrical Value			"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32596 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32746 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32896 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33046 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33196 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33346 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Analog Output Control Operation	"Electrical (1276) Counts (1037)"	Electrical (1276)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32598 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32748 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32898 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33048 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33198 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33348 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Source Value A			"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32600 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32750 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32900 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33050 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33200 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33350 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"
Output Type	"2 (1) 3 (2)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Analog Output 1: Module 1, 32614 Analog Output 1: Module 2, 32764 Analog Output 1: Module 3, 32914 Analog Output 1: Module 4, 33064 Analog Output 1: Module 5, 33214 Analog Output 1: Module 6, 33364 Add 50 for the address of the next Analog Ouput"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Discrete Input (See: p.130)				
Input Type	"Input Voltage (193) Input Dry Contact (44)"	Input Dry Contact (44)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Digital Input 2: Module 1, 33466 Digital Input 2: Module 2, 33506 Digital Input 2: Module 3, 33546 Digital Input 2: Module 4, 33586 Digital Input 2: Module 5, 33626 Digital Input 2: Module 6, 33666"
Input State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Digital Input 2: Module 1, 33486 Digital Input 2: Module 2, 33526 Digital Input 2: Module 3, 33566 Digital Input 2: Module 4, 33606 Digital Input 2: Module 5, 33646 Digital Input 2: Module 6, 33686"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Digital Input 2: Module 1, 33500 Digital Input 2: Module 2, 33540 Digital Input 2: Module 3, 33580 Digital Input 2: Module 4, 33620 Digital Input 2: Module 5, 33660 Digital Input 2: Module 6, 33700"
Discrete Input / Output (See: p.131)				
Direction	"Output (68) Input Voltage (193) Input Dry Contact (44)"	Output (68)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33706 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33946 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34186 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34426 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34666 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34906 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Time Base Type	"Fixed Time Base (34) Variable Time Base (103)"	Fixed Time Base (34)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33708 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33948 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34188 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34428 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34668 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34908 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Fixed Time Base	.1 To 60	1	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33710 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33950 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34190 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34430 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34670 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34910 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
AC Line Frequency	"50 Hz (3) 60 Hz (4)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33712 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33952 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34192 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34432 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34672 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34912 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Function	"Off (62) Analog Input (142) Alarm (6) Cool Power (161) Heat Power (160) Compare (230) Counter (231) Digital I/O (1142) Profile Event Out A (233) Profile Event Out B (234) Profile Event Out C (235) Profile Event Out D (236) Profile Event Out E (247) Profile Event Out F (248) Profile Event Out G (249) Profile Event Out H (250) Function Key (1001) Logic (239) Linearization (238) Math (240) Process Value (241) Special Function Output 1 (1532) Special Function Output 2 (1533) Special Function Output 3 (1534) Special Function Output 4 (1535) Timer (244) Variable (245) Limit (126) Condition (10001) Encoder (1740) Profile Number (1779) Profile Running (1780) Profile Paused (1781) Cascade Cool Power (1795) Cascade Heat Power (1794)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33714 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33954 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34194 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34434 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34674 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34914 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output Function Instance	1 To 250	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33716 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33956 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34196 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34436 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34676 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34916 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33718 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33958 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34198 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34438 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34678 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34918 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output Power	0 to 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33720 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33960 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34200 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34440 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34680 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34920 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Low Power Scale	0 To 100	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33722 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33962 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34202 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34442 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34682 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34922 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
High Power Scale	0 To 100	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33724 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33964 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34204 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34444 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34684 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34924 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Input State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33726 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33966 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34206 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34446 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34686 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34926 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33730 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33970 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34210 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34450 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34690 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34930 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33734 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33974 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34214 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34454 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34694 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34934 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Digital I/O 1: Module 1, 33740 Digital I/O 1: Module 2, 33980 Digital I/O 1: Module 3, 34220 Digital I/O 1: Module 4, 34460 Digital I/O 1: Module 5, 34700 Digital I/O 1: Module 6, 34940 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Discrete Output, Solid-State Relay and Switched DC/Open Collector (See: p.134)				
Time Base Type	"Fixed Time Base (34) Variable Time Base (103)"	Fixed Time Base (34)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35148 Output 1: Module 2, 35308 Output 1: Module 3, 35468 Output 1: Module 4, 35628 Output 1: Module 5, 35788 Output 1: Module 6, 35948 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Fixed Time Base	.1 To 60	1	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35150 Output 1: Module 2, 35310 Output 1: Module 3, 35470 Output 1: Module 4, 35630 Output 1: Module 5, 35790 Output 1: Module 6, 35950 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
AC Line Frequency	"50 Hz (3) 60 Hz (4)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35152 Output 1: Module 2, 35312 Output 1: Module 3, 35472 Output 1: Module 4, 35632 Output 1: Module 5, 35792 Output 1: Module 6, 35952 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Function	"Off (62) Analog Input (142) Alarm (6) Cool Power (161) Heat Power (160) Compare (230) Counter (231) Digital I/O (1142) Profile Event Out A (233) Profile Event Out B (234) Profile Event Out C (235) Profile Event Out D (236) Profile Event Out E (247) Profile Event Out F (248) Profile Event Out G (249) Profile Event Out H (250) Function Key (1001) Logic (239) Linearization (238) Math (240) Process Value (241) Special Function Output 1 (1532) Special Function Output 2 (1533) Special Function Output 3 (1534) Special Function Output 4 (1535) Timer (244) Variable (245) Limit (126) Condition (10001) Encoder (1740) Profile Number (1779) Profile Running (1780) Profile Paused (1781) Cascade Cool Power (1795) Cascade Heat Power (1794)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35154 Output 1: Module 2, 35314 Output 1: Module 3, 35474 Output 1: Module 4, 35634 Output 1: Module 5, 35794 Output 1: Module 6, 35954 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output Function Instance	1 To 250	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35156 Output 1: Module 2, 35316 Output 1: Module 3, 35476 Output 1: Module 4, 35636 Output 1: Module 5, 35796 Output 1: Module 6, 35956 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35158 Output 1: Module 2, 35318 Output 1: Module 3, 35478 Output 1: Module 4, 35638 Output 1: Module 5, 35798 Output 1: Module 6, 35958 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output Power	0 to 100%		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35160 Output 1: Module 2, 35320 Output 1: Module 3, 35480 Output 1: Module 4, 35640 Output 1: Module 5, 35800 Output 1: Module 6, 35960 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Low Power Scale	0 To 100	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35162 Output 1: Module 2, 35322 Output 1: Module 3, 35482 Output 1: Module 4, 35642 Output 1: Module 5, 35802 Output 1: Module 6, 35962 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
High Power Scale	0 To 100	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35164 Output 1: Module 2, 35324 Output 1: Module 3, 35484 Output 1: Module 4, 35644 Output 1: Module 5, 35804 Output 1: Module 6, 35964 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35170 Output 1: Module 2, 35330 Output 1: Module 3, 35490 Output 1: Module 4, 35650 Output 1: Module 5, 35810 Output 1: Module 6, 35970 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35174 Output 1: Module 2, 35334 Output 1: Module 3, 35494 Output 1: Module 4, 35654 Output 1: Module 5, 35814 Output 1: Module 6, 35974 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output Type	"SSR (10034) SSR w/ Shared Common (10035) Switched DC (10033) Switched DC / Open Collector (10032)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 35184 Output 1: Module 2, 35344 Output 1: Module 3, 35504 Output 1: Module 4, 35664 Output 1: Module 5, 35824 Output 1: Module 6, 35984 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Discrete Output, Limit (See: p.140)				
Function	Limit (126)	Limit (126)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Limit Output 1: Module 1, 36114 Limit Output 1: Module 2, 36194 Limit Output 1: Module 3, 36274 Limit Output 1: Module 4, 36354 Limit Output 1: Module 5, 36434 Limit Output 1: Module 6, 36514 Add 40 for the address of the next Output"
Output State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit Output 1: Module 1, 36118 Limit Output 1: Module 2, 36198 Limit Output 1: Module 3, 36278 Limit Output 1: Module 4, 36358 Limit Output 1: Module 5, 36438 Limit Output 1: Module 6, 36518 Add 40 for the address of the next Output"
Source Value A	0 or 100		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Limit Output 1: Module 1, 36130 Limit Output 1: Module 2, 36210 Limit Output 1: Module 3, 36290 Limit Output 1: Module 4, 36370 Limit Output 1: Module 5, 36450 Limit Output 1: Module 6, 36530 Add 40 for the address of the next Output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit Output 1: Module 1, 36134 Limit Output 1: Module 2, 36214 Limit Output 1: Module 3, 36294 Limit Output 1: Module 4, 36374 Limit Output 1: Module 5, 36454 Limit Output 1: Module 6, 36534 Add 40 for the address of the next Output"
Output Type	"Form A Mechanical Relay (10029) Form C Mechanical Relay (10028)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Limit Output 1: Module 1, 36144 Limit Output 1: Module 2, 36224 Limit Output 1: Module 3, 36304 Limit Output 1: Module 4, 36384 Limit Output 1: Module 5, 36464 Limit Output 1: Module 6, 36544 Add 40 for the address of the next Output"
Discrete Output, Electromechanical Relay (See: p.128)				
Time Base Type	Fixed Time Base (34)	Fixed Time Base (34)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36588 Output 1: Module 2, 36748 Output 1: Module 3, 36908 Output 1: Module 4, 37068 Output 1: Module 5, 37228 Output 1: Module 6, 37388 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Fixed Time Base	5 To 60	20	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36590 Output 1: Module 2, 36750 Output 1: Module 3, 36910 Output 1: Module 4, 37070 Output 1: Module 5, 37230 Output 1: Module 6, 37390 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Function	"Off (62) Analog Input (142) Alarm (6) Cool Power (161) Heat Power (160) Compare (230) Counter (231) Digital I/O (1142) Profile Event Out A (233) Profile Event Out B (234) Profile Event Out C (235) Profile Event Out D (236) Profile Event Out E (247) Profile Event Out F (248) Profile Event Out G (249) Profile Event Out H (250) Function Key (1001) Logic (239) Linearization (238) Math (240) Process Value (241) Special Function Output 1 (1532) Special Function Output 2 (1533) Special Function Output 3 (1534) Special Function Output 4 (1535) Timer (244) Variable (245) Limit (126) Condition (10001) Encoder (1740) Profile Number (1779) Profile Running (1780) Profile Paused (1781) Cascade Cool Power (1795) Cascade Heat Power (1794)"	Off (62)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36594 Output 1: Module 2, 36754 Output 1: Module 3, 36914 Output 1: Module 4, 37074 Output 1: Module 5, 37234 Output 1: Module 6, 37394 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Output Function Instance	1 To 250	1	"unsigned 8-bit Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36596 Output 1: Module 2, 36756 Output 1: Module 3, 36916 Output 1: Module 4, 37076 Output 1: Module 5, 37236 Output 1: Module 6, 37396 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output State	"On (63) Off (62)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36598 Output 1: Module 2, 36758 Output 1: Module 3, 36918 Output 1: Module 4, 37078 Output 1: Module 5, 37238 Output 1: Module 6, 37398 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output Power			"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36600 Output 1: Module 2, 36760 Output 1: Module 3, 36920 Output 1: Module 4, 37080 Output 1: Module 5, 37240 Output 1: Module 6, 37400 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Low Power Scale	0 To 100	0.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36602 Output 1: Module 2, 36762 Output 1: Module 3, 36922 Output 1: Module 4, 37082 Output 1: Module 5, 37242 Output 1: Module 6, 37402 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
High Power Scale	0 To 100	100.0	"IEEE Float Access=RW"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36604 Output 1: Module 2, 36764 Output 1: Module 3, 36924 Output 1: Module 4, 37084 Output 1: Module 5, 37244 Output 1: Module 6, 37404 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Source Value A	-99,999.000 to 99,999.000°F or units, -55,555.000 to 55,555.000°C		"IEEE Float Access=R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36610 Output 1: Module 2, 36770 Output 1: Module 3, 36930 Output 1: Module 4, 37090 Output 1: Module 5, 37250 Output 1: Module 6, 37410 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Error	"None (61) Open (65) Shorted (127) Measurement Error (140) Bad Calibration Data (139) Ambient Error (9) RTD Error (141) Fail (32) Math Error (1423) Not Sourced (246) Stale (1617)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36614 Output 1: Module 2, 36774 Output 1: Module 3, 36934 Output 1: Module 4, 37094 Output 1: Module 5, 37254 Output 1: Module 6, 37414 Add 40 for the address of the next output"
Output Type	"Form A Mechanical Relay (10029) Form A Mechanical Relay w/ Shared Common (10030) Form C Mechanical Relay (10028) NO-ARC Relay (10031)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	"Output 1: Module 1, 36624 Output 1: Module 2, 36784 Output 1: Module 3, 36944 Output 1: Module 4, 37104 Output 1: Module 5, 37264 Output 1: Module 6, 37424 Add 40 for the address of the next output"

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Message List				
Message Enable	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	"Message List 1: 37546 Message List n: 37546+((n-1)* 160)"
Message	20	[empty string]	"string Access=RW"	"Message List 1: 37548 Message List n: 37548+((n-1)* 160) Read 10 Registers for 20 Characters"
Logging (See: p.54)				
Memory Full Action	"Stop (1638) Overwrite (1639)"	Stop (1638)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42350
Available Logging Memory (MB)	0 To 4294967295		"unsigned 32-bit Access=R"	42352
Available Logging Time (Hours)	0 To 4294967295		"unsigned 32-bit Access=R"	42354
Source Value A	"Off (62) On (63)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	42362
Logging Status	"Recording (1990) Not Recording (1991)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = R"	42368
File Size Limit (MB)	1 To 4294967295	0	"unsigned 32-bit Access=RW"	42372
Date Format	"MM/DD/YYYY (1631) DD/MM/YYYY (1632)"	MM/DD/YYYY (1631)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42382
Time Format	"12 Hour (1966) 24 Hour (1967)"	12 Hour (1966)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42384
Log Action	"None (61) Start (1782) Stop (1638)"		"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42386
Log Interval	"0.1 sec (1971) 0.2 sec (1972) 0.5 sec (1973) 1 sec (1974) 2 sec (1975) 5 sec (1976) 10 sec (1977) 15 sec (1978) 30 sec (1979) 1 min (1980) 2 min (1985) 5 min (1981) 10 min (1986) 15 min (1987) 30 min (1988) 60 min (1989)"	5 min (1981)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42388
Log To	"Internal (2057) USB Device (2058)"	Internal (2057)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42390
File Type	"Encrypted (2064) CSV (2063) Both (13)"	Encrypted (2064)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42392
Create Encrypted	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42394
Encryption Key	0 To 4294967295	Unit's Serial Number	"unsigned 32-bit Access=RW"	42396

Parameter Class and Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Attributes	Modbus Registers
Rediscover Log Points	"No (59) Yes (106)"	No (59)	"unsigned 16-bit Access = RW"	42398

F4 Modbus Registers Migrated to F4T (Map 2)

Parameter Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Access (Read/Write)	Modbus® Registers
Model	- - - -	4F	16-bit Unsigned R	0
Software ID	0 to 99	N/A	16-bit Unsigned R	3
Software Major Revision	0.00 to 9.99	N/A	16-bit Unsigned R	4
Save Changes to EE	Save (0)		16-bit Unsigned W	25
Process Value 1	- - - -	N/A	16-bit Signed R	100
Process Value 2	- - - -	N/A	16-bit Signed R	104
Closed Loop Set Point 1	Range Low 1 toRange High 1	Depends on sensor type	16-bit Signed RW	300
Idle Set Point 1		75	16-bit Signed RW	308
Closed Loop Set Point 2	Range Low 2 toRange High 2	Depends on sensor type	16-bit Signed RW	319
Idle Set Point 2	- - - -	75	16-bit Signed RW	327
Ramp Rate	1 to 999	N/A	16-bit Unsigned RW	1101
Profile Action Resume 1	Resume (1)		16-bit Unsigned W	1209
Profile Action Hold	Hold (1)		16-bit Unsigned W	1210
Terminate Profile	Terminate (1)		16-bit Unsigned W	1217
Profile Start File #			16-bit Unsigned W	4000
Profile Start Step #			16-bit Unsigned W	4001
Profile Action Start	Create (1) Insert Step (2) Delete Current profile (3) Delete Step (4) Start Profile (5) Delete all Profiles (256)		16-bit Unsigned W	4002
Profile Event Output 1	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2000 and 4030
Profile Event Output 2	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2010 and 4031
Profile Event Output 3	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2020 and 4032
Profile Event Output 4	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2030 and 4033
Profile Event Output 5	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2040 and 4034
Profile Event Output 6	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2050 and 4035
Profile Event Output 7	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2060 and 4036
Profile Event Output 8	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned RW	2070 and 4037

Parameter Name	Range	Default	Data Type and Access (Read/Write)	Modbus® Registers
Profile Event Output 1 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4111
Profile Event Output 2 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4112
Profile Event Output 3 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4113
Profile Event Output 4 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4114
Profile Event Output 5 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4115
Profile Event Output 6 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4116
Profile Event Output 7 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4117
Profile Event Output 8 Current Status	Off (0) On (1)	Off	16-bit Unsigned R	4118

F4T Base Specifications

Line Voltage/Power

- High voltage option: 100 to 240V~ (ac) 50/60Hz ±5%
- Low voltage option: 24 to 28V (~ ac) (⎓ dc) +10/-15%, 50/60Hz ±5%
- Power consumption: 23 W, 54VA

Environment

- NEMA 4X/IP65 - front panel mount configuration only
- 0 to 122°F (-18 to 50°C) operating temperature
- -40 to 185°F (-40 to 85°C) storage temperature
- 0 to 90% RH, non-condensing

Agency Approvals

- UL®/EN 61010 Listed, File E185611 QUYX
- UL® 508 Reviewed
- CSA CC.C#14, File 158031
- FM Class 3545 (configurations with limit modules)
- AMS 2750 E compliant: Analog input process values. Tip: Maximize field calibration accuracy and uniformity by using advanced F4T features such as Calibration Offset and Linearization Function Blocks. Refer to user manual for details.
- RoHS by design, China RoHS Level 2, W.E.E.E.
- CE
- Windows® Hardware Certification

User Interface

- 4.3 inch TFT PCAP color graphic touch screen
- LED backlife >50K hours
- 4 keys: Home, Main Menu, Back, Help
- The following languages are available in the F4T by selecting Main_Menu/Settings/Global/Language: English, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Korean and Chinese

Control Loops

- 1 to 4 PID or ON-OFF control loops
- 0 to 6 Limit loops
- User-selectable action: heat, cool or heat/cool
- Auto-tune with TRU-TUNE+ adaptive control

Control Loops and Over-Temperature Limits

- Input sampling: 10Hz
- Output update: 10Hz

Communications

- Ethernet Modbus® TCP
- Isolated communications

Profile Ramp and Soak Option

- Profile engine affects 1 to 4 loops in sync
- 40 profiles with 50 steps per profile

Data Logging

- User selectable parameters: Up to a maximum of 128 active parameters depending on configuration
- Logging interval: Programmable increments between 0.1 seconds and 60 minutes if logging to internal memory. Logging directly to USB; 1.0 seconds to 60 minutes
- File types: .CSV for standard data logging or proprietary format for encrypted data log option
- Storage: 80MB internal memory or to USB memory stick
- File transfer: Internal memory to USB host port or to Ethernet Modbus® TCP
- Transfer options: On demand by user or user programmable based on when a new data log file record is available. Utilizes TFTP and Samba protocols
- Record: Date and time stamped

Batch Processing

- Compatible with many bar code types including Code 128, Code 39, Extended Code 39, Data Matrix, Interleaved 2 of 5, ISSN, SISAC, LOGMARS, QR, UCC/EAN-128 (GS1-128, UPC-A & E)
- Compatible with most USB scanner types such as Zebra DS4308, DS2208, LI2208 and LS2208
- USB port provides 500mA max. power supply for bar code scanner/base charging
- Display can show bar code fields up to a maximum length of 48 characters. Characters might wrap to 2 rows after 24 characters
- Part-Profile list entries – approximately 1,000 typical length part numbers of 15 characters each can be stored. Can easily import different part files via USB thumb drive connection to cover a higher quantity range of part lists
- Program the bar code scanner to add an enter key (carriage return feed) at the end of each bar code data field sent to F4T/D4T. Refer to USB scanner user manual.

Trending

- 4 user programmable charts
- 6 pens available per chart
- View analog sensors, process values, set points and power

Number of Function Blocks by Ordering Option

Function Block	Basic	Set 1	Set 2
Alarm	6	8	14
Compare	None	4	16
Counter	None	4	16
Linearization	4	4	8
Logic	None	12	24
Math	None	12	24
Process Value	4	4	8
Special Output Function (including compressor)	None	2	4
Timer	None	6	16
Variable	4	12	24

Real Time Clock with Battery Backup

- Accuracy (typical): +/-3ppm over -15 to 50°C
- Typical battery life: 10 years at 77°F (25°C)
- Field replaceable lithium battery

Compare

- Greater than, less than, equal, not equal, greater than or equal, less than or equal

Counters

- Counts up or down, loads predetermined value on load signal

Linearization

- Interpolated or stepped

Logic

- And, nand, or, nor, equal, not equal, latch, flip-flop

Math

- Average, process scale, switch over, deviation scale, differential (subtract), ratio (divide), add, multiply, absolute difference, minimum, maximum, square root, sample and hold, pressure-to-altitude and dew point

Process Value

- Sensor backup, average, crossover, wet bulb-dry bulb, switch over, differential (subtract), ratio (divide), add, multiply, absolute difference, minimum, maximum, square root, altitude, Vaisala® relative humidity and pressure-to-altitude

Special Output Function

- Compressor control (cool and/or dehumidify with single compressor), motorized valve, sequencer

Timers

- On pulse, delay, one shot or retentive

Variable

- User value for digital or analog variable

F4T Base Ordering Information

Base includes: Battery Backup, Real-Time Clock, 4.3 inch color graphical touch panel, 2 USB host, USB configuration port, standard bus, wired Ethernet Modbus® TCP. SCPI protocol and backwards compatible Modbus® for select key SERIES F4D/P/S parameters (see the F4T Setup and Operation User's Guide)

Part Number

① ②	③ Base Type	④ Application Type	⑤ Data Logging	⑥ Power Supply Connector & Voltage, Logo	⑦ Profiles & Function Blocks	⑧ ⑨ Future Options	⑩ ⑪ Documentation, Accent Bar, Replacement Connector & Custom	⑫ Control Algorithms	⑬ ⑭ ⑮ Preloaded Flex Modules
F4	T					AA			

③ Base Type	
T =	Touch Screen

④ Application Type	
1 =	Standard
X =	Custom, contact factory

⑤ Data Logging and Graphic Trend Charts	
A =	None
B =	Graphical trend chart
J =	Data logging
K =	Data logging with encrypted files
L =	Data logging with graphical trend chart
M* =	Data logging with encrypted files, graphical trend charts and batch processing with bar code data entry.

*Must also order digit 7: Profiles option D, E or F for batch processing with bar code data entry feature to be enabled.

⑥ Power Supply Connector & Voltage, Logo

	Power Supply	Connector	Watlow Logo
1 =	100 to 240Vac	Right angle (standard)	Yes
2 =	100 to 240Vac	Right angle (standard)	No
3 =	100 to 240Vac	Front screw	Yes
4 =	100 to 240Vac	Front screw	No
5 =	24 to 28Vac or Vdc	Right angle (standard)	Yes
6 =	24 to 28Vac or Vdc	Right angle (standard)	No
7 =	24 to 28Vac or Vdc	Front screw	Yes
8 =	24 to 28Vac or Vdc	Front screw	No

⑦ Profiles and Function Blocks

	Profiles		Function Blocks		
	None	40 Profiles	Basic Set	Set 1	Set 2
A =	X		X		
B =	X			X	
C =	X				X
D =		X	X		
E =		X		X	
F =		X			X

⑩ ⑪ Documentation, Accent Bar, Replacement Connector & Custom

	Documentation	Decorated Brush Aluminium Accent Bar			
	DVD/QSG	Gray	Blue	Red	None
1A =	Yes	X			
1B =	Yes		X		
1C =	Yes			X	
1D =	Yes				X
1E =	No	X			
1F =	No		X		
1G =	No			X	
1H =	No				X
1J =	Replacement connectors only - for the model number entered				
XX =	Contact factory, other custom-firmware, preset parameters, locked code, logo				

⑫ Control Algorithms

	Control Loop	Cascade Loop
1 =	1	0
2 =	2	0
3 =	3	0
4 =	4	0
5 =	0	0
6 =	0	1
7 =	1	1
8 =	2	1
9 =	3	1
A =	0	2
B =	1	2
C =	2	2

Note: Each control loop algorithm will require 1 universal or thermistor input from a flex module.
Note: Each cascade loop algorithm will require 2 universal or thermistor inputs from flex modules.

⑬ ⑭ ⑮ Populated Flex Modules	
AAA =	No populated flex modules
XXX =	Contact factory - Populated flex modules

Note: If AAA is selected you will need to order Flex Modules (FM) next to account for input and output hardware.

Flex Modules and Limit I/O Specifications

1 Universal Input

- Thermocouple, grounded or ungrounded sensors
  - >20MΩ input impedance
- Max. of 2KΩ source resistance
- RTD 2 or 3 wire, platinum, 100Ω and 1000Ω @ 32°F (0°C) calibration to DIN curve (0.00385Ω/Ω/°C)
  - Maximum lead resistance 10Ω
- Process, 0-20mA @ 100Ω ,or 0-10V ⎓(dc) @ 20kΩ input impedance; scalable, 0 - 50mV

  Voltage Input Ranges
  - Accuracy ±10mV ±1 LSD at standard conditions
  - Temperature stability ±100 PPM/°C maximum

  Milliamp Input Ranges
  - Accuracy ±20µA ±1 LSD at standard conditions
  - Temperature stability ±100 PPM/°C maximum

  Resolution Input Ranges
  - 0 to 10V: 200 µV nominal
  - 0 to 20 mA: 0.5 mA nominal
- Potentiometer: 0 to 1,200Ω
- Inverse scaling

Input Type	Max Error @ 25 Deg C	Accuracy Range Low	Accuracy Range High	Units
J	±1.75	0	750	Deg C
K	±2.45	-200	1250	Deg C
T (-200 to 350)	±1.55	-200	350	Deg C
N	±2.25	0	1250	Deg C
E	±2.10	-200	900	Deg C
R	±3.9	0	1450	Deg C
S	±3.9	0	1450	Deg C
B	±2.66	870	1700	Deg C
C	±3.32	0	2315	Deg C
D	±3.32	0	2315	Deg C
F (PTII)	±2.34	0	1343	Deg C
RTD, 100 ohm	±2.00	-200	800	Deg C
RTD, 1000 ohm	±2.00	-200	800	Deg C
mV	±0.05	0	50	mV
Volts	±0.01	0	10	Volts
mAdc	±0.02	2	20	mAmps DC
mAac	±5	-50	50	mAmps AC
Potentiometer, 1K range	±1	0	1000	Ohms

Operating Range		
Input Type	Range Low	Range High
J	-210 °C	1200 °C
K	-270 °C	1371 °C
T	-270 °C	400 °C
N	-270 °C	1300 °C
E	-270 °C	1000 °C
R	-50 °C	1767 °C
S	-50 °C	1767 °C
B	-50 °C	1816 °C
C	0 °C	2315 °C
D	0 °C	2315 °C
F (PTII)	0 °C	1343 °C
RTD (100 ohm)	-200 °C	800 °C
RTD (1000 ohm)	-200 °C	800 °C
mV	-50	50
Volts	0	10
mAdc	0	20
mAac	-50	50
Potentiometer, 1K range	0	1200 ohms
Resistance, 5K range	0	5000 ohms
Resistance, 10K range	0	10000 ohms
Resistance, 20K range	0	20000 ohms
Resistance, 40K range	0	40000 ohms

1 Thermistor Input

Input Type	Max Error @ 25 Deg C	Accuracy Range Low	Accuracy Range High	Units
Thermistor, 5K range	±5	0	5000	Ohms
Thermistor, 10K range	±10	0	10000	Ohms
Thermistor, 20K range	±20	0	20000	Ohms
Thermistor, 40K range	±40	0	40000	Ohms

- 0 to 40KΩ, 0 to 20KΩ, 0 to 10KΩ, 0 to 5KΩ
- 2.252KΩ and 10KΩ base at 77°F (25°C)
- Linearization curves built in
- Third party Thermistor compatibility requirements

Base R @ 25C	Alpha Techniques	Beta THERM	YSI
2.252K	Curve A	2.2K3A	004
10K	Curve A	10K3A	016
10K	Curve C	10K4A	006

1 Temperature Input

- Thermocouple, grounded or ungrounded sensors
  - >20MΩ input impedance
- Max. of 2KΩ source resistance
- RTD 2 wire, platinum, 100Ω and 1000Ω @ 32°F (0°C) calibration to DIN curve (0.00385Ω/Ω/°C)
  - Maximum lead resistance 10Ω

1 Digital Input

- Digital input update rate 10Hz
  - **DC voltage**
    - Max. input 36V @ 3mA
    - Min. high state 3V at 0.25mA
    - Max. low state 2V
  - **Dry contact**
    - Min. open resistance 10KΩ
    - Max. closed resistance 50Ω
    - Max. short circuit 13mA

1 Current Transformer Input

- Accepts 0-50mA signal (user programmable range)
- Displayed operating range and resolution can be scaled and are user programmable
- Current input range: 0 to 50mA ac, 100Ω input impedance
- Response time: 1 second max., accuracy ±1mA typical
- Requires optional current transformer, Watlow part number: 16-0246

Switched DC Output

- Switched dc = 22 to 32V⎓ (dc) @ 30mA per output, 40mA per pair (option CC)

Open Collector Output

- Switched dc/open collector = 30V⎓ (dc) max. @ 100mA max. current sink

Solid-State Relay Output

- Form A, 1A at 50°F (10°C) to 0.5A at 149°F (65°C), 0.5A at 24V~ (ac) min., 264V~ (ac) max., opto-isolated, without contact suppression

Form A Electromechanical Relay Output

- 5A, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V⎓(dc) max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load, requires a min. load of 20mA at 24V, 125VA pilot duty

Form C Electromechanical Relay Output

- 5A, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V⎓(dc) max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load, requires a min. load of 20mA at 24V, 125VA pilot duty

NO-ARC Relay Output

- Form A, 12A at 122°F (50°C), 85 to 264V~ (ac), no V⎓(dc), resistive load, 2 million cycles at rated load

1 Universal Process/Retransmit Output

- Universal process/retransmit, Output range selectable:
  - 0 to 10V ⎓(dc) into a min. 4,000Ω load
  - 0 to 20mA into max. 800Ω load

  Resolution
  - dc ranges: 2.5mV nominal resolution
  - mA ranges: 5 µA nominal resolution

  Calibration Accuracy
  - dc ranges: ±15 mV
  - mA ranges: ±30 µA

  Temperature Stability
  - 100 ppm/°C

Flex Module - Mixed I/O Ordering Information

Part Number

① ②	③ Module ID Type	④ Future Option		⑤ Input Hardware	⑥ ⑦ Output Hardware Options	⑧ Future Option		⑨ Future Options	⑩ Custom Options and Connectors	⑪ ⑫ Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
FM	M	A	-			A	-	A		

③ Module Type	
M =	Mixed I/O

⑤ Input Hardware	
A =	None
U =	Universal input - T/C, RTD 2- or 3-wire, 0-10VDC, 0-20mA
T =	Thermistor input
C =	* Current transformer input

⑥ ⑦ Output Hardware Options		
	Output 1	Output 2
AA =	None	None
AJ =	None	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A
AK =	None	SSR Form A, 0.5A
CA =	Switched dc/open collector	None
CH =	Switched dc/open collector	NO-ARC 12A power control
CC =	Switched dc/open collector	Switched dc
CJ =	Switched dc/open collector	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A
CK =	Switched dc/open collector	SSR Form A, 0.5A
EA =	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	None
EH =	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	NO-ARC 12A power control
EC =	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	Switched dc
EJ =	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A
EK =	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	SSR Form A, 0.5A
FA =	Universal process/retransmit	None
FC =	Universal process/retransmit	Switched dc
FJ =	Universal process/retransmit	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A
FK =	Universal process/retransmit	SSR Form A, 0.5A
KH =	SSR Form A, 0.5A	NO-ARC 12A power control
KK =	SSR Form A, 0.5A	SR Form A, 0.5A

⑩ Custom Options and Connectors	
A =	Right angle screw connector (standard)
F =	Front screw connector

⑪ ⑫ Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code	
AA =	**Standard with quick start guide**
AB =	Standard without quick start guide
AC =	Replacement connectors hardware only - for the entered model number
XX =	Custom

* When "C" is selected for Input Hardware, the following options are Not Available for outputs 1 and 2: FA, FC, FJ and FK.

Flex Module - Limit Ordering Information

Part Number

① ②	③ Module ID Type	④ Future Option		⑤ ⑥ ⑦ Input and Output Hardware	⑧ Future Option		⑨ Future Options	⑩ Custom Options and Connectors	⑪ ⑫ Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
FM	L	A	-		A	-	A		

③	Module Type
L =	Limit

⑤ ⑥ ⑦	Input and Output Hardware			
	Functions	Auxiliary Output Hardware	Limit Output Hardware	Auxiliary Input Hardware
LCJ =	Limit control with universal input	Switched dc/ open collector	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A	None
LEJ =	Limit control with universal input	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A	None
LAJ =	Limit control with universal input	None	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A	None
MCJ =	Limit control with thermistor input	Switched dc/ open collector	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A	None
MEJ =	Limit control with thermistor input	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A	None
MAJ =	Limit control with thermistor input	None	Mechanical relay 5A, Form A	None
YEB =	Limit control with temperature input	None	Mechanical relay 5A, Form C	Single digital input (limit reset)

⑩	Custom Options and Connectors
A =	Right angle screw connector (standard)
F =	Front screw connector

⑪ ⑫	Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
AA =	**Standard with quick start guide**
AB =	Standard without quick start guide
AC =	Replacement connectors hardware only - for the entered model number
XX =	Custom

Flex Modules - High Density I/O Specifications

4 Universal Inputs

- Thermocouple, grounded or ungrounded sensors
- >20MΩ input impedance
- Max. of 2KΩ source resistance
- RTD 2 or 3 wire, platinum, 100Ω and 1000Ω @ 32˚F (0˚C) calibration to DIN curve (0.00385Ω/Ω/˚C)
- Process, 0-20mA @ 100Ω ,or 0-10V ⎓(dc) @ 20kΩ input impedance; scalable, 0 - 50mV

  Voltage Input Ranges

  - Accuracy ±10mV ±1 LSD at standard conditions
  - Temperature stability ±100 PPM/˚C maximum

  Milliamp Input Ranges

  - Accuracy ±20µA ±1 LSD at standard conditions
  - Temperature stability ±100 PPM/˚C maximum

  Resolution Input Ranges

  - 0 to 10V: 200 µV nominal
  - 0 to 20 mA: 0.5 mA nominal
- Potentiometer: 0 to 1,200Ω
- Inverse scaling

Input Type	Max Error @ 25 Deg C	Accuracy Range Low	Accuracy Range High	Units
J	±1.75	0	750	Deg C
K	±2.45	-200	1250	Deg C
T (-200 to 350)	±1.55	-200	350	Deg C
N	±2.25	0	1250	Deg C
E	±2.10	-200	900	Deg C
R	±3.9	0	1450	Deg C
S	±3.9	0	1450	Deg C
B	±2.66	870	1700	Deg C
C	±3.32	0	2315	Deg C
D	±3.32	0	2315	Deg C
F (PTII)	±2.34	0	1343	Deg C
RTD, 100 ohm	±2.00	-200	800	Deg C
RTD, 1000 ohm	±2.00	-200	800	Deg C
mV	±0.05	0	50	mV
Volts	±0.01	0	10	Volts
mAdc	±0.02	2	20	mAmps DC
mAac	±5	-50	50	mAmps AC
Potentiometer, 1K range	±1	0	1000	Ohms

Operating Range		
Input Type	Range Low	Range High
J	-210 °C	1200 °C
K	-270 °C	1371 °C
T	-270 °C	400 °C
N	-270 °C	1300 °C
E	-270 °C	1000 °C
R	-50 °C	1767 °C
S	-50 °C	1767 °C
B	-50 °C	1816 °C
C	0 °C	2315 °C
D	0 °C	2315 °C
F (PTII)	0 °C	1343 °C
RTD (100 ohm)	-200 °C	800 °C
RTD (1000 ohm)	-200 °C	800 °C
mV	-50	50
Volts	0	10
Operating Range (cont.)		
Input Type	Range Low	Range High
mAdc	0	20
mAac	-50	50
Potentiometer, 1K range	0	1200
Resistance, 5K range	0	5000
Resistance, 10K range	0	10000
Resistance, 20K range	0	20000
Resistance, 40K range	0	40000

4 Thermistor Inputs

Input Type	Max Error @ 25 Deg C	Accuracy Range Low	Accuracy Range High	Units
Thermistor, 5K range	±5	0	5000	Ohms
Thermistor, 10K range	±10	0	10000	Ohms
Thermistor, 20K range	±20	0	20000	Ohms
Thermistor, 40K range	±40	0	40000	Ohms

- 0 to 40KΩ, 0 to 20KΩ, 0 to 10KΩ, 0 to 5KΩ
- 2.252KΩ and 10KΩ base at 77˚F (25˚C)
- Linearization curves built in
- Third party Thermistor compatibility requirements

Base R @ 25C	Alpha Techniques	Beta THERM	YSI
2.252K	Curve A	2.2K3A	004
10K	Curve A	10K3A	016
10K	Curve C	10K4A	006

3 Universal Process/Retransmit Outputs

- Universal process/retransmit, Output range selectable:
  - 0 to 10V ⎓(dc) into a min. 4,000Ω load
  - 0 to 20mA into max. 800Ω load

  Resolution
  - dc ranges: 2.5mV nominal resolution
  - mA ranges: 5 µA nominal resolution

  Calibration Accuracy
  - dc ranges: ±15 mV
  - mA ranges: ±30 µA

  Temperature Stability
  - 100 ppm/˚C

3 Mechanical Relay Outputs

- 2 Form C relays, 1 Form A relay. Form A shares common with 1 Form C relay
- Each relay is rated at 5A, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V⎓ (dc)max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load. Requires a min. load of 20mA at 24V, 125 VA pilot duty

4 Mechanical Relay Outputs

- Form A, 5A each, 24 to 240V~ (ac) or 30V⎓ (dc)max., resistive load, 100,000 cycles at rated load. Requires a min. load of 20mA at 24V, 125 VA pilot duty

2 Solid-State Relays

- Form A, 10A max. each SSRs combined at 24V~ (ac) min., 264V~ (ac) max., opto-isolated, without contact suppression, max. resistive load 10A per output at 240V~ (ac), max. 20A per card at 122˚F (50˚C), max.
- 12A per card at 149˚F (65˚C)

4 Solid-State Relays

- Two pairs of SSRs, each pair shares a common
- Form A, 24V~ (ac) min., 264V~ (ac) max., opto-isolated, without contact suppression, resistive load 2A per output at 240V~ (ac), max. See table for max. current per output

Ambient Temperature	1 Module per Base	2 or More Modules
20°C	2.00A	1.50A
50°C	1.30A	1.00A

6 Digital Input/Output Option - (6 DIO)

- Digital **input** update rate 10Hz
  - DC voltage
    - Max. input 36V @ 3mA
    - Min. high state 3V at 0.25mA
    - Max. low state 2V
  - Dry contact
    - Min. open resistance 10KΩ
    - Max. closed resistance 50Ω
    - Max. short circuit 13mA
- Digital **output** update rate 10Hz
    - Output voltage 24V, current limit, Output 6 = 10mA max., Output 5 = 3 pole DIN-A-MITE® or 24mA max.

Flex Module - High Density Ordering Information

Part Number

① ②	③ Module ID Type	④ Future Option		⑤ Input and Output Hardware	⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Future Option		⑨ Future Options	⑩ Custom Options and Connectors	⑪ ⑫ Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
FM	H	A	-		AAA	-	A		

③	Module Type
H =	High Density I/O

⑤	Input and Output Hardware
R =	4 universal inputs (T/C, RTD 2-wire, 0-10VDC, 0-20mA)
P =	4 thermistor inputs
C =	6 digital I/O
F =	3 universal process/retransmit outputs
B =	3 mechanical relay 5A, 2 Form C and 1 Form A (Form A shares a common with one Form C)
J =	4 mechanical relay 5A, Form A
K =	2 SSRs 10A
L =	4 SSRs at 2A each. SSRs grouped in 2 pairs with each pair sharing a common

⑩	Custom Options and Connectors
A =	Right angle screw connector (standard)
F =	Front screw connector

⑪ ⑫	Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
AA =	**Standard with quick start guide**
AB =	Standard without quick start guide
AC =	Replacement connectors hardware only - for the entered model number
XX =	Custom

Flex Module - Communications Ordering Information

Part Number

① ②	③ Module ID Type	④ Future Option		⑤ Comm. Option	⑥ ⑦ ⑧ Future Option		⑨ Future Options	⑩ Custom Options and Connectors	⑪ ⑫ Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
FM	C	A	-	2	A	-	A		

⑤	Communication Option
2 =	Modbus® RTU 232/485*

⑩	Custom Options and Connectors
A =	Right angle screw connector (standard)
F =	Front screw connector

⑪ ⑫	Custom Options - Firmware, Overlay, Preset Parameters, Locked Code
AA =	**Standard with quick start guide**
AB =	Standard without quick start guide
AC =	Replacement connectors hardware only - for the entered model number
XX =	Custom

Declaration of Conformity

Series F4T

CE

WATLOW Electric Manufacturing Company

ISO 9001 since 1996.

1241 Bundy Blvd.
Winona, MN 55987 USA

Declares that the following products:

Designation:	**Series F4T ¼ DIN Control**
Model Numbers:	F4T X X (1 to 8) – X AA XX X – XXX X = any number or letter.
Classification:	Process Controller Base Installation Category II, rated IP65 or IP40 if flush mount option is used.
Rated Voltage and Frequency:	High Voltage 100 – 240 Vac 50/60 Hz, F4TXX(1, 2, 3, 4) Low Voltage 24 – 28 Vac/dc 50/60 Hz, F4TXX(5, 6, 7, 8)
Rated Power Consumption:	Up to 23 Watts with six modules loaded.

Only the front display is considered part of the ultimate enclosure, the unit is considered an open type process control, it requires an ultimate enclosure and at least one **Watlow EZ-ZONE® FM "Flex Module"** to have a useful function. All Flex Modules were tested as part of F4T system for compliance with the following directives.

2004/108/EC Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

EN 61326-1	**2013**	**Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC**
EN 55011	2010	**requirements (Industrial Immunity, Group 1 Class A[1] Emissions).**
EN 61000-4-2	2009	Electrostatic Discharge Immunity
EN 61000-4-3	2010	Radiated Field Immunity
EN 61000-4-4	2012	Electrical Fast-Transient / Burst Immunity
EN 61000-4-5	2006	Surge Immunity
EN 61000-4-6	2009	Conducted Immunity
EN 61000-4-11	2004	Voltage Dips, Short Interruptions and Voltage Variations Immunity
EN 61000-3-2	2009	Harmonic Current Emissions
EN 61000-3-3[2]	2013	Voltage Fluctuations and Flicker
SEMI F47	2000	Specification for Semiconductor Sag Immunity Figure R1-1

[1]NOTE: Not for use in Commercial or Residential locations without additional emissions protection.

[2]NOTE: To comply with flicker requirements cycle time may need to be up to 160 seconds if load current is at 15A, or the maximum source impedance needs to be < 0.13Ω. Unit power of F4T model complies with 61000-3-3 requirements.

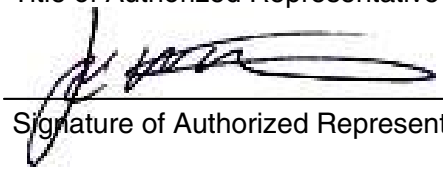
2006/95/EC Low-Voltage Directive

EN 61010-1	**2010**	**Safety Requirements of electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use. Part 1: General requirements**

Compliant with 2011/65/EC RoHS2 Directive

Per 2002/96/EC W.E.E.E Directive and 2006-66-EC Battery Directive ***Please Recycle Properly.***

Joe Millanes	Winona, Minnesota, USA
Name of Authorized Representative	Place of Issue
Director of Operations	July 2014
Title of Authorized Representative	Date of Issue



Signature of Authorized Representative

Declaration of Conformity

Series EZ-ZONE® Flex Modules

WATLOW Electric Manufacturing Company ISO 9001 CE since 1996.
1241 Bundy Blvd.
Winona, MN 55987 USA

Declares that the following products:

Designation:	**Series EZ-ZONE® Flex Modules**
Model Numbers:	FMLA-(LAJ, LCJ, LEJ, MAJ, MCJ, MEJ, YEB[1])A-A(A[1],F[1],B[1],G[1])**XX** FMMA-**X**(A[1],C[1],E,F[1],K)(A[1],C[1],H,J,K)A-A(A[1],F[1],B[1],G[1])**XX** FMHA-(R[1],P[1],C[1],F[1],B[1],J,K,L[1])AAA-A(A[1],F[1],B[1],G[1])**XX** [1]FMCA-**X**AAA-A(A[1],F[1],B[1],G[1])**XX**; **Note: X[1] = Any letter or number**
Classification:	FMLA, FMMA and FMHA are Process Control modules, FMCA are Communication modules; Modules are Integrated Controls in either **EZ-ZONE® CC or F4T Bases**; Modules are IP10 when properly installed.
Rated Voltage and Frequency:	Relay, SSR or No-Arc Control outputs 24 - 240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Switched DC, Process and communications; low voltage SELV
Rated Power Consumption:	At max 50°C, see manual for ratings at other ambient temperatures. No-arc relays 15A 1.C, Dual SSR module 1.C 10A each output, Mechanical relay 5A 125 VA, 25 VA at 24 Vac 1.B, Discreet SSR 1/2A 1.C 20VA, Quad SSR 1.C 0.7A 50 VA, Hex I/O 1.5A, all others SELV limited energy.

Flex Modules are considered components and have no function in and of themselves, it is only when installed in a **Watlow EZ-ZONE® CC or F4T** Base enclosure that they have useful function. Modules were tested as part of these systems for compliance with the following directives.

2004/108/EC Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive

EN 61326-1	**2006**	**Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use – EMC requirements (Industrial Immunity, Class B Emissions).**

2006/95/EC Low-Voltage Directive

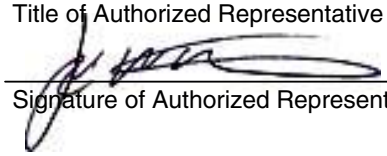
EN 61010-1:2010 ED3 All FM's in all bases are compliant with this standard.	**Safety Requirements of electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use. Part 1: General requirements**
EN 60730-1:2011 **EN 60730-2-9:2010** [1]Compliant output options. When in EZ-ZONE® CC Base.	**Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use – Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls.** Only certain output options comply with 60730 spacing and dielectric requirements, see order information for compatible models.

Compliant with 2011/65/EC RoHS2 Directive

Per 2002/96/EC W.E.E.E Directive and 2006-66-EC Battery Directive ***Please Recycle Properly.***

See the Declarations of Conformity for **Watlow EZ-ZONE® CC and F4T** models for further details on standards used for compliance.

Joe Millanes	Winona, Minnesota, USA
Name of Authorized Representative	Place of Issue
Director of Operations	July 2014
Title of Authorized Representative	Date of Issue



Signature of Authorized Representative

How to Reach Us

Corporate Headquarters

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company

12001 Lackland Road
St. Louis, MO 63146
Sales: 1-800-WATLOW2
Manufacturing Support: 1-800-4WATLOW
Email: info@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com
From outside the USA and Canada:
Tel: +1 (314) 878-4600
Fax: +1 (314) 878-6814

Latin America

Watlow de México S.A. de C.V.
Av. Fundición No. 5
Col. Parques Industriales
Querétaro, Qro. CP-76130
Mexico
Tel: +52 442 217-6235
Fax: +52 442 217-6403

Europe

Watlow Plasmatech GmbH
Brennhoflehan - Kellau 156
431 Kuchl
Austria
Tel: +3 0244 20129
Email: austria@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow France
Tour d'Asnières.
4 Avenue Laurent Cély
92600 Asnières sur Seine
France
Tél: + 33 (0) 1 41 32 79 70
Télécopie: + 33(0)1 47 33 36 57
Email: info@watlow.fr
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow GmbH
Postfach 11 65, Lauchwasenstr. 1
D-76709 Kronau
Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7253 9400-0
Fax: +49 (0) 7253 9400-900
Email: info@watlow.de
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Italy S.r.l.
Viale Italia 52/54
20094 Corsico Milano
Italy
Tel: +39 024588841
Fax: +39 0245869954
Email: italyinfo@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Ibérica, S.L.U.
C/Marte 12, Posterior, Local 9
E-28850 Torrejón de Ardoz
Madrid - Spain
T. +34 91 675 12 92
F. +34 91 648 73 80
Email: info@watlow.es
Website: www.watlow.com

Watlow Ltd.
Roby Close, Linby Ind. Estate
Linby
NG15 8AA Nottingham
United Kingdom
Email: info@watlow.co.uk
Website: www.watlow.com
From outside The United Kingdom:
Tel: +44 (0) 115 964 0777
Fax: +44 (0) 115 964 0071

Asia and Pacific

Watlow Singapore Pte Ltd.
20 Kian Teck Lane, 4th Floor
Singapore 627854
Tel: +65 6773 9488
Fax: +65 6778 0323
Email: info@watlow.com.sg
Website: www.watlow.com.sg

Watlow Electric Manufacturing Company (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Greenland International Plaza Room 1306
275-8 East Guoding Road, Yangpu District
Shanghai 200433
China
Local Phone: 4006 Watlow (4006 928569)
International: +86 21 3381 0188
Fax: +86 21 6106 1423
Email: info-cn@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.cn

Watlow Thermal Solutions India Pvt., Ltd.
401 Aarohan Plaza, 4th Floor
No. 6-3-678/1 Panjagutta
Hyderabad 500082 Telangana
India
Tel: +91-40-666 12700
Email: infoindia@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com

ワトロー・ジャパン株式会社
〒101-0047 東京都千代田区内神田1-14-4
四国ビル別館9階
Tel: 03-3518-6630 Fax: 03-3518-6632
Email: infoj@watlow.com Website: www.watlow.co.jp

Watlow Japan Ltd.
Shikoku Building Annex 9th Floor
1-14-4 Uchikanda, Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 101-0047
Japan
Tel: +81-3-3518-6630 Fax: +81-3-3518-6632
Email: infoj@watlow.com Website: www.watlow.co.jp

Watlow Korea Co., Ltd.
#2208, Hyundia KIC Building B, 70 Doosan-ro
Geumcheon-gu, Seoul
Republic of Korea
Tel: +82 (2) 2169-2600 Fax: +82 (2) 2169-2601
Website: www.watlow.co.kr

瓦特龍電機股份有限公司
80143 高雄市前金區七賢二路189號 10樓之一
電話: 07-2885168 傳真: 07-2885568

Watlow Electric Taiwan Corporation
10F-1 No.189 Chi-Shen 2nd Road Kaohsiung 80143
Taiwan
Tel: +886-7-2885168 Fax: +886-7-2885568
Email: ryeh@watlow.com
Website: www.watlow.com

Your Authorized Watlow Distributor

TOTAL CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
3 Year Warranty